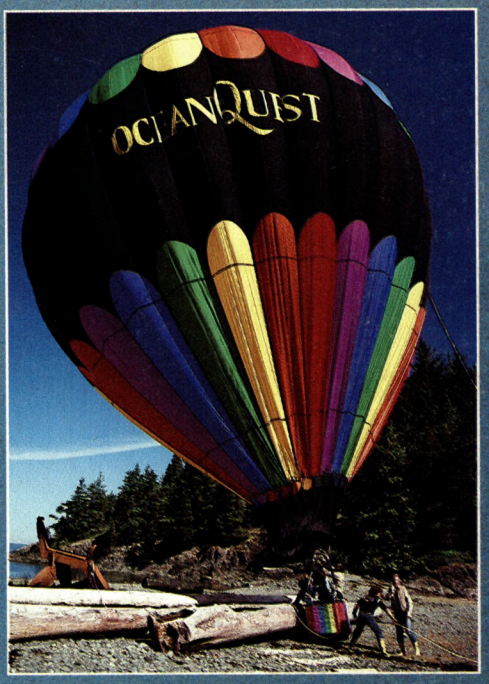
skin diver
FOREMOST AUTHORITY IN ITS FIELD
SEPTEMBER 1985
$2.50

OCEANQUEST

THE ULTIMATE HUMAN ADVENTURE

BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS SPECIAL
DIVING FOR THE CLASSIC CLAM
FALL DIVING HOTSPOTS • FLORIDA SPRINGS
• AUSTRALIA • FLORIDA KEYS • BAHAMAS
• CAYMAN • COZUMEL • PACIFIC NORTHWEST



0 71486 02397 09

The skin of this beast makes it a beauty...

"Double Blue" is the tough, new Scubapro Stabilizing Jacket coated outside and inside with neoprene "skin." This double "skin" protects the jacket from abrasion and covers a 420 denier nylon packcloth for the utmost in durability. All seams are hand bonded with special cement, internally and externally taped for triple leakproof protection. Instead of a vest that is "easy-to-repair," Double Blue is practically repair-free, ensuring you years of carefree diving. Add the same features as the popular Scubapro Stabilizing Jacket, and you've got a beauty that's one tough beast. Double Blue is for the serious diver from 80 lbs. to 300 lbs. We make it tough, so you don't have to be.

SCUBAPRO DOUBLE BLUE STABILIZING JACKET

SCUBAPRO®
3105 E. Harcourt, Rancho Dominguez, CA 90221.
100-page Equipment Selection Guide and Scubapro Diving Adventure Magazine available at Scubapro Dealers.

circle **#101** on Reader Service Card

Black Coral II: Beauty that starts at the surface and goes 660 feet deep.

Our new Black Coral II dive watches are sure to stand out topside, with their black anodized stainless steel and gold plate bands.

But you'll really appreciate them once you're below the waves.

They're water-resistant to 660 feet, have outer turning bezels with click stops, and luminous dials designed for easy underwater reading.

Most important, they're Heuers on the inside. Which means they keep precise time, dive after dive.

Ever since we built the first Heuer watch in 1860, we've had a reputation for precision and reliability.

That may be why Heuer has so often been chosen official timekeeper at the Olympic games (we were in Lake Placid, 1980). That's probably also why Heuer is the world leader in stopwatches.

Now you can have that same precision watchmaking experience with you every time you dive.

Our men's and women's diving watches are also available in stainless steel, gold plate, or a combination stainless steel/gold plate.

Whichever you choose, you'll have the security of knowing that 120 years of experience is diving with you.

Service, if you ever need it, is guaranteed worldwide.

For free color brochure and the name of the Heuer dealer nearest you, call or write to: Heuer Time & Electronics Corp., 960 South Springfield Ave., Springfield, NJ 07081. Phone: 201-467-1890.

The time for action

HEUER

since 1860 swiss

In Hawaii: Timeless Reflections, Inc., 1249 South Beretania Street, Honolulu, Hawaii 96814, (808) 526-3202.
In Canada: Chronometric Co., Ltd. 10271 Yonge Street, Richmond Hill, Ontario, L4C 3B5, (416) 883-5131.
In England: Heuer Time (UK) Ltd., 5L, Churchgate, Bolton BL 1 L LY, Great Britain.
International: Heuer-Leonidas SA., 2501 Bienne, Switzerland.

circle #102 on Reader Service Card

DEDICATED TO ALL THE PIONEERS WHO HAVE MADE THE UNDERWATER ENVIRONMENT SAFER FOR MANKIND

FOURTH IN A SERIES OF WENOKA COMMEMORATIVE KNIVES

"MAN IN THE SEA" SEA LAB

It has always been a dream of man-kind to be able to fully explore the depths of the ocean floor. Surprisingly, little is known about this last great frontier on our planet but in 1964 an underwater project was begun by the U.S. Navy to help solve some of the mysteries of the deep. The "Man In The Sea" Sea Lab project was the largest undertaking of its kind ever to be attempted and it involved men living and working under water for extended periods of time. Each separate underwater habitat was staffed with a group of courageous aquanauts willing to experiment with the effects of living and working in the high pressure underwater environment. For every aquanaut living below there were several support personnel topside, 24 hours a day. We dedicate this beautiful commemorative knife to all these brave pioneers..

"MAN IN THE SEA" COMMEMORATIVE KNIFE

1985 marks the 20th anniversary of Sea Lab II. To commemorate this milestone as well as the earlier and later Sea Lab experiments which were important steps in facilitating man's exploration of the underwater environment, WENOKA has developed a limited edition knife specifically designed to commemorate these important events.

Only the finest materials are used and every part of the knife is worked on, assembled and finished by the most skilled cutlery craftsmen.

The 440A high carbon stainless steel blade, is individually serial numbered and emblazoned with the Man in the Sea legend as well as a rendition of Sea Lab II.

The handle is fashioned of beautiful exotic burgundy color wood with handsome nickel silver guard and butt cap stunningly offset by brass trim and large brass rivets.

The overall result is truly a work of cutlery art that is worthy of the important event it commemorates. This commemorative knife is so intricate and unusual that each knife is virtually hand made.

Each commemorative knife is accompanied by a Certificate of Authenticity and is displayed in a luxurious walnut finish, velvet lined and richly tooled presentation case. In addition a commemorative booklet with the history of Sea Lab will be furnished with each knife.

Earlier Wenoka Commemorative Knives have already become genuine collectors items. We are certain that this newest commemorative will also become equally prized in the years to come.

Authentic Commemorative coffee cup used on Sea Lab.

wenoka® SEA STYLE™

TO ORDER A WENOKA COMMEMORATIVE, please visit your local dive shop or for more information and DIVING PRODUCT GUIDE, send $4.00 to Wenoka.

1134 53rd COURT NORTH/P. O. BOX 8238 WEST PALM BEACH, FL 33407/TELEPHONE: (305) 845-6155

RESEARCH / DESIGN / ENGINEERING / QUALITY

®U.S. Registered Trademark of Schur, Inc. ©1984 Schur, Inc.

skin diver
Volume Thirty-four *Number Nine*

FEATURES

ADVENTURE
28 **OCEANQUEST** WALT CLAYTON
The ultimate human adventure

DIVE EQUIPMENT
33 **JM COUSTEAU BC** JIM WALKER
34 **NEMROD ARIES REGULATOR** ERIC HANAUER
38 **DACOR HI-TECH KNIVES** GERI MURPHY
39 **AQUACRAFT II TRAPPER** BONNIE J. CARDONE
40 **WENOKA TROPICAL WETSUIT** BONNIE J. CARDONE
128 **HEUER SUPER PRO WATCH** GERI MURPHY
129 **SEA RAY WETSUIT** FRED FISCHER

PHOTOGRAPHY
36 **SR 3000 STROBE** GERI MURPHY
46 **FUJICHROME 100 RDP FILM TEST** JIM AND CATHY CHURCH
126 **NIKONOS 20MM LENS** GERI MURPHY

PERSONALITIES
41 **FRANK SCALLI** HILLARY HAUSER
The biggest little diver in the world

FOREIGN TRAVEL
50 **LA CEIBA HOTEL** STEPHEN FRINK
Cozumel's first class dive operation

57 **BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS** JIM AND CATHY CHURCH
An endless chain of diving adventures

71 **SEA AGGRESSOR** CARL ROESSLER
Million dollar floating dive hotel

74 **SPANISH COVE AND SOUTH COVE** STEPHEN FRINK
Grand Cayman's doubleheader

130 **DIVING DOWN UNDER** GERI MURPHY
Heron Island update

MISCELLANEOUS
52 **SEALAB REVISITED** BILL BARADA
The conquest of inner space

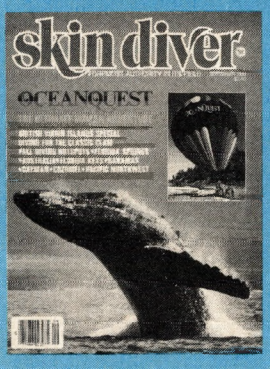
LOCAL DIVING
76 **PACIFIC NORTHWEST** CHARLES SEABORN
A surprisingly colorful and diverse assemblage of marine life

83 **BRANFORD DIVE CENTER** STEVE LUCAS
In the heart of Florida's freshwater springs

86 **CAPTAIN SLATE'S ATLANTIS DIVE CENTER** STEPHEN FRINK
Key Largo's U/W zoo parade

GAME DIVING
88 **QUAHOGS** DAVID F. DONAVEL
Diving for classic clams

DEPARTMENTS
11 SCUBA QUIZ
14 WRECK FACTS
16 DIVING MEDICINE
18 TECHNIFACTS
24 CALENDAR
25 FILM FESTIVALS 'N SYMPOSIUMS
132 DIVER'S DIRECTORY

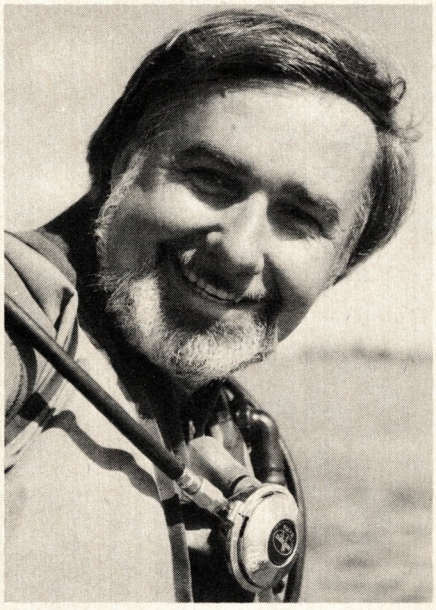


COVER
OceanQuest: NBC's mini-series on the ultimate human adventure is featured on page 28. Al Giddings and his crew spent 11 months filming marine animals such as this humpback whale off Alaska (photo/Rosemary Chastney). Unusual equipment was utilized including a hot air balloon (photo/Walt Clayton).

SKIN DIVER Magazine, (ISSN 0037-6345) © Copyright 1985 by PETERSEN PUBLISHING COMPANY. All rights reserved. Published monthly by Petersen Publishing Company, 8490 Sunset Blvd., Los Angeles, California 90069. Second Class postage paid at Los Angeles, CA and at additional mailing offices. Single copy $2.50. Subscription inquiries phone (213) 657-5100. Subscription rates: U.S. Possessions one year $13.94. All other countries one year $21.94. CONTRIBUTIONS: Should be mailed to 8490 Sunset Blvd., Los Angeles, California 90069. They must be accompanied by return postage and we assume no responsibility for loss or damage thereto. Any material accepted is subject to such revision as is necessary in our sole discretion to meet the requirements of this publication. Upon acceptance, payment will be made at our current rate, which covers the author's and/or contributors right, title and interest in and to the material mailed including but not limited to photos, drawings, charts, and designs, which shall be considered as text. The act of mailing a manuscript and/or material shall constitute an express warranty by the contributor that the material is original and in no way an infringement upon the rights of others. CHANGE OF ADDRESS: Six weeks notice is required to change a subscriber's address. Please give both old and new address and label. Mail to P.O. Box 3295, Los Angeles, CA 90078. POSTMASTER: Send address change to Skin Diver Magazine, P.O. Box 3295, Los Angeles, California 90078.

SDM Editorial

BY THE PUBLISHER



DIVE SAFETY THROUGH ADVANCED TRAINING

"How long does it take to become a fully qualified diver?" This seemingly simple question, asked by almost every neophyte, is difficult to answer.

The query penetrates the very heart of our sport and challenges our system of diver training. Ask the question and you may receive a dozen different answers, depending upon the diver being queried.

The answers can span an extremely diverse range. A lot depends on the geographic area involved, the specific underwater environment in which the diving will be done, the extent of the scuba training received, plus a half dozen more complex factors.

The most difficult point of such a question is that no standard has yet been established for determining precisely when a beginning diver has sufficient experience and training to be classified as a fully qualified diver, capable of handling any underwater situation safely. In fact, it is doubtful that any such standard could ever be established, since diving conditions can vary so widely.

One thing is for sure, a person just graduating from a basic open water scuba course is far from being considered a fully qualified diver. Yes, such a person has tasted the experience of open water diving and probably whetted his/her appetite, but the training and experience have been much too brief.

This situation gives us pause to worry, knowing full well that an estimated 250,000 people will be graduating from basic open water classes during 1985. Will they take care and proceed into the open water with caution, or will they set off, overconfident, and blunder into a really hairy dive situation that will give them a terrible scare?

The basic open water scuba class was never meant to be an end-all solution to diver training. It is intended to serve as a simple and economical method for a novice to learn diving safely and survive in the underwater environment. Most people who express an interest or curiosity in diving are really not prepared to spend thousands of dollars on equipment and lessons without a brief sampling of the sport. The "try it before you buy it" philosophy has led to the evolution of the basic open water scuba course in lieu of a far more expensive and lengthy comprehensive one.

Considering these factors, the question remains: How long does it take to become fully qualified? Perhaps three to four years without training, guidance and professional help. Some divers claim it takes a lifetime and that you never stop learning. However, the learning curve can be raised and perhaps shortened by the introduction of advanced training.

Basic open water scuba training is the start. After that comes advanced training consisting of another 12 to 15 open water dives under professional supervision, plus class lectures. Some of this training is in a specialty such as night or cave diving, etc. Then there should be a year of experience with other competent divers who go out regularly. After one and one-half to two years of this type of diving intensity, a person ascends to the competency level of divemaster. Some go on, becoming instructors. Others just enjoy.

The new wave in recreational diving is a definite trend toward advanced diver training classes. They are popping up everywhere from retail dive stores to Caribbean resorts. Some are in the form of long, comprehensive classes, while others consist of shorter specialty courses. There are also programs for learning to be a divemaster, an assistant instructor or an instructor.

SKIN DIVER Magazine recently conducted a national survey of its subscribers, published in the spring of 1985. This research document reports 43.8 percent of SDM's present readers have completed advanced diver training. Another 23.4 percent of the readers are planning to enroll in advanced diving classes during this year or next. These research figures indicate a 50 percent increase in advanced diver training enrollment when compared to the 1981 study.

The national scuba training agencies are reporting a booming business in advanced diver programs and an even greater proliferation of these courses. Every training agency has developed such courses and is currently promoting them as a health tonic for scuba safety. These claims may very well be true.

While advanced diver training is on the rise, scuba accidents seem to be on the decline. Advance research data distributed by the National Underwater Accident Data Center at the University of Rhode Island indicates a sharp decline in diving accidents. Unfortunately, this agency has run out of funding and no one is sure when the final report will be published. At present, we have a hypothetical correlation between the increase in advanced diver training and the decrease in accidents. While it is too early to verify a trend, the numbers are encouraging.

What does it all mean? The message is clear for the beginning diver. Enroll in an advanced dive training program and get more out of this wonderful sport. Be safe and enjoy!

Control yourself.

Introducing the first Volkswagen you can buy for *how* your heart feels—as well as *what* your head says: the new Jetta GLI. $9,995*.

It's designed with clean aerodynamic lines. High-performance low-profile tires. Alloy wheels. Sport seats. And a multi-function computer display.

German engineered and built, it has a high-performance 1.8-liter fuel-injected engine. A close-ratio 5-speed transmission. Four-wheel independent sport suspension. Rack-and-pinion steering. And 4-wheel disc brakes.

On the test track, it accelerates 0-50 mph in 7.1 seconds. Top speed: 115 mph. Lateral acceleration: 0.85g.

The new GLI: No dream. No illusion. It's the real thing.

Introducing the new Jetta GLI. $9,995*.

It's not a car. It's a Volkswagen.

*Mfr's sugg. retail pricing, excluding tax, title, dealer prep and transportation. The Jetta GLI is covered by the new Volkswagen 2-year Unlimited-mileage Protection Plan: 2-year unlimited-mileage, limited warranty on entire car, except tires; 3-year unlimited-mileage, limited warranty on corrosion perforation. See U.S. dealer for details. Seatbelts save lives.

Only VIKING has it!

LEGENDARY QUALITY and SUPERIOR DESIGN

ONLY VIKING, the world's leading producer of dry suits, with 30 years experience, could produce a suit with these unique features:

ONLY VIKING HAS A SPECIALLY FORMULATED MATERIAL that provides a smooth elastic shell that's lightweight, quick-drying, and incredibly abrasion-resistant.

ONLY VIKING HAS ONE-PIECE CONSTRUCTION. Vulcanized construction means no seams and NEVER a seam leak.

ONLY VIKING HAS AUTOMATIC BUOYANCY CONTROL. Viking's patented valve system provides perfect hands-free buoyancy control at any depth.

ONLY VIKING HAS A LATEX DRY HOOD. The lightweight hood (less than 8 oz.) and quilted liner provide maximum protection with a minimum of weight.

ONLY VIKING HAS OPEN CELL & HYGIENIC UNDERWEAR. A truly superior thermal protection system.

ONLY VIKING HAS "SUPER BOOTS". Real boots with tough traction soles are an integral part of the suit.

ONLY VIKING HAS DRY GLOVES that snap directly to the suit for unequalled warmth and dexterity.

ONLY VIKING HAS IT!
VIKING QUALITY ▪ VIKING RELIABILITY ▪ VIKING GUARANTEE*

*WE GUARANTEE IT! If the seams of your Viking ever leak, we will repair or replace the suit free of charge.

VIKING america, inc.
55 Old South Ave. • Stratford, CT 06497
203/377-6974 • Telex: 754843

See your Viking dealer for a test dive or request our full line catalog, technical manual or Sport brochure. ($1.00 each)

Viking Canada
1165 Cream ST. S., R.R.#5
Fenwick, Ont. LOS 1CO • 416/892-6522

circle # 103 on Reader Service Card

STAFF
PAUL TZIMOULIS / V.P.,Group Publisher, Photography/Marine Division
BILL GLEASON / Editor-Publisher
CONNIE JOHNSON / Managing Editor
ART SMITH / Art Director
BONNIE J. CARDONE / Executive Editor
LESLIE BARROWS / Asst. Art Director
JIM WALKER / Associate Editor
JIM R. WARNER / Ad Service Coordinator
RANDALL RAY / Ad Service Coordinator
REBECCA L. THOMAS / Jr. Editorial Asst.
STEPHEN C. LIPIRA / Data Processor
RAMONA AGUIRRE / Publisher's Secretary

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
BILL BARADA / Environmental Editor
HILLARY HAUSER / Special Features Editor
JIM & CATHY CHURCH / Photography Editors
JACK MCKENNEY / Adventure Editor
E.R. CROSS / Technifacts Editor
GERI MURPHY / Special Assignments Editor
ELLSWORTH BOYD / East Coast Editor
GEORGE COZENS / Technical Editor
ALFRED A. BOVE, M.D. / Medical Consultant

ADVERTISING SALES
MARIO VALENZUELA / Los Angeles
JOHN RUOFF / Atlanta
LINDA TAYLOR / Atlanta
CAROLINE GANNON / Atlanta
EDWARD MONK / New York
CAROLYN PASCAL / New York
SANDRA GONZALEZ-CHURCH / Chicago

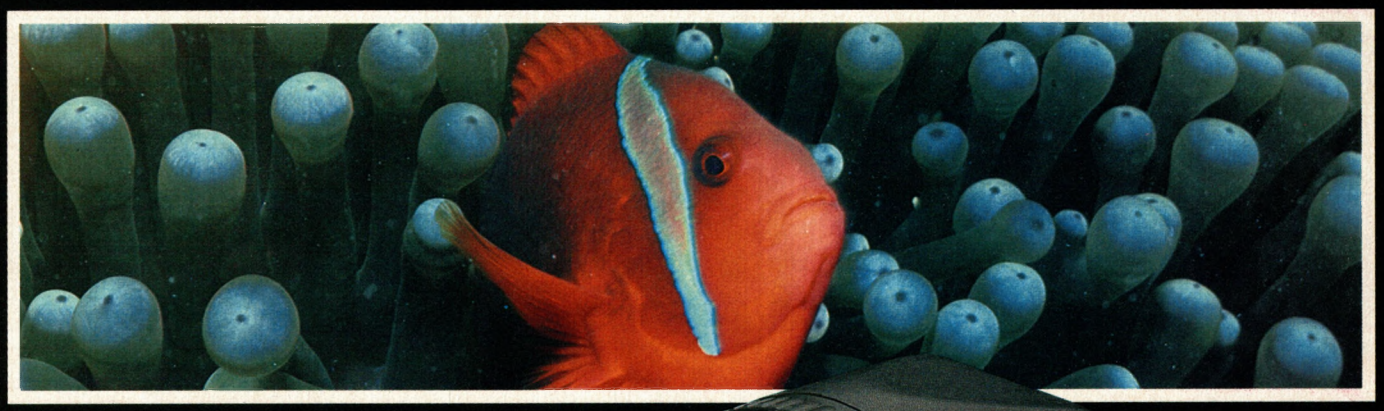
PETERSEN PUBLISHING COMPANY
R.E. PETERSEN / Chairman of the Board
F.R. WAINGROW / President
ROBERT E. BROWN / Sr. V.P. Corporate Development
PETER F. CLANCEY / Sr. V.P. Nat'l. Advertising Director
JOHN DIANNA / V.P. Group Publisher
THOMAS J. SIATOS / V.P. Group Publisher, Automotive Performance Group
PAUL TZIMOULIS / V.P. Group Publisher, Photography/Marine Division
ROBERT MacLEOD / V.P. Publisher
PHILIP E. TRIMBACH / V.P. Financial Administration
JAMES J. KRENEK / V.P. Manufacturing
NIGEL P. HEATON / V.P. Circ. Mkt. Development
LEO D. LA REW / Treasurer/Assistant Secretary
RAYMOND PRICE / Director, Financial Planning & Analysis
MARIA COX / Director, Data Processing
BOB D'OLIVIO / Director, Photography
STAN SCHULER / Director, Circulation
AL ISAACS / Director, Corporate Art
CAROL JOHNSON / Director, Advertising Administration
DON McGLATHERY / Director, Advertising Research
VERN BALL / Director, Fulfillment Services
HENSON LACON / Director, Subscription Sales
LEE KELLEY / Publisher, Specialty Publications

ADVERTISING OFFICES
LOS ANGELES
Ralph Panico, Western Ad Director
8300 Santa Monica Blvd., Third Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90069
Phone (213) 656-5425
NEW YORK
Charles E. Alexander
Eastern Advertising Director
Anthony Coelho
Branch Manager
437 Madison Avenue, 28th Floor
New York, NY 10022
Phone (212) 935-9150
DETROIT
Robert E. Brown
Branch Manager
333 W. Fort St. Building, Suite 1800
Detroit, MI 48226
Phone (313) 964-6680
CHICAGO
Duane R. Placko
Midwestern Advertising Director
John Hancock Center
875 N. Michigan Ave., Suite 3131
Chicago, IL 60611
Phone (312) 222-1920
CLEVELAND
Dewey F. Patterson, Branch Mgr.
Three Commerce Park Square, Suite 605
23200 Chagrin Blvd.
Cleveland, OH 44122
Phone (216) 464-1522
ATLANTA
Richard E. Holcomb, Branch Mgr.
Four Piedmont Center, Suite 601
Atlanta, GA 30305
Phone (404) 231-4004
DALLAS
Jeff Young, Branch Mgr.
800 W. Airport Fwy, Suite 228
Irving, TX 75062
Phone (214) 579-0454

PETERSEN MAGAZINE NETWORK
Ralph Panico/Western Advertising Director, Los Angeles
Charles C. Alexander/Eastern Advertising Director, New York
Robert E. Brown/Detroit Branch Manager
Duane R. Placko/Midwestern Advertising Director
Dewey F. Patterson/Cleveland Branch Manager
Richard E. Holcomb/Atlanta Branch Manager
Jeff Young/Branch Manager, Dallas

LIGHT ARTILLERY

TEKNA's new XENA-LITE™ (pronounced zee'-na-lite) puts the power of a searchlight in your hand. Combining a rare Xenon gas bulb with a 5-½ inch mirror-polished parabolic reflector, the XENA-LITE's brilliant beam is up to 300% brighter than other dive lights. Simply pop in 4 alkaline D cells and you're powered up for 4-6 hours of continuous white light. And with the spare PR-13 bulb (stored in the housing) you'll get an incredible 16-20 hours of run time! Available in your choice of interchangeable lantern or pistol grip handles, the XENA-LITE incorporates a unique, leak proof magnetic switch that guarantees watertight performance down to 300 feet.



Overcome the forces of darkness with XENA-LITE firepower—now on display at your TEKNA Dealer.

TEKNA®

1075 OLD COUNTY ROAD
BELMONT, CA 94002 • (415) 592-4070

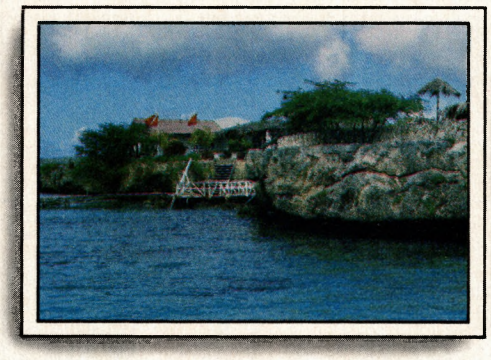
© Copyright TEKNA, 1985

Patent Pending

circle #104 on Reader Service Card

Get a steal on a Ni
your getaway to

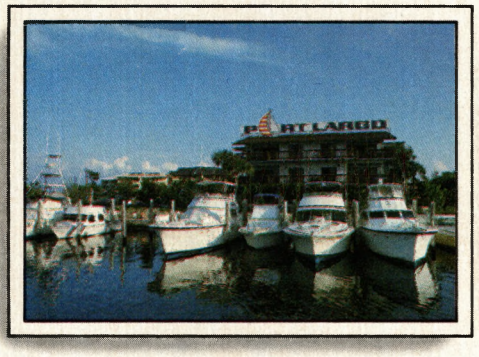
Getaway to
Andros' Undersea Adventures, Andros, Bahamas



Getaway to
Captain Don's Habitat, Bonaire

Getaway to
Spanish Cove, Grand Cayman

konos-V and make the Caribbean.



Getaway to
Port Largo Resort, Key Largo, Florida

Getaway to
Anthony's Key Resort, Roatan, Honduras

Getaway to
Flamingo Beach Hotel, Bonaire

© 1985 NIKON INC.

The Getaway Giveaway

It's a real steal. Buy a Nikonos-V and get a free set of extension tubes. These tubes are essential for top quality close-up photographs and are worth $144. Plus, get a $100 travel certificate. Buy a Nikonos SB-102 or SB-103 Speedlight and get a second $100 certificate. Now go take a Caribbean vacation and use these certificates for big savings at any of these six great dive locations.*

A New Era In Underwater Technology

When used with the Nikonos SB-102 or SB-103 Speedlight, the Nikonos-V measures the light passing through the lens (TTL) and controls the flash for optimum exposure. You get great underwater flash shots automatically with no calculating. The Nikonos-V displays shutter speeds and flashready light in the viewfinder and gives you both automatic and manual mode for creative control. The Nikonos System is the only fully dedicated TTL underwater flash system ever, and the most accurate too.

It's an unbeatable team! The excitement of underwater photography and a Nikonos-V System, plus great diving locations. Get a steal on this thrilling adventure by seeing your Nikonos dealer for details, and then "make your getaway."

Nikon®
We take the world's greatest pictures.®

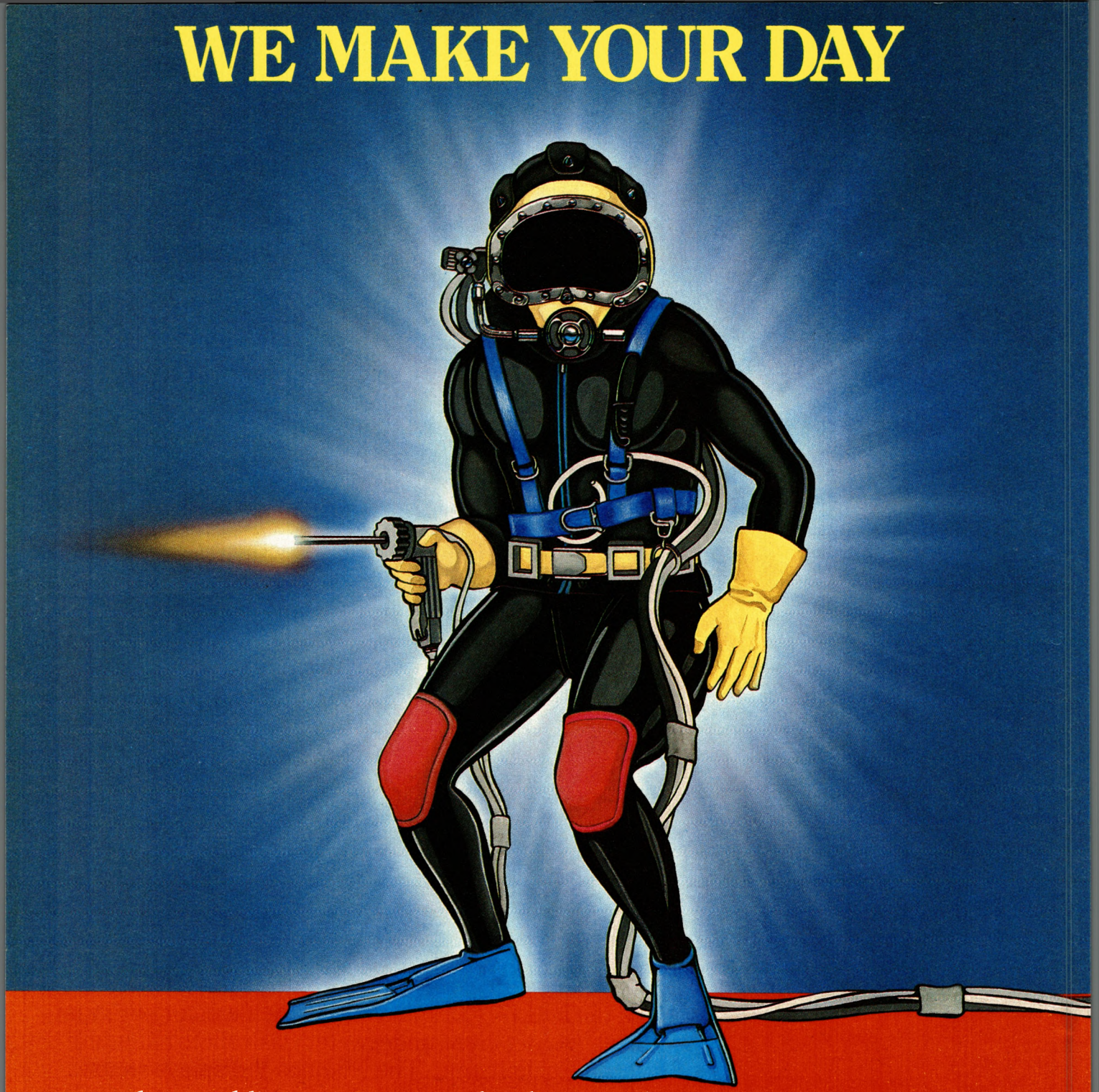
*Only one $100 certificate per person per one week vacation may be redeemed at a time.

Nikon USA CLUB Membership in Nikon USA Club is free with every purchase when you submit the Nikon Inc. Warranty Application.

For more information, write for Lit Pak N-58 c/o Nikon Consumer Relations, 623 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530.

circle #105 on Reader Service Card

WE MAKE YOUR DAY



The World's No. 1 Diving School Can Make Your Day A Payday By:

- Training you on the most advanced equipment
- Offering you the most courses of study to fully train you in all aspects of commercial diving
- Being the only school offering a free lifetime job placement service worldwide
- Being the only school with a worldwide employment communications network to contractors
- Offering you excitement, challenge and a financially rewarding career

College of Oceaneering
Los Angeles Harbor, 272 S. Fries Ave.
Wilmington, CA 90744-6399

circle #106 on Reader Service Card

TO MAKE *YOUR* DAY, CALL TOLL FREE
FOR MORE INFORMATION 1-800/824-9027
IN CALIFORNIA CALL 213/834-2501

TUITION BEGINS AT $1,500

Scuba Quiz

Category: Diving Physics

Topic: Definitions

By Dennis Graver

During your entry level training in diving you may not have been exposed to much of the theory of diving physics, or you may have only been required to remember "cause and effect." At some point in your diving education, however, you should become familiar with the laws and principles of physics. This is necessary because the advanced literature you will want to read requires it. Test yourself. Match the terms to the definitions, then reference the answers on the next page.

Words to be Matched: Write the letter of each word in the blank corresponding to its definition. There may be more than one that matches.

A. Absolute Pressure
B. Absolute Temperature
C. Ambient Pressure
D. Amonton's Law
E. Archimedes' Principle
F. Amagat's Law
G. Boyle's Law

H. Charles' Law
I. Conduction
J. Dalton's Law
K. Density
L. Gauge Pressure
M. Henry's Law
N. Partial Pressure

O. Pasqual's Principle
P. Poiseuille's Law
Q. Pressure
R. Refraction
S. Snell's Law
T. Specific Gravity
U. Specific Heat

1. _____ The pressure of a given quantity of gas at a constant temperature varies inversely with its volume.

2. _____ The volume of a gas at a constant pressure is proportional to the absolute temperature.

3. _____ The pressure of a fixed amount and volume of gas is proportional to the absolute pressure.

4. _____ The pressure exerted by one gas only, in a mixture of gases.

5. _____ The amount of gas that will dissolve in a liquid at a given temperature is proportional to the partial pressure of the gas.

6. _____ The force per unit area.

7. _____ The weight per unit volume of a substance.

8. _____ The pressure of the fluid surrounding an object.

9. _____ The pressure of a gas with a vacuum used as the zero reference.

10. _____ The pressure of a gas with atmospheric pressure used as the zero reference.

11. _____ The lowest possible temperature that a substance can achieve.

12. _____ An object immersed in a liquid is buoyed up by a force equal to the weight of the displaced liquid.

13. _____ Pressure is transmitted in all directions in a confined fluid.

14. _____ The density of a specific substance compared to that of pure water.

15. _____ The amount of heat required to raise the temperature of a specific substance compared to that of pure water.

16. _____ The mathematical ratio expressing the light "bending" effect of a medium.

17. _____ -460° Fahrenheit or -273° Centigrade.

18. _____ The deflection from a straight path by a ray of light in passing from one medium into another.

19. _____ A formula used to determine the rate at which gas flows through limiting enclosures.

20. _____ The total pressure exerted by a mixture of gases is the sum of the pressures exerted by the gases individually.

21. _____ The transmission of heat by direct material contact.

22. _____ The volume of a mixture of gases is the sum of the volumes of the individual gases and is determined by the pressure and temperature of the mixture.

Scuba Quiz

Answers: Definitions

1. G. With Boyle's Law, as the pressure increases, the volume decreases and vice versa.

2. H. Many people confuse the law of Charles and Gay Lussac with Amonton's Law.

3. D. Charles' Law says the *volume* varies with temperature while Amonton's Law says the *pressure* varies with temperature.

4. N. Partial pressure (PP) is the proportion of the total pressure contributed by a single gas in a gas mixture, e.g., the PP of oxygen in air is approximately 21 percent.

5. M. The amount of gas that will dissolve in a liquid at a given pressure is also dependent upon the solubility coefficient of the gas in the particular fluid. Henry's Law explains nitrogen absorption by divers.

6. Q. An example of pressure being force per unit area is pounds per square inch.

7. K. An example of density is pounds per cubic foot, e.g., the density of salt water is 64 lbs./cu. ft.

8. C. Ambient means "immediately surrounding" and is generally used when speaking of temperature or pressure.

9. A. Absolute pressure is the "true" or total pressure being exerted at any point and includes atmospheric pressure.

10. L. Gauge pressure is the difference between absolute pressure and a specific pressure being measured. It is converted to absolute pressure by adding 14.7 psi.

11. B. Temperature must be converted to absolute zero for use with the gas laws. Absolute zero is a hypothetical temperature characterized by complete absence of heat.

12. E. Archimedes' Principle explains the nature of buoyancy and helps us understand how to control it.

13. O. Pressure is transmitted in all directions in a fluid if the fluid is confined.

14. T. The tendency of a substance to float—or not to float—in water is indicated by its specific gravity, a number assigned on the basis of the ratio of the density of the substance to the density of fresh water.

15. U. Specific heat is the ratio of the amount of heat transferred to raise a unit mass of a substance one degree to that required to raise a unit mass of water one degree.

16. S. Snell's Law allows mathematicians to calculate refractive index, which is 1.33 for water and 1.5 for glass.

17. B. The lowest temperature attainable. See answer 11.

18. R. Light travels in straight lines except when it crosses from a medium of one refractive index into a medium of another refractive index, e.g., from air into water. This "bending" of light rays is called refraction.

19. P. Poiseuille's Law of laminar flow is used to determine the rate at which gas flows through orifices, hoses, etc., but is useful only in relatively simple systems where flow is laminar.

20. J. The total pressure exerted by a mixture of gases is the sum of the pressures that would be exerted by each of the gases if it alone were present and occupied the total volume.

21. I. A typical example of conduction is the heating of the handle of a pot on a stove. The heat is transmitted from the pan to the handle by direct material contact. Heat is similarly conducted away from divers underwater.

22. F. Each component of a gas mixture occupies a *volume* determined by the pressure and the temperature of the mixture regardless of the other components involved. See answer 20. Amagat's Law deals with volume, while Dalton's deals with pressure.

Rating: 15 correct = Average, 16-18 correct = Very Good, 19-20 correct = Excellent

Divers at the advanced level should be familiar with the concepts contained in this quiz. Since all of us should qualify as advanced divers, all should learn these laws and principles of physics. Why? Simply because an understanding of the theory allows better practical performance. There are many fundamental concepts you needed to learn at the beginning of your training and you could not relate this higher level theory to the practical. As an experienced diver, you can and should devote time to learning such theory because you can and should apply it to the practical.

WHEREVER YOU AND YOUR REGULATOR GO

Your Sherwood regulator lifetime warranty card is not just another piece of plastic to add to your collection. It's your passport to dependable regulator performance and lifetime regulator service wherever you dive.

Just present your card when you bring your new Sherwood regulator in for its annual inspection. All parts required will be provided free of charge. However, there may be a nominal inspection fee.

While the warranty card covers only your regulator, our concern for your diving enjoyment doesn't stop at the end of your air hose. Sherwood covers you with a quality line of scuba gear that includes valves, buoyancy compensators, gauges, fins and masks — as well as regulators. See them all at your Sherwood dive shop.

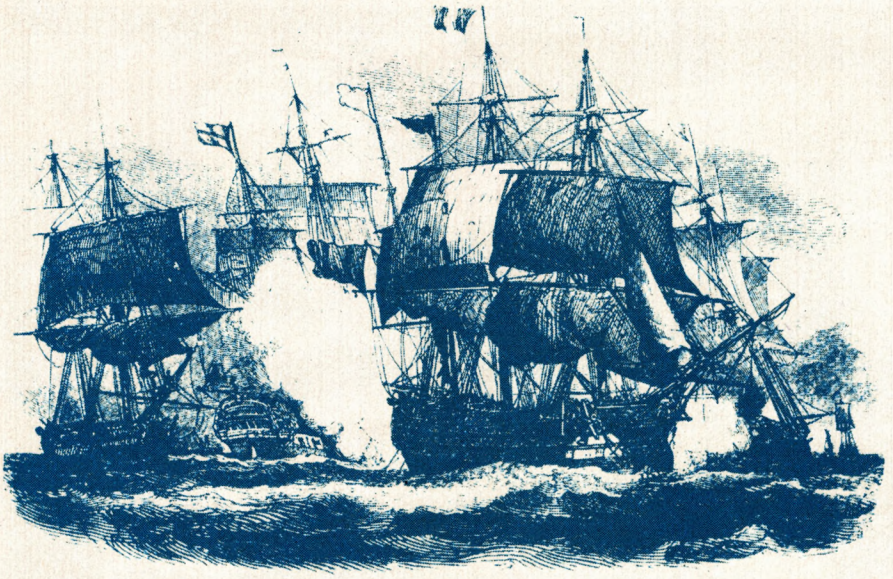
924-038

Sherwood's *got you covered*

with lifetime warranty protection.

SHERWOOD SCUBA
Lockport, NY 14094 U.S.A.
A DIVISION OF harsco CORPORATION

circle **#107** on Reader Service Card



Wreck Facts

BY ELLSWORTH BOYD

Underwater New York's 14th Annual show at the Holiday Inn in Auburn was one of the best ever, featuring shipwrecks and other enticing dive sites. Divers and their guests marveled at the multi-media slide show about the *U-853*, a German U-boat sunk six miles southeast of Block Island, Rhode Island. Diver Norm Skinner narrated the fascinating history of the Nazi sub that was sunk on May 6, 1945, the last day of World War II. Skinner, with the help of Scott Jenkins, Ken Smith and Captain Larry Keen, researched German archives for several years in order to officially document the story they call: *U-853*—A Gray Wolf Revisited. Skinner's exhibit included a hydrometer the captain used to measure the salinity of the water in order to control the buoyancy of the *U-853*, a battery checker that still works, a device to tell how far the periscope was protruding from the surface and personal items from the captain's and crew's quarters.

Rosemary Nesbitt, director of the H. Lee White Maritime Museum, delighted the audience with tales of attempted salvage on a steam driven barge sunk in the Oswego Canal. Barges and other vessels sailed down the canal and turned west to the Great Lakes, laden with salt, hides and miscellaneous supplies from Syracuse. Nesbitt said the Oswego Canal was built in 1828 and more than 100 ships are sunk there and in Oswego Harbor.

Joe Zarzynski's slide presentation, Wellington Bomber of Loch Ness, proved there is more to the famous body of water than Nessie, the elusive monster. The Loch Ness Wellington is a World War II twin engine bomber ditched in 1940 during a training exercise and only the second Wellington bomber out of 11,000 to have survived over the years. Plans are to raise it as funds become available.

Dr. Dan Odell, University of Miami mammal expert, spoke on the need for further protection of manatees. Instructor Paula Krause gave a presentation, Dutch Spring Diving, that included slides of this clear lake near Allentown, Pennsylvania, that has become a popular diving and recreational facility.

Bob Marx needs help. The popular diver, marine archaeologist and author is fighting to preserve the shipwrecks of Cadiz. He is trying to persuade the government of Spain to recognize and protect wrecks that go back to 1200 B.C. in the Bay of Cadiz. Since that time, ships of every description and cargo have sailed into the harbor: Phoenician, Greek, Roman, Viking and Venetian. Although many sailed out, the Bay of Cadiz is reported to have at least 2,500 shipwrecks buried in muddy graves.

Marx says: "As the ships sank into murky waters, they settled into the mud that has preserved them for centuries. Anaerobic sediments sealed them off from oxygen, therfore no worms or microorganisms could consume the wooden timbers. We uncovered parts of the hull of a Roman ship and others from a 17th century vessel and they all looked like they were cut yesterday. When wood from ancient vessels has been protected like this, we can tell so much about the ship: how it was built, what it was transporting and why it sank. Best of all, there's the possibility of salvaging and reconstructing an entire ship and preserving much of its cargo."

Marx is trying to persuade the Spanish government to declare a portion of the bay a national monument, but time is critical. Dredge and fill operations for the development of the port have already begun. Cadiz is growing so rapidly it will eventually become one of Europe's most important seaports. Marx has formed a team, many of them Spaniards, to excavate some of the wrecks, but he still doesn't have full clearance from a procrastinating Spanish government. If you would like to help Bob, write to the Ambassador to Spain, c/o Spanish Embassy, Washington, DC, and ask that a portion of the port of Cadiz be declared a national monument.

Jeff Selis, Davis, California, asks about the wreck of the *Brother Jonathan* that went down off Crescent City, California, in 1865. The *Jonathan*, a passenger and cargo steamer, struck a jagged rock about ten miles northwest of Crescent City and sank in less than an hour with a loss of more than 100 lives. Captain S.J. DeWolf, cursing, "Damn the high waves," had little warning when a storm forced his vessel into a surging trough. The ship's boilers flooded when she hit the rocky pinnacle; her doors sprung and jammed, while the forward mast dropped through the ship's bottom, halting only when its yardarm struck the deck. Seventeen people survived the disaster despite ten foot waves and swirling seas. The bell from the *Brother Jonathan* washed ashore attached to other wreckage and is on display at the Light House Museum, Crescent City. A large wooden eagle that adorned the wheelhouse was salvaged and donated to the San Francisco Maritime Museum. There are rumors of various treasures aboard the *Jonathan*. Wells Fargo agent Joseph Lord locked $250,000 in the ship's safe. Purser John Benton locked another $80,000 of the passengers' money and valuables in the safe. A military courier, Major E.W. Eddy, was transporting a $200,000 payroll for soldiers stationed at Fort Vancouver. He also had a horse and two camels aboard. All three animals washed ashore one week after the disaster, but none of the money was found.

Lee Spence, author, historian, sport diver and marine archaeologist, has completed two massive volumes: *Shipwrecks of South Carolina and Georgia*. A compilation of nearly 20 years of research, the volumes—each nearly 400 pages thick—cover Spence's List: 1520-1865. The list includes the *Georgiana, Hunley, Central America, Delia Maria,* vessels of the Stonefleets and many other popular wrecks. The volumes are not for sale but are available for research from the Library of Congress, Washington, DC; State Library, Columbia, South Carolina; College of Charlestown Library; and the University of South Carolina Library. Spence has plans to edit and publish his work in a glossy bookstore edition.

Monica Foster, Papua New Guinea, is trying to locate an American diver, Bob Scott, who dove Rabaul Harbor in 1969. Monica is gathering info on wrecks of Ra-

(Continued on Page 123)

HOT TABATA

The complete blend of style and utility.

From top to bottom, Tabata makes professional equipment for people with a flair for diving.

TUSA jackets that wrap you in buoyant hues and perform a harmony of functions. Safe second stages in first-rate colors like aqua blue, rose, lime and fluorescent orange. Primary regulators with the same vibrant colors, plus black and breathtaking pink. Instrument consoles in no-nonsense yellow, blue and black. All precision engineered for the utmost in safety and reliability.

Tabata.

The height of design. The depth of fashion.

Tabata

circle **# 108** on Reader Service Card

2380 MIRA MAR AVENUE, LONG BEACH BUSINESS CENTER, LONG BEACH, CALIFORNIA 90815. USA. TLX: 3496266 TABATAUSA TRNC. TABATA USA, INC., A SUBSIDIARY OF TABATA CO., LTD., JAPAN

DIVING MEDICINE

BY ALFRED A. BOVE, M.D., PH.D.

The future of diving will depend on advances in medical research and in new technology. Since our existence underwater depends on continued life support, we will always rely heavily on the equipment we use. This month I am going to describe a diving trip 50 years in the future, attempting to relate the research and technical advances of today to sport diving of the future.

The two hour flight from the mainland to Hawaii has just landed and your guide is waiting to gather everyone for a briefing on the week's diving program. At the briefing you are instructed in saturation diving, the necessity of avoiding excursions to the surface from the underwater habitat and a few rules about life in a habitat. Everyone is provided with a small bottle of ear drops to avoid external otitis during the trip. Directions on using the mixed gas scuba are provided in advance of the evening practical class. The conversation drifts between voice changes while under pressure and the idea that you will be doing three and four hour dives without any immediate need for decompression.

You board a hydrofoil for the trip to the habitat, offshore in 60 feet of water on a coral reef. As the boat approaches the habitat area, you notice a platform with an elevator shaft rising from the center. Leaving the boat, you get another briefing about descending in the "elevator." Here, the dive will actually begin. Six people enter the elevator and it is suddenly apparent it is really a diving bell. When the doors close, the bell begins its descent. Air is compressed as the bell descends. When it finally stops, a rush of air precedes the opening of the door into a short tunnel that leads to the airlock. Once inside, the habitat door is closed, the bell returns to the surface and you are ushered into a hotel-like environment. The desk clerk checks you in, assigns your room and points the way to another elevator. This is a three level habitat with living space for 20 divers and a support crew of 12.

Dinner that evening is food grown on the seafloor in a nearby marine farm. Fresh fruit is provided to ensure an adequate fluid and vitamin supply. The atmosphere in the habitat is 90 percent nitrogen, 10 percent oxygen, designed to avoid oxygen injury to the body. The same mixture is used in the mixed gas scuba now being demonstrated in the combined dining room-lecture hall.

The breathing unit has a built-in computer that keeps the oxygen partial pressure constant. It automatically adjusts the mixture to keep the PO_2 a constant 0.3 at any depth. Your divemaster explains that diving at 60 feet will saturate your tissues with an increased amount of nitrogen, but this environment will allow unlimited diving down to 150 feet and up to 40 feet without needing decompression stops. Of course, at the end of the week, you will need 36 hours of decompression before returning to the surface.

After learning to check your CO_2 absorption canister and to read the LED display in your helmet to determine depth, time, O_2 partial pressure and water temperature, you are instructed to try one of the diving helmets and learn to clear your ears without pinching your nose. After this drill and handling the scuba gear, you inquire about its light weight. This is a new sport scuba rig, adapted from commercial units that extract oxygen from the water. There is only a small cylinder of nitrogen to form the proper gas mixture. Oxygen is extracted from the water by a plastic membrane that contains hemoglobin—the oxygen-carrying molecule in the blood. The new scuba extracts oxygen, mixes it with nitrogen in the right proportions and sends it to your mouthpiece. You could spend 12 hours on this rig and that limit is only because the CO_2 absorber has to be replaced.

Your room looks out on the reef and a spotlight over the window gives you a night dive perspective from inside the habitat. There is a shower, toilet and sink with fresh, running water obtained from a catalytic distiller that converts sea water to fresh.

The first dive of the day is a two hour checkout and shallow exploration dive. You dress in a light, flexible drysuit made to be almost skintight, lock the helmet on the neck ring and check out the scuba with your divemaster and buddy. Your divemaster hands you an emergency hose that snaps into a fitting on your chest, to supply breathing gas in case of a scuba failure. These hoses are used to connect you to a remote gas supply at safety stations all around the reef. A spare hose is tucked in a pocket of your scuba rig jacket to cross connect you and your buddy if a rig should fail. Everything checks out, so you drop through a small circle of water in the floor of the dressing room and you are out in the sea.

Your photography will be done with a small video camera and a bright light with a 12 hour battery life. The camera is electronically adjusted to restore proper color to your photography. To record the video, a one centimeter cube of solid state memory is inserted in the camera. It will store four hours of video. Your camera will take film quality pictures that will be the topic of an evening review.

When the dive is over, your group has lunch, then makes a trip in a minisub. This is a plexiglass hulled vehicle, with small wings and water jet propulsion. The ten passengers and two crew can ride the sub to 3,000 feet. Pressure inside is kept at two atmospheres through the dive and no decompression is needed because the pressure has not changed. The deep excursion produces a number of prize TV scenes of marine life and everyone will get a memory cube containing the TV record of the trip.

When the two hour excursion ends you realize much of the marine life just visited is never seen using scuba gear. After dinner the reef around the habitat is illuminated with a soft light and large ports allow continuous observation. The TV is available for entertainment, but the interesting part of the evening comes when each member of the group replays his/her pictures of the dive on the large screen TV projector. The theater-sized screen provides a good way to discuss photographic technique and be ready for better pictures the next day. As usual, a few cameras and lights were flooded and the late evening finds a few divers in the shop getting help to repair their equipment for the next day.

The next few mornings are spent making dives to 150-160 feet on a no decompression schedule. The afternoon minisub excursions are getting to be routine. Two days of bad weather and rough seas go unnoticed except for the slightly reduced ambient light and a barely perceptible surge at 50 feet. On day five, it is time to begin the 36 hour decompression needed to return to the surface. The decompression will be done in the habitat, which will have its pressure reduced to one atmosphere slowly and continuously

(Continued on Page 120)

Chronosport

for the best time ever...

Steel Sea Quartz
#3206 w/strap
$160

#3207 w/bracelet
$195

S.W.A.T.
#3218 w/strap
$180

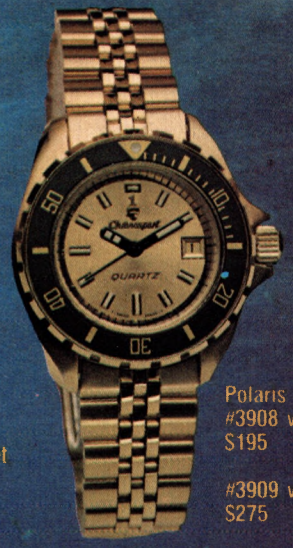
#3219 w/bracelet
$225

Polaris Men's
#3508 w/strap
$195

#3509 w/bracelet
$275

Champagne
Panther
#3708 w/strap
$225

#3709 w/bracelet
$270



Polaris Women's
#3908 w/strap
$195

#3909 w/bracelet
$275

STEEL SEA QUARTZ the improved version of the first quartz diving watch ever.

S.W.A.T. (Super Water-Resistant Analog Timer) - the look of the world-famous Chronosport U.D.T. in a simple quartz diving watch.

CHAMPAGNE PANTHER - the most striking women's diving watch available.

POLARIS - another Chronosport first featuring the patented Polorit P.V.D. process with the color of gold but five times as hard as gold-plating.

All watches illustrated feature steel cases, mineral crystals, one-way bezels, quartz movements with calendar and five year limited warranties. Performance, style, function and value.

AVAILABLE FROM ALL THE FINEST DIVE SHOPS

For more information contact:

Chronosport, Inc.
47 Water Street
Norwalk, CT 06854
(203) 853-9593

Circle #109 on Reader Service Card.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

Chronosport, Inc. 47 Water St., Norwalk, CT 06854 • (203) 853-9593

Please send color catalog and further information on Chronosport watches.

Name_____ Street_____ City_____ State_____ Zip_____ Phone_____

Technifacts

BY E.R. CROSS

The genesis of national communication among sport divers occurred with SKIN DIVER Magazine in California in 1951. Not that there were no dive magazines before SKIN DIVER—there were but they had a limited and specialized circulation. The U.S. Navy Salvage School published a Navy monthly called Descending Line as early as 1942. This was later renamed and still exists as The Faceplate. However, the first dive publication called Faceplate was not published by the Navy. A year prior to the first issue of SKIN DIVER the Sparling School of Deep Sea Diving (which I owned and operated) published an in-house organ called Faceplate. In the decades since the proliferation of diving as a sport, dozens of diving and dive related publications have come and gone.

One area of uncertainty in practically all those publications has been the assignment of words to describe accurately the many kinds of divers who have evolved over the years. At first they were either sport, commercial or military divers. But that turned out to be impractical as new equipment and techniques put divers to use in other underwater occupations. Commercial divers began using sport diving equipment. Sport divers began using sophisticated gear once thought the province of only military divers. Then sport divers found out about deep diving and cave diving and other reasons for going underwater. They also invented such phrases as "master scuba diver." And, so it went, on and on.

Possibly, it would prove interesting and serve to keep us discussing and thinking about the same kinds of divers, if we were to define the words and phrases that resulted from this proliferation of diving categories.

First the basics! What is a diver? The definition I like best is, "A a person who goes underwater and remains for a considerable period of time." The key words there are, "for a considerable period of time." But, then it must be asked, "What is a considerable period of time?" For a breath-hold diver this might be two to three minutes, perhaps slightly longer for a commercial breath-hold diver such as

There's Never Been a Better Time to Do What You Really Want in Life.

The demand for PADI College Graduates has never been greater than *now*. Hundreds of the finest dive stores and resorts in the world are asking for instructors from our famous Gold Curriculum Course. In fact, we have over 283 positions open right now — many of these offer starting salaries of $18,000 to $25,000 a year.

If being this much in demand interests you, contact the College Dean, Jim Williams, he'll take it from there. Remember, they're waiting for you.

PADI International College
1243 East Warner Avenue
Santa Ana, CA 92705

Call toll free:
Inside U.S.: (800) 235-3434;
Inside CA: (800) 223-8697
Outside U.S., call: (714) 540-7234
Telex: 678400 PADI INT SNA

If writing, include age, address and phone number.

circle #110 on Reader Service Card

CAYMAN ISLANDS DEEP!

"Those who know us, love us."

Those who know us, know the pleasure of diving into our incredibly clear, turquoise waters. The thrill of discovering an underwater wonderland, bursting with colorful marine life and splendid coral reefs. The excitement of exploring a sea where pirates roamed, with underwater caves and ancient shipwrecks. The Cayman Islands are a magical trio of island havens, nestled in the British Caribbean. The whole world doesn't know about us. But those who do, love our home as a diving paradise. Blessed with underwater visibility averaging 100 feet. And people whose warmth,

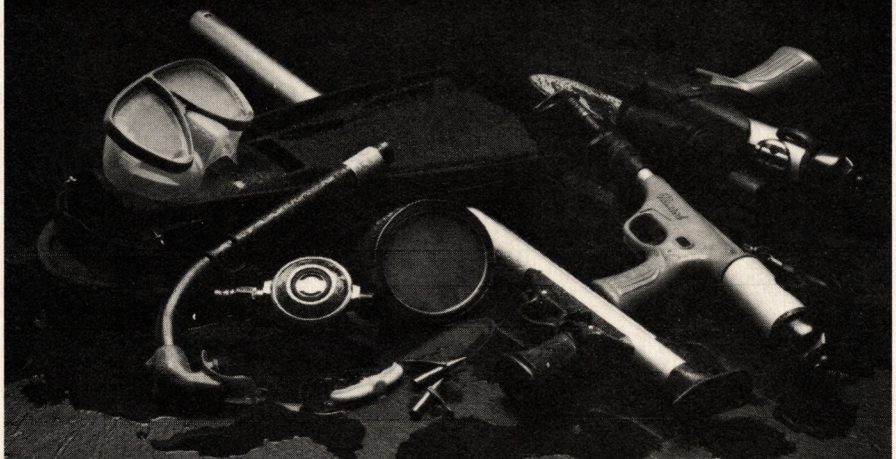
courtesy, and attentiveness make a Cayman Islands vacation an unforgettable one. Getting to this superstar among dive resorts is easy. We're just over an hour from Miami, two and a half hours from Houston, via frequent 727 jet service on Cayman Airways. Come to The Cayman Islands, and learn the wondrous secrets that lie beneath. Come snorkel in our sunny, shallow reefs. And dive into our mysterious depths. Call your travel agent or Cayman Islands Department of Tourism. Our enthusiasm for divers, from the experienced to the first-timer, runs very, very deep!

CAYMAN ISLANDS

Department of Tourism Sales Offices: Miami/Houston/Los Angeles/New York/Chicago/Dallas/Toronto/London.

circle **#111** on Reader Service Card

NEMROD IS #1 WHERE IT COUNTS



MASKS & SNORKELS	FINS	REGULATORS	SPEARGUNS
Rubber Silicone	Standard Venturi	Lifetime Guaranteed	Rubber Pneumatic

CELEBRATING 50 YEARS

- Modern, Quality Material
- Comfortable
- Functional
- Exceptional Value

THROUGH SEPT. 30, 1985

25%

DISCOUNT ON ALL NEMROD MASKS & SNORKELS AT PARTICIPATING DEALERS

Call for Free brochure.

Nemrod®

Nemrod Diving Equipment, 144 Railroad Ave., Suite 215, Edmonds, WA 98020 (206) 774-4321 — 1-800-824-0313

circle #112 on Reader Service Card

TECHNIFACTS

those who still free dive for sponges or pearl shells. For an oil-patch saturation diver, a considerable period of time is 30 days under continuous pressure.

It is apparent from the preceding short paragraph that any discussion of diving can introduce several words or phrases that denote diving. Since people go underwater for a wide variety of reasons it is impractical to name a kind of diver for each mission undertaken. Also, since divers use a wide variety of equipment to help them achieve their objective of remaining underwater for a considerable period of time, it is equally impractical to designate the types of divers by the kind of gear they wear.

Again, basics may help solve this problem. A *sport diver* is someone who goes underwater for sport or as a hobby regardless of the type of gear used. In my early years of sport diving in California (about 1947) my boat was equipped with two complete sets of helmet gear we used for "sport diving." Breath-hold divers sometimes joined us at shallow depths for whatever period they could hold their breaths.

Using the same helmet diving equipment but working on a construction or salvage job, we became *commercial divers*. Our equipment and skills were used to make a profit. In the early 1950s scuba came into use and our second diver was often a commercial scuba diver.

Most of our helmet equipment in those early post-war years was Navy surplus gear. Those who used that equipment, before it became surplus, were military divers. But military divers used a lot of other kinds of equipment: oxygen rebreathers for stealth, open water helmets for quick jobs, or sport diving masks for light operations. Some of the gear used surface supplied air, some was self-contained. But all divers were members of military organizations and were, broadly speaking, military divers.

Another group of people who use many types of gear in their work are the *open sea divers*. These divers are harvesters of the sea's products. They gather abalone, kelp, sea urchins, sponges, pearl shells and other products they sell.

A group that has grown in numbers in the past few decades is the *research diver*. They engage in various forms of research, such as biological, geological, archaeological or other disciplines. More on research diving later.

A group of divers that has been around for more than a century are *bell divers*, i.e., those who work underwater but are inside a bell of some kind at atmospheric pressure. In recent years there has been a resurgence in the use of this type equipment in the form of JIM suits, SAM, WASP and others. Some of this equipment is capable of reaching depths in ex-

Want to work in the diving industry? Come to the world's best commercial diving school...

Photos by LARRY CUSHMAN

Come to Houston!

About a third of the world's entry-level professional divers are trained at the Ocean Corporation in Houston. We're the biggest and the best...and the commercial diving companies in our area know it. Last year more than 50 different diving companies hired our people. More divers are hired in Houston than any place in the world. Houston is the oil, offshore construction and commercial diving capital of the world.

If you are interested in becoming a professional diver, remember these facts about the Ocean Corporation.

We teach everything you need to know to immediately go to work.

We run complete night courses as well as our regular day classes.

We have the largest full-time training staff of any diving school... anywhere.

Most of our instructors are active inshore and offshore commercial divers.

We pioneered bell diver training, in-house welding training, ASNT-level inspection diver training and Diver Medic certification.

We have our own diving division which performs specialized industrial diving operations, such as underwater NDT inspection and nuclear powerplant repair work.

We have a fine climate and good living conditions. Nearby apartment sharing and part-time jobs are readily available.

We'll help you get your first diving job.

Remember, all commercial diving schools are not alike. Check them out. Visit the school if you can. Look for real commercial diving professionalism and reputation, adequate facilities and equipment, experienced instructor staff, decent housing and living conditions, and, probably most important to you, ask them how they plan to help you get your first job in the commercial diving industry.

If you want to be a professional diver, contact our Admissions Department. Use the Reader Service Card or call us toll free - (800) 321-0298. You'll be glad you did.

COMMERCIAL DIVER · THE OCEAN CORPORATION

NDT/INSPECTION DIVER · THE OCEAN CORPORATION

DIVER MEDICAL TECHNICIAN · THE OCEAN CORPORATION

NUCLEAR DIVE TEAM · THE OCEAN CORPORATION

The Ocean Corporation

5709 Glenmont, Houston, Texas 77081 (713) 661-0033

circle **#113** on Reader Service Card

NEMROD IS #1 WHERE IT COUNTS

MASKS & SNORKELS	FINS	REGULATORS	SPEARGUNS
Rubber Silicone	Standard Venturi	Lifetime Guaranteed	Rubber Pneumatic

CELEBRATING 50 YEARS

- Modern, Quality Material
- Comfortable
- Functional
- Exceptional Value

THROUGH SEPT. 30, 1985

25%

DISCOUNT ON ALL NEMROD REGULATORS AT PARTICIPATING DEALERS

Call for Free brochure.

Nemrod®

Nemrod Diving Equipment, 144 Railroad Ave., Suite 215, Edmonds, WA 98020 (206) 774-4321 — 1-800-824-0313

circle #232 on Reader Service Card

TECHNIFACTS

cess of 2,000 feet. The thing all of these rigs have in common is that the diver is not subjected to the pressure of the water at depth. Some of these systems are basically small diving bells. Others are more sophisticated and could be called articulated diving bells since the arm and leg sections of the suit are jointed and movable. Others are maneuverable by the use of thrusters.

Within the six basic classes of divers—sport, commercial, military, open sea, research and bell—are a number of kinds of divers labeled by the type of equipment used and their overall qualifications. Sport divers, more than any other group, have been prolific in their creation of kinds of divers. This is understandable since they are greater in numbers and in reasons for diving than any other group. Training classes have been developed and ratings established for night, cave and rough water divers, to mention only a few. Nearly all sport divers use basically the same open circuit scuba.

The class, commercial diver, consists of construction, salvage, dam, offshore oil and a few other kinds of divers. The one thing they have in common is that they make their living underwater. Most commercial divers working in the United States are members of a labor organization, most often the United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners, and, in some cases, the Bridge Dock and Wharf Builders of that organization. In Hawaii, and possibly other areas, commercial divers are members of the Operating Engineers. Commercial divers use nearly every kind of diving equipment that has ever been developed. For heavy construction there is still a slight preference for the conventional helmet gear. For work involving inspection and a great deal of mobility, various kinds of bandmasks and lightweight helmets have been developed. Another key requirement in commercial diving is a good communication system between divers and topside personnel. Since commercial divers frequently have heavy objects being lowered to them or moved, they need reliable and instant communication with crane operators and other topside personnel. Lack of reliable communications could prove fatal.

In offshore oil some divers are also qualified as bell divers and are, in many cases, being trained to operate the remote controlled, unmanned devices to perform underwater tasks. In civilian diving almost all saturation diving is conducted commercially, predominantly in offshore oil work.

Military divers are members of a military organization with additional qualifications for which they usually are paid extra; the amount of the extra pay depends on their particular qualifications. At pres-

(Continued on Page 131)

SPORTS SUITS

'Lycra' Action Suit

SPORTS SUITS of AUSTRALIA

for:
- SCUBA DIVING
- WINDSURFING
- WATERSKIING
- SURFING

VALERIE TAYLOR: WORLD FAMOUS UNDERWATER PHOTOGRAPHER "Everyone loves color and comfort. Sports Suits of Australia have combined both in these super lightweight 'Lycra' Sports Suits. Nowadays I never travel anywhere without mine and neither should you!"

Photo By Tony Farmer

Available at all leading dive shops.

FREEDOM with protection against:
- CORAL CUTS
- JELLYFISH STINGS
- COLD (Under Suit)
- CHAFING (Under Suit)
- SUNBURN
- ABRASIONS

SPORTS SUITS OF AUSTRALIA

P.O. Box 1022, Reseda, California 91335
Telephone (818) 708-8136

Photo © Robert Holland

circle #118 on Reader Service Card

Diver's Calendar

September 6-7 Twenty-first Annual San Diego Underwater Film Festival, sponsored by the Underwater Photographic Society of San Diego, at the San Diego Civic Theater, 202 C Street, San Diego, CA. Tickets available at the Civic Theater box office, San Diego area dive stores, Teleseat and by mail. (Contact: Underwater Photographic Society of San Diego, c/o G.C. Musser, 3943 Centraloma Dr., San Diego, CA 92107)

September 6-8 Bahamas Free Diving Championships held at the Andros Beach Hotel. (Contact: Bahamas Sports Information (800) 32-SPORT or Neal Watson's Andros Undersea Adventures (800) 327-8150; in Florida and Canada (305) 564-8633)

September 7-8 Second Annual Underwater Fun Festival at Lake of the Woods in Klamath County. Proceeds go to the Klamath County Dive Rescue team. (Contact Sergeant Burns, Klamath County Sheriff's Office, Court House, Klamath Falls, OR 97601)

September 7-8 Fifth Annual California Beach Dive Photo Competition. Sponsored by the Underwater Photographic Society of Northern California, the competition will be held in Monterey, CA. (Contact: Kathleen Rosenberg, 15750 Via Colusa, San Lorenzo, CA 94580; (415) 276-5694)

September 8 Sixth Annual Divers Swap Meet, sponsored by the Santa Ana College Dive Club. The event will be held on the Santa Ana College pool deck, 9:00 am-2:00 pm. (Contact: Jim Taylor, 22011-J Rimhurst Drive, El Toro, CA 92630)

September 27 Deadline for entries in the Ninth Irish Open Festival of Underwater Photography, to be held October 5-6 in Limerick, Ireland. Sponsored by the Limerick Sub-Aqua Club. (Contact: P.F. McCoole, Maricopa, Revington Park, Limerick, Ireland)

September 27-29 Wreck Diver Course, near Atlantic City, NJ. Offered by R. Duncan Mathewson. (Contact: Atlantic Alliance for Maritime Heritage Conservation, P.O. Box 27272, Washington, D.C. 20038; (609) 646-5090)

October 5 Diver's Day III conference on underwater education, presented by NAUI, the American Littoral Society and the University of Tampa—to be held at the University of Tampa, Florida. Evening film festival with Stan Waterman. (Contact: Ed Uditis, Box 136F, University of Tampa, Tampa, FL 33606)

October 19-26 Diving Accident and Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy course on Grand Cayman Island. (Contact: Cindi Easterling, Box 3108, Duke University Medical Center, Durham, NC)

Film Festivals 'n Symposiums

MARINE EXPO '85

Bill Lovin will present a program of his most popular films on October 3 at 8:00 pm in Wilmington, North Carolina. The program will highlight Marine Expo '85, a week-long celebration of the ocean, sponsored by the City of Wilmington and New Hanover County.

Lovin's underwater film show will feature footage from the Bahamas, Caribbean, diving with whales and manatees, dives on the wreck of the ironclad *Monitor* and exciting diving on a sunken German U-boat in North Carolina's Graveyard of the Atlantic.

Marine Expo '85 will include exhibits, symposiums, seafood demonstrations, regattas and entertainment. For more information contact Bill Martin, Marine Resources Center, Box 130, Kure Beach, NC 28449; (919) 458-8257.

PADI PHOTO CONTEST

It is still possible to enter PADI's Seventh Annual Underwater Photo Search—but only if you have your entries to a participating PADI dive store by October 31. The competition is open to all amateur underwater photographers and you can submit as many entries as you like.

Prizes will be awarded on local, regional and international levels. Grand prize is a week-long diving vacation for two and a Nikonos V camera system from Nikon. Details on entry requirements and other contest rules are available at participating dive stores. For a list of the stores closest to you, contact PADI, 1243 East Warner Avenue, Santa Ana, California 92705.

DOUBILET/NIKON HOUSE

David and Ann Doubilet will exhibit their photographs at the Nikon House Gallery October 1-31. The exhibit of more than 50 photographs, taken at spectacular underwater vistas around the world, will be free to the public.

DACOR BC RECALL

If you purchased one of the following Dacor Seachute BCs between April 1 and May 30, 1985, your vest may be subject to a general recall. Please return your vest to the nearest Dacor dealer or to Dacor Corporation for inspection. *Do not use* this product until it has been inspected and cleared! The model numbers are: BXD-XL (6668-00), BXD-XLX (6668-01), BXD-L (6666-00), BXD-M (6664-00), BCX-LC (6645-00), BCX-L (6642-00), BCE-MU (6250-00), BCT-M (6634-00), BCT-L (6644-00).

Robotic submarines at 6,000 feet, divers at 600, job sites 100 miles off shore. The needs of the undersea industry are changing fast.

To get involved you need evolutionary training: The Professional Diving School of New York or the Underwater Vehicle Training Center in Houston.

As the training facilities for IUC, International Underwater Contractors, they stay well aware of the present and future needs of the industry. They constantly identify and define job requirements and create training programs and facilities to meet those needs.

PDSNY and UVTC student employment standings are excellent—94%* of their graduates are employed in related work.

Get the skills you need for the job you want..get the training that keeps pace... evolutionary training.

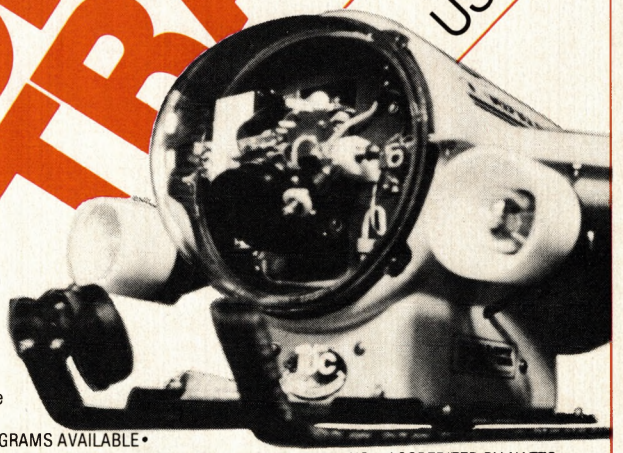
You can't afford to train with anyone else.

EVOLUTIONARY TRAINING

PROFESSIONAL DIVING SCHOOL OF NEW YORK
222 Fordham Street,
City Island, New York 10464
Telephone: (212) 885-0600
Telex: 147242

UNDERWATER VEHICLE TRAINING CENTER
10046 Chickasaw Ln,
Houston, TX 77041
Telephone:
(713) 690-0405
Telex: 4620684

1-800-USA-DIVE



*As filed with the New York State Dept. of Education
FEDERAL FINANCIAL AIDS PROGRAMS AVAILABLE •
LICENSED BY N.Y. STATE DEPT. OF EDUCATION FOR THE TRAINING OF VETERANS • ACCREDITED BY NATTS

circle #203 on Reader Service Card

WATER SKI • DIVE • MARINE
NEOPRENE • IMPREGNATED COTTON • SKINTEX • SUEDE • EVA
• GLOVES • KNEEBOARDS
• WETSUITS • ROPE HARDWARES
• BOOTS • NYLON/PP ROPE
• VESTS • SKI ACCESSORIES
WELCOME CUSTOMER'S DESIGN

HOO TAI ENTERPRISES INC.
RM 908, 152 SUNG CHIANG RD. TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TEL: 5642915, 5116857, 7138456
TLX: 25941 HOTAIEXP

circle #117 on Reader Service Card

DIVE ALL DAY WITH
SUPER SNORKEL

Enjoy real diving freedom with an unlimited air supply! It's compact and lightweight. You can take it to your favorite dive spots.

See your dealer or:
INNOVATIVE DESIGNS INC.
1870 Oak Creek Dr., Dunedin, FL 33528
(813) 784-5349

BROWARD CO. CLUB

An independent, self-governing dive club was recently formed by Captain Sam Rich of Adventure Divers in Fort Lauderdale and Robert Good of Orbit Marine in Fort Lauderdale. The two NAUI Pro Facilities are currently enlisting members. Membership is open to all certified divers and costs $65 annually. Benefits from the sponsors include special incentives on dive trips, equipment, tuition, rentals, repairs and air fills.

The new club has been named Broward County NAUI Dive Club. Monthly meetings will be alternately held at the Fort Lauderdale High School and Plantation High School. The major project the club will undertake this year will be to sponsor the acquisition and sinking of a wreck offshore as part of Broward County's Artificial Reef Program. Club trips, projects, community services and the promotion of safe diving are the immediate goals.

Those interested in becoming members should contact Adventure Divers, 923 S.E. 20th Street, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33316, or Orbit Marine, 1683 South State Road 7, North Lauderdale, FL 33068.

FIRST AID KITS

Dive-Med, of Manchester, NH, has developed a first aid kit in cooperation with the Divers Alert Network. Available in three models—standard, deluxe and Pro-Dive-Med—the kit is suitable for use by weekend divers or professionals.

Approved by the U.S. Coast Guard and other agencies, the Dive-Med kit is watertight and will float when full or empty.

For more information, contact Dive-Med, 101 March Ave., Manchester, NH 03103.

JACOBY PHOTO COURSES

The Jacoby Underwater Photo Institute will present a series of multi-level photo courses during the remainder of 1985, with programs designed for beginning, intermediate and advanced students. Limited enrollment allows students to receive maximum attention. Instruction stimulates students to design creative shooting techniques with the use of lighting, lens selection and close-up application. Advanced courses train students to sell their work and teach underwater photography. Sessions are intensive, filled with audio/visual demonstrations, video presentations and hands-on investigation of equipment. All photo equipment is supplied for basic and intermediate courses, including video systems for the five day Florida Keys program.

Courses available are advanced/instructor, Hartford, CT, September 7-8; five day beginner/intermediate, Key Lar-

go, FL, October 13-17; creative lighting design (Fisheye Photo master class), Grand Cayman, October 27-31; and advanced/instructor course, Atlanta, GA, November 9-10. A video class is planned for the fall at the John G. Shedd Aquarium in Chicago.

Courses taught by the Jacoby U/W Photo Institute are approved and sanctioned by NAUI. For more information, contact Dick Jacoby at The Creative Whale, 940 E. Roosevelt Rd., West Chicago, IL 60185.

SEA & SEA DISTRIBUTOR

Graflex/Subsea Corp. has been named the exclusive distributor for the Sea & Sea product line of U/W cameras and lights. The new company will be known as Sea & Sea U.S.A., Inc., and will operate out of Riviera Beach, Florida.

With the establishment of a joint Subsea/Sea & Sea sales force, many dealers will be receiving firsthand directions on handling past problems and, equally as important, how to get on-line with the Subsea and Sea & Sea product lines.

For additional information consult with your local Subsea/Sea & Sea sales representative or write to Sea & Sea U.S.A., Inc., 1030 West 15 Street, Riviera Beach, FL 33404; (305) 844-8937.

BERRY SCUBA EXPANDS

Berry Scuba, in Chicago, recently purchased a new building directly next door to its current facility. The new building will house offices, the advertising department and an expanded, modern classroom. This will allow additional expansion of the direct mail and shipping departments in the original facility and expedite order processing and shipping.

PADI DIVEMASTER TEXT

PADI has introduced its new *Divemaster Manual*. Part of a succession of texts that includes the *PADI Diver*, *Advanced Diver* and *Rescue Diver*, it is the fundamental text for PADI Divemaster training.

The manual covers how to organize and conduct dives for students and certified divers. It discusses the divemaster's role as topside activity supervisor and underwater guide. It also discusses how divemastering techniques may vary depending on activity and environment. Included are such topics as how to supervise beach and surf entries and exits; supervision of boat, night, deep, drift and cold-water diving; and an in-depth discussion of no-decompression diving—including the use of diving computers.

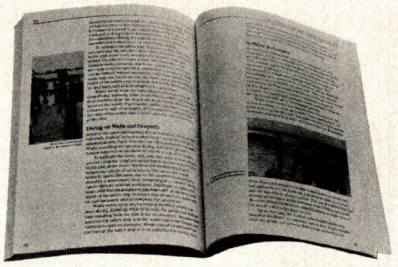
The *PADI Divemaster Manual* also serves as a reference book for instructors and assistant instructors. All divers will find it interesting reading. It is available at PADI dive stores.

It's here...

The book you've been waiting for will be the book you can't do without

The new PADI *Divemaster Manual* is more than an instructional text. Its wealth of valuable information makes it a handbook as well — one you'll want to refer to again and again. No other book tells you this much about organizing dives and supervising special activities like drift diving, or better prepares you for future roles as a certified assistant *or* an instructor.

It's easy to use and filled with more than 250 photos and illustrations.



The PADI *Divemaster Manual* is soon to be the most consulted book in your library and gear bag. And it's available now at your PADI Training Facility. For a list of stores nearest you, write PADI Training Facility List, 1243 East Warner Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705.

PADI®

We've Made Innovation a Tradition

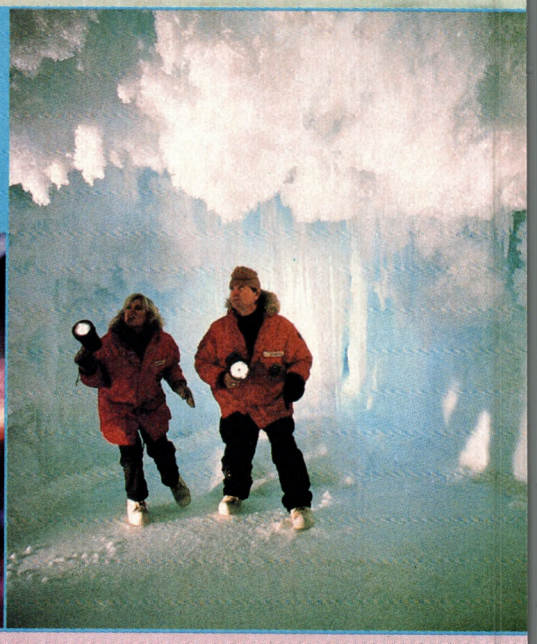
circle #127 on Reader Service Card

COVER STORY

OCEANQUEST NBC'S MINI-SERIES OF THE ULTIMATE HUMAN ADVENTURE

BY WALT CLAYTON

To create OceanQuest, Al Giddings (left) and his team traveled the world filming thrilling sequences of Shawn Weatherly (below) encountering the ocean's denizens. The 80 foot *Oz* (far right) served as ocean-going production center. Top: Humpback whales, Alaska. Right: Shawn and Al in an ice cave in Antarctica.



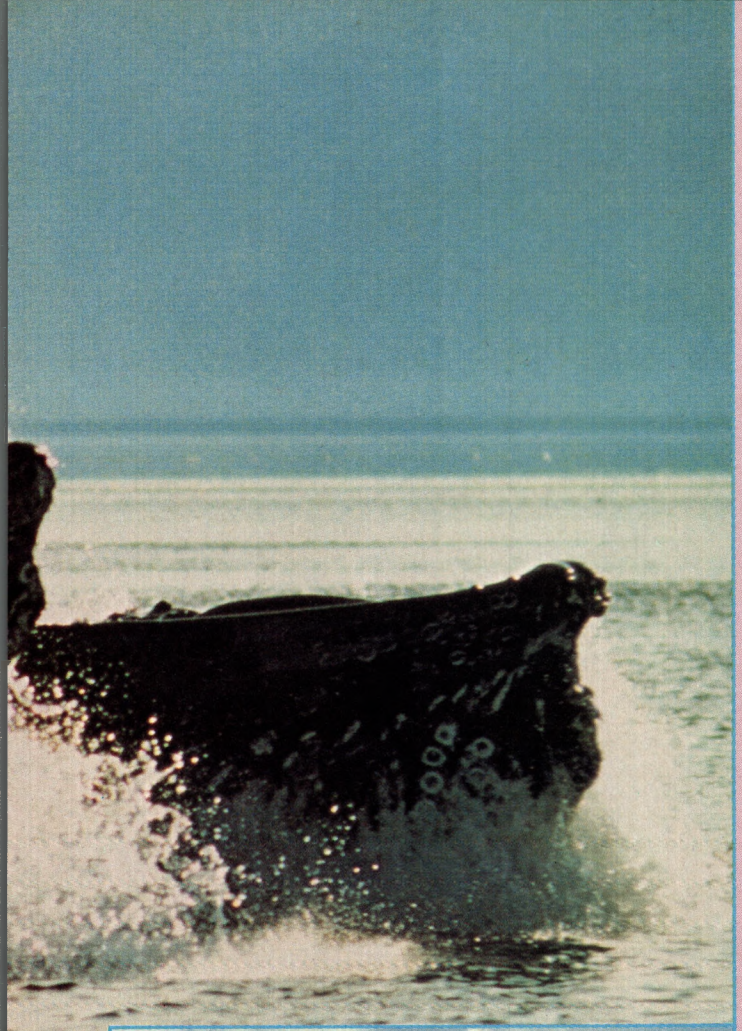
Al Giddings steadies his camera on the Japanese diver as he surfaces with his sobering find: a human skull, water draining from the eye sockets. Very gently it is placed with a growing mound of bones on the deck of the recovery boat—remains of soldiers who perished aboard the *Aikoku Maru* in the devastating Navy raid on Truk Lagoon in 1944. The divers have been at this a week, systematically removing the bones from their silty tombs.

On shore, a funeral pyre is built, draped with Japanese flags and tropical flowers. Shinto priests intone prayers while relatives of the war dead mourn openly in the sweltering heat. Finally, a torch is lit and the pyre bursts into flame—one of the most moving scenes our film team covered for OceanQuest.

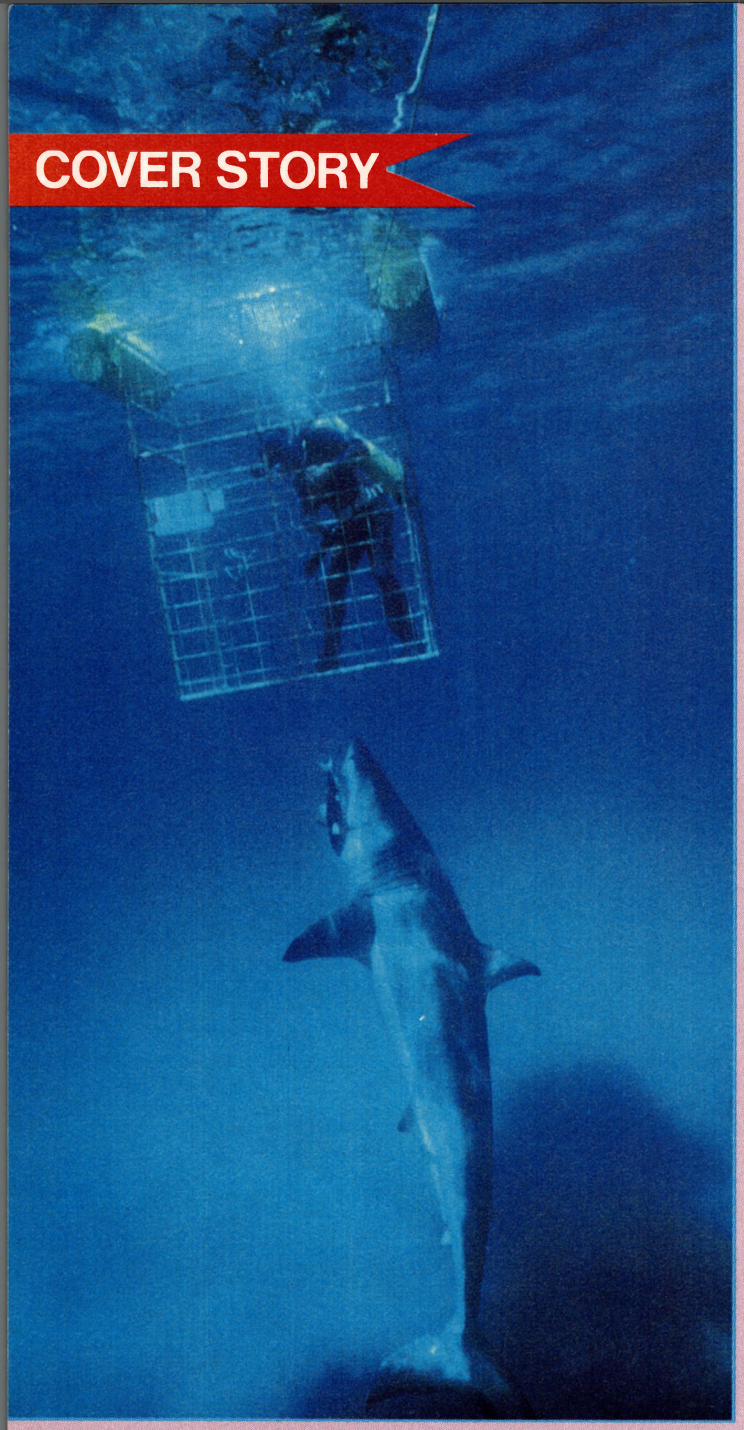
OceanQuest: The Ultimate Human Adventure is a unique NBC underwater action-adventure series that will blow your booties off. Airing on five consecutive Sundays beginning August 18, OceanQuest was produced by renowned underwater director/cinematographer Al Giddings and his Ocean Images film team. The series represents a major breakthrough in network programming, offering underwater subjects in an exciting, non-documentary format never seen before on prime time.

"For years," Al explains, "I've experienced all kinds of unbelievable things with animals in the field: whales, sharks, you name it. When it's happening, my heartbeat and emotions all run rampant and I experience a wonderful rush. Unfortunately, I'm usually compelled to share this with viewers through images of the animals alone, without a human presence reacting in-frame to the phenomena surrounding me. The idea behind OceanQuest was to put another human being—not a professional—in these open water situations on the front line with sea snakes, morays, the great whites."

Working with executive producer Peter Guber (producer of *The Deep*), it was decided to have a young woman—an unjaded, yet-to-be-awed neophyte—join our team for a year. The



Al helps Shawn close up the neck of her chain mail suit. These suits were custom designed for them by Whiting & Davis of New York. Worn over a wetsuit, the mail provided excellent protection against shark bites—even while filming 40 sharks in a feeding frenzy in the Coral Sea.



COVER STORY

search began and soon the candidate emerged: Shawn Weatherly, actress and former Miss Universe. Very athletic and an excellent swimmer, she had never dived. Through her eyes and experiences, audiences could vicariously share the thrills, wonders and fears of the underwater world.

Filming OceanQuest was the most ambitious project the Ocean Images team had ever tackled. In Al's words, "It stretched us on every front, took us to the outer limits of our experience and physical abilities. The fact that no one was seriously hurt was an Olympic achievement, considering the new elements we dealt with and what we did."

What we realized was a grueling logistical nightmare for 11 solid months. Logging over 300,000 miles by jet, turbo-prop, car, truck, ferries and charter boats, our crew of 12 sweltered and froze at some 20 locations worldwide, shooting nonstop, back-to-back. At times, we'd hit three countries in a row with barely enough turnaround to do the laundry and dry our wetsuits. The massive amount of diving and film gear ran to 130 cases, weighing in at 6,700 pounds when we were at full complement. Convincing the air carriers to move it free, or even move it at all, called for cool tempers, smooth talk and lots of free T-shirts. And, we didn't lose a piece.

But the biggest challenges came from the "new elements" Al referred to: chain mail suits, a hot air balloon and a remotely operated vehicle (ROV) nicknamed *Toto*.

Imagine a cross between a bumblebee and a space shuttle shrunk to about two feet and you've got *Toto*, a deep roving, self-propelled, surface-controlled video unit. Operator Rich Mula, in-house wizard at Ocean Images, stays topside with a video game-like control panel to manipulate *Toto* underwater and activate the camera. An umbilical cable carries the commands and an on-deck monitor displays everything the lens captures, recording rare color point-of-view shots to intercut with the other footage.

Al had never used an ROV before, but was sold on it. "It's terrific for exploration and recon. We could send *Toto* down 400 feet and not worry about the bends, water temperature or diver safety. Sometimes we'd secure it in position on a subject till the action started, which saved a lot of bottom time. We even did some rough research with the great whites, testing reactions and attack dynamics. It's a fantastic tool."

The bulk of the filming was done using the Cinema Products 16 mm GSMO, a low-profile, modular camera that is a real workhorse. Five were used interchangeably topside and underwater, with housings designed and built at Ocean Images. Dome ports were used to retain the inherent angle of the lens underwater and an estimated half million feet of film was exposed by Al, underwater cameraman Chuck Nicklin and topside cameraman Chuck Bangert, under extreme conditions

Above left: Off Australia, a great white shark sizes up a diver in a cage. Left: A humpback whale caught in a fishing net, Alaska. Above: Al and Shawn pose in chain mail suits.

with only minor glitches.

Another first was the chain mail suits, thanks to Barry Novins of Whiting & Davis in New York. Two units were custom designed for Al and Shawn and it was fortunate they had them in the Coral Sea. We were filming a shark feeding frenzy with some 40 assorted grays, whitetips and silvertips chomping into our bait clump and zipping among us. To get super close slow motion shots, Al practically shoved the GSMO into the frenzy. "I could get right in the middle of it in sort of a hand-to-hand situation that I know would have had me in the hospital without the suit. Gray reefs in attack posture will nail you. In fact, a whitetip bit me on the hand and there wasn't a mark; it just didn't get through. I see chain mail suits in future work with dangerous animals."

The most tantalizing yet frustrating piece of equipment was our specially built Raven hot air balloon. It was tantalizing because it offered a steady aerial platform for superb high angle shots of spooky animals such as whales, yet frustrating because of its finicky dependency on low winds and good weather. To make things worse, we always worked around water, which made launches from inlets tough and from small boats impossible. In Truk, we attempted a liftoff from a vintage World War II landing craft, with disastrous results. During inflation, the envelope snagged on a metal cleat and ripped out a nine foot tear. We airfreighted it stateside for repairs.

Not to be defeated, wizard-pilot Rich took Al and Shawn on a spectacular roundtrip journey over Frederick Sound in Alaska to film humpbacks, then again, filming killer whales off Vancouver Island, British Columbia. And, if the balloon blew off course? Well, we'd just tow it into position with Al's Merc-powered Mark V Zodiac.

To assist us in the field, we chartered an 80 foot motorsailer, *Oz*, to serve as an ocean-going production center. As the official vessel for OceanQuest, *Oz* proved invaluable in providing instant global communications and screening facilities to view dailies on site. Its ample compartments provided quarters for key personnel and facilities for production meetings.

OceanQuest breaks down onto five one hour shows, with something for everyone. *White Death* is first, with an attempt at capturing a great white off the Farallon Islands, offshore northern California. Then we move to Whitey's real stomping grounds, Dangerous Reef, South Australia, to conduct a series of experiments on the attack and bite dynamics of this awesome creature. In a daring first, Giddings ventures outside the cage at depth to film in the midst of five circling whites, armed only with a broomstick and his wits, no chain mail suit.

In *Men, Myths and Monsters* we de-bunk some of the myths about the sea's most feared inhabitants. In the Coral Sea, Shawn encounters her first sharks and deadly sea snakes, discovering firsthand how to cope with them and conquer her fears. She feeds giant groupers, hugs six foot morays and finds lionfish and turtles on the wreck of the *Yongala*. In the San Juan Islands she makes an entangling alliance with a giant octopus and in Baja cavorts with carrot eating sea lions.

Treasures of the Deep takes us from the stunning gold of Mel Fisher's *Atocha* in Florida to the sunken galleons that litter Samana Bay in the Dominican Republic. Here, in an unscripted stroke of fate, Shawn actually discovers an untouched galleon during the filming. In Cuba, we dive Havana harbor to recover antique bottles from the Old World fleets, and Fidel Castro pays us a rare visit to admire our camera systems and befriend *Toto*. Finally, Truk yields a treasure of a more human nature, one measured in souls, not precious metals.

Newfoundland, Alaska and the Silver Banks of the Dominican Republic dominate *Encounters of the Fourth Kind*, which traces the extraordinary migration pattern and feeding behavior of the humpback whale. Shawn tries to unravel the mystery of their songs and participates in the release of whales trapped in the nets of fishermen in Newfoundland.

The final episode, *Fight for the Bottom of the World*, takes Al and Shawn on a perilous dive under the ice in the world's most hostile environment, the Antarctic.

To pull all this together required the temperament, competence and teamwork that typifies the Ocean Images crew, the tenacity to hang in there months on end and not go crazy. But even more critical was Shawn's commitment and courage, which proved unflagging on the toughest locations and in potentially dangerous situations. Al shares this feeling: "In those areas I thought she'd have great problems, she had none. Confronting animals, diving deep into the bowels of warships, the cold water in Newfoundland, the drysuits, Antarctica—all the really super tough stuff where I'd expect trouble from the hardiest of divers—Shawn was bullet-proof."

OceanQuest, an adventure you can't miss.

OCEANQUEST DATES/TIMES

When we went to press the first of five programs in the OceanQuest series was scheduled to air on NBC on Sunday, August 18, from 8:00 to 9:00 pm, Pacific Daylight Time. The other four programs were tentatively scheduled to air on consecutive Sundays. To be sure you don't miss any part of this series, please check your local TV listings for dates, times and stations.

Photographs By:
John Barbee, Rosemary Chastney, Walt Clayton, Al Giddings, Charles Nicklin.

Left: Shawn and *Toto* face to face underwater. *Toto* is a self-propelled, remotely operated video unit. An umbilical cable carries commands to *Toto* and an on-deck monitor displays everything the lens captures. Able to dive to 400 feet, this little machine proved invaluable during the OceanQuest expedition. Below: While free diving, Al films migrating humpback whales off Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic. Below right: Al, Shawn and *Toto* aboard the motorsailer *Oz*.

Test Dive a DDL 1000 at Your Dive Shop.

Ikelite's DIGITAL DIVE LOG is the ultimate waterproof dive timer and watch. This small microcomputer automatically numbers and records each dive and surface interval. Dives and surface intervals are numbered 1 thru 99 and the last 8 are stored in the DDL 1000's memory bank for later recall. At a depth of 4-7 feet, the water pressure activates the DDL's dive time mode; the large display shows the number of the current dive and the amount of time underwater. Upon returning to the surface, the DDL's microcomputer automatically records the total bottom time in memory and then displays the number of the current surface interval and the surface interval time. The DDL's memory bank stores the last 8 dives and surface intervals allowing you to scroll back through them at any time. Should any surface interval be less than 10 minutes, the new bottom time is added to the previous bottom time as specified by the Navy Dive Tables. Underwater, the mode button can be depressed to read the time of day, use the stop watch feature, or scroll back through your previous bottom times and surface intervals.

The watch features of the DIGITAL DIVE LOG include time of day, day of week, numeric month and date, alarm and stop watch. The alarm is not very loud because of the diaphram back. The stop watch mode features start, stop, restart and reset.

The DIGITAL DIVE LOG is encased in a stainless steel housing, has a matching stainless steel band, is the size of other dive watches, and incorporates a 2 year lithium battery. It is factory sealed and guaranteed water resistant to a depth of 330' (100m).

Slip the DDL 1000 on your wrist and wear the new breed of DIGITAL DIVE LOGS.

TIME OF DAY

STOP WATCH

BOTTOM TIME

SURFACE INTERVAL

MEMORY RECALL

DIVE TIMER FEATURES

* BOTTOM TIME
* SURFACE INTERVAL
* DIVE NUMBER
* 8 PREVIOUS BOTTOM TIMES
* 8 PREVIOUS SURFACE TIMES

ikelite

UNDERWATER SYSTEMS
50 West 33rd Street
P.O. Box 88100
Indianapolis, Indiana 46208
(317) 923-4523

WATCH FEATURES

* TIME OF DAY
* DAY OF WEEK
* NUMERIC MONTH & DAY
* STOP WATCH
* ALARM
* BACK-LIGHTED DISPLAY

photo/Bonnie J. Cardone

JM COUSTEAU JACKET BC

Contoured to fit comfortably, plus the ease of a built-in backpack

BY JIM WALKER

Embraced—that's how it feels to be wearing the Jean-Michel Cousteau buoyancy compensator. The shape, special features and adjustability of this jacket combine to create low profile flotation that surrounds your torso in a gentle hug.

The first secret of this design is the BC's inner bladder. Made of nylon, triple laminated with urethane, it is puncture and rot resistant. Inner baffles ensure it maintains a low, hydrodynamic profile. The jacket itself is made of tough nylon fabric for sturdy wear. It closely matches the contours of the inner bag.

The second key to the snug fit of the JM Cousteau BC is the backpack. Made of lightweight, yet sturdy plastic, it is contoured to fit comfortably. This includes flanges that extend around the kidney area. The backpack is fully enclosed in the BC—accessed, if necessary, by a non-corrodible plastic zipper. Thus, the jacket conforms closely to the backpack, further streamlining the whole system and increasing comfort.

The scuba tank is secured to the backpack/BC by a two inch wide, nylon webbing strap with non-slip rubber insert, snap-over buckle and Velcro® closure. A second webbing strap with snap-in buckle and Velcro overlap steadies the top of the tank. Attached to this is a nylon webbing carrying handle.

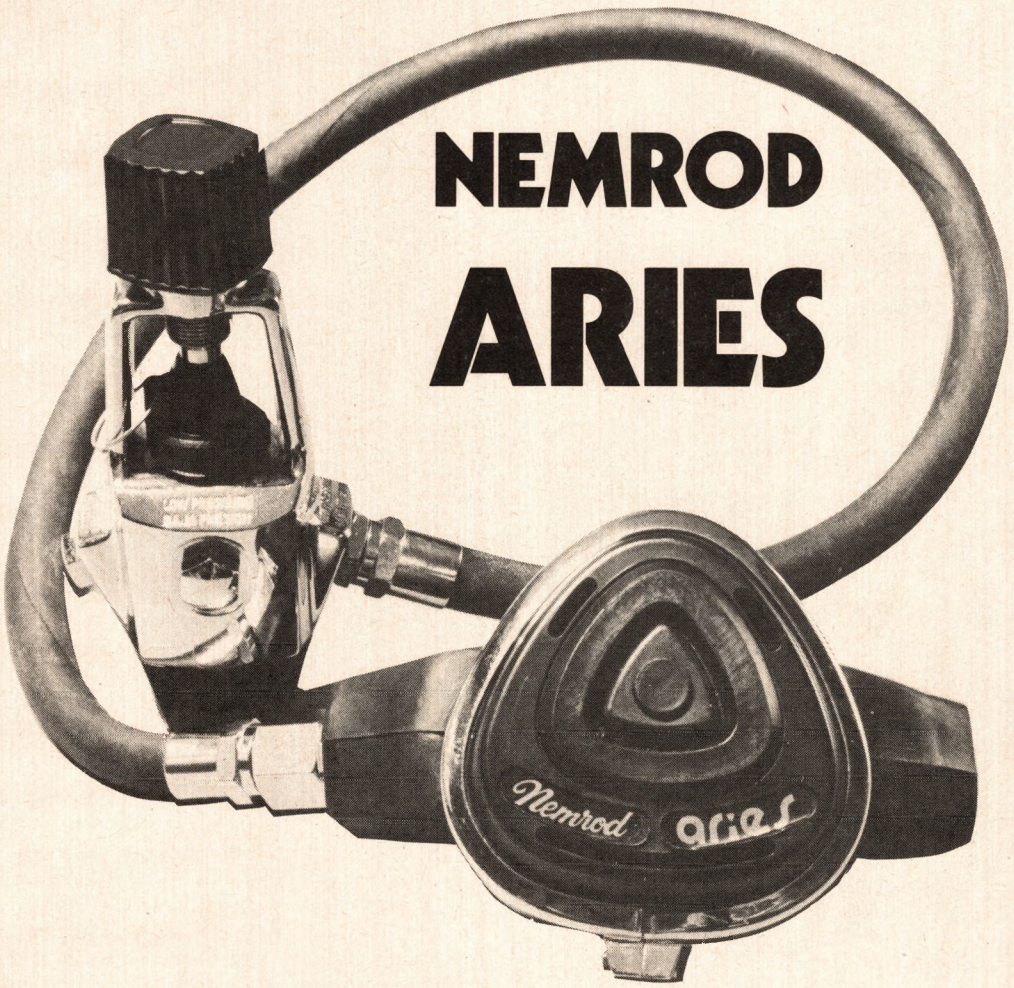
Several adjustments allow the diver to custom tailor the JMC BC to his/her body. At each side are dual webbing straps with pull-tightened plastic buckles. These adjust the front and back panels of the BC, tightening or loosening them. A single, snap-in plastic buckle/webbing strap closes the BC panels in front of the chest. The BC's nylon webbing waist strap closes with a full size plastic buckle. It weaves through the jacket alone at two points and through the jacket/backpack at an additional four points. This causes the BC to encircle the diver's waist closely and comfortably. In combination with the waist strap is a wide, soft cummerbund of nylon two neoprene that closes with a Velcro overlap. This cushions the diver's waist from the waist strap as well as spreading the weight of the system and tank around the hips for comfort.

The JMC BC features two large pockets with Velcro closing top flaps. Rather than simply having mesh drain panels at the bottom, the pockets are completely made of stretchy, porous Lycra-Spandex®. The pocket on the diver's right doubles as a slot for an extra second stage. A 25 gram CO_2 emergency inflator is under the opposite pocket. I especially liked the fact this pocket was held down by Velcro tabs and could be un-tabbed and lifted to allow easy access to the inflator.

Inflation/deflation of the BC is accomplished through a manual dump/overpressure relief valve on the right shoulder and a combination inflator/exhaust on the left. This latter is held in place with a Velcro tab and offers the choice of push-button or oral inflation as well as manual exhaust. There are three Velcro hose guides: one for the regulator second stage, one for the low pressure inflator hose and one for the SPG hose.

The JM Cousteau BC is available in small, medium or large for $434. It comes in two attractive color combinations—gray/charcoal with blue accent stripes or yellow/navy with red stripes. Let the JMC BC embrace you at your Aqua-Lung Pro Line dealer or, for dealer information, contact: U.S. Divers, 3323 West Warner Avenue, Santa Ana, California 92702; (714) 540-8010.

NEMROD ARIES



TEXT AND PHOTOGRAPHY BY ERIC HANAUER

If you are new to diving, the name Nemrod may not be familiar. But the Barcelona, Spain, based company is probably the oldest manufacturer of diving equipment in the world. Founded 50 years ago, it began making goggles and hand spears in 1939, four years before scuba as we know it was invented. In the early years of diving in the United States, Spanish regulators, fins and spearguns were a common sight.

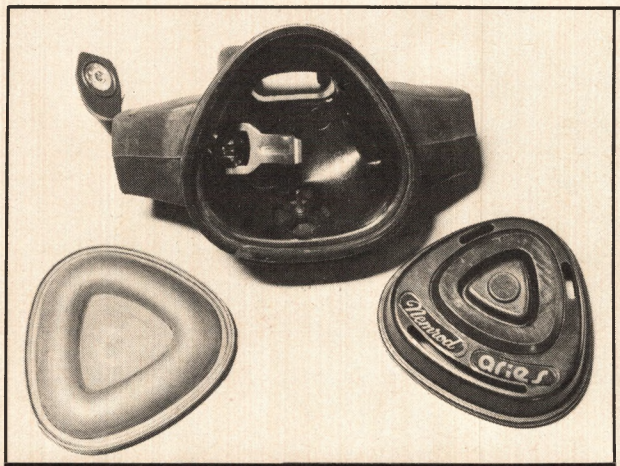
As more and more American manufacturers came upon the scene, Nemrod adopted a lower profile in this country. Today, although its sales are primarily concentrated in Europe, it exports to more than 60 countries all over the world. The company was recently taken over by Metzeler, a manufacturer of rubber products including inflatable boats. Metzeler is a subsidiary of the German conglomerate, Bayer. Yes, they are the same folks who make aspirin. With Bayer's solid financial backing, Nemrod has begun an expansion program in the American market. The U.S. and Canadian distributor is now in Edmonds, Washington.

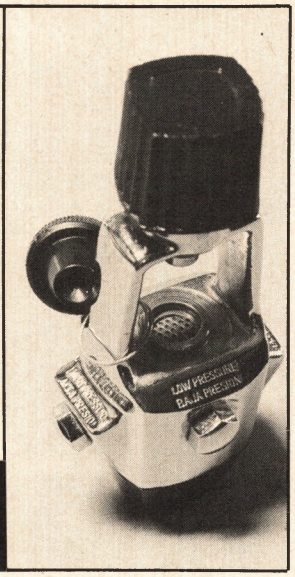
In 1945, Nemrod introduced the first regulator manufactured commercially anywhere in the world. Today the company still produces the Snark, one of the few two hose regulators still available. It also offers four single hose units. The subject of this report, the Aries, is its entry level model. Introduced in 1977, its list price of $150 makes it extremely attractive to the beginning or casual diver.

The Aries shares its first stage with the upscale Delta II, reviewed on these pages in September 1983. The body and yoke are combined in a heavy, one piece, chromed brass forging. This means it can't swivel when attached to the tank valve to custom-position the hoses coming over the diver's shoulder. Our test model had only two low pressure ports

NEMROD ARIES

Total weight	40 ounces
First stage:	
Type	Balanced diaphragm
Working pressure	3000 psi
Material	Stamped brass, chrome plated
High pressure port	One, 3/8″ thread
Freezing protection	Not available
Low pressure ports	Three, 3/8″ thread
Intermediate pressure	120 psi
Length of hose	27 inches
Swivel connection	On second stage
Second stage:	
Type	Downstream, lever action
Airflow capacity	Over 400 liters/min.
Case	Plastic body, rubber covered
	Rubber diaphragm, exhaust valves
Exhalation ports	Two
List price	$150





The Aries second stage has a mouthpiece and exhaust tee integrated in one rubber molding. The first stage has ports marked in English and Spanish.

but distributor's representative Paul Schmitz revealed that new models have three. All ports have 3/8 inch threads and are marked in English and Spanish.

Inside, the Aries stresses simplicity. The first stage is a balanced diaphragm design, with a reinforced rubber diaphragm, a Teflon high pressure seat and a stainless steel spring. Intermediate pressure is set at 120 psi. The intermediate pressure adjustment screw is easily accessible by removing the plastic end cap. Thus, emergency tuning can be done in the field with simple tools if necessary. However, this is best left to a regulator repair specialist.

Although the Aries' first stage is quite conventional, the second stage is unusual in several respects. It isn't round like most regulators; it is delta shaped. The mouthpiece, exhaust tee and second stage cover are integrated in one large rubber molding. Finally, there are two exhaust valves, one on the bottom and one on the side.

I wondered about the integrated mouthpiece and exhaust tee. What happens when the mouthpiece wears out? Paul Schmitz said that the entire rubber cover can be replaced for about $8. The cover fits over a plastic second stage housing. A neckstrap, commonly used in Europe, is attached to the cover.

Two exhaust valves are provided to enhance ease of exhalation. One is on the bottom of the second stage, the other on the left side. In our test, the major portion of air was exhausted through the side valve. The purge button isn't really a button per se, but a delta shaped rubber piece in the center of the cover. Pushing it manually depresses the triangular diaphragm, which actuates the lever-action downstream valve.

The diaphragm and both exhaust valves are rubber. That means they are more likely to be affected by ozone or other airborne contaminants. [Paul Schmitz said the rubber used is highly resistant to ozone and ultraviolet light.] However, these valves can be replaced by silicone valves during an annual overhaul. The triangular diaphragm, however, is exclusive to the Aries and must be replaced with one from Nemrod.

For our test of the Aries, we boarded the *Charisma* and headed for Catalina Island. The Nemrod was attached to the tank on a Sherwood Y-valve next to my own regulator, one of the top-rated models in the 1979 tests of the Navy Experimental Diving Unit. The purpose is not a direct comparison with a regulator that costs twice as much, instead, my regulator serves as a known standard.

First, I descended to 100 feet to evaluate performance at depth. Hard swimming and heavy breathing simulated a strenuous workload or an emergency in deep water. Although the Aries demanded more breathing effort than my own regulator, it supplied more than adequate air. There was no feeling of air starvation; the Aries couldn't be overbreathed at that depth.

Next I ascended to 60 feet and just sipped air, to evaluate minimum breathing effort. The Aries doesn't pump air into your mouth as some regulators do. Once airflow begins, you must continue inhaling to keep the air coming. But, airflow begins smoothly and easily, with no delay or mechanical feel. This is true, regardless of the diver's position.

When lying on my back, breathing effort increased. This is typical of all single hose regulators owing to the pressure differential between the lungs and the second stage diaphragm. The Aries required a bit more effort in this position than my standard regulator.

It also proved to be a dry breathing unit with no significant water leakage, even in the upside-down position. The only time it leaked at all was during a 360 degree forward roll. A few drops entered while I was on my back.

Despite two exhaust valves, the Aries is not easy to clear. Three or four breaths were required to get rid of the last few drops of water. The first exhalation purged about 80 percent of it, more than enough to allow another breath or two to finish the job. But, the diver must inhale carefully when performing this maneuver. A full, deep breath could result in some water intake.

To automatically purge the second stage, you push on the small rubber triangle in front. It takes some effort and results in a puff, rather than a blast, of air. That is enough to get rid of most of the water, but it still requires a couple of breaths to eliminate the last few drops. Clearing is easier upright than in the face down position, either when using the purge button or just blowing. In normal exhalation, most of the air is exhausted through the side valve. Plugging the bottom exhaust had little effect on exhalation effort, but when the side was blocked it became considerably harder.

Unlike high performance regulators, the Aries displayed no tendency to free-flow. When I held it with the mouthpiece up, it released a few gentle bubbles, then stopped. This characteristic could make the Aries a good choice as an octopus second stage. It is available in this configuration on special order, with a three inch longer hose.

Nemrod rates the Aries as a regulator for beginners or a second unit for advanced divers. It comes with a plastic carrying case and is covered by a lifetime guarantee on everything except rubber parts. For more information contact your dealer or Nemrod Diving Equipment, 144 Railroad Ave., Suite 215, Edmonds, WA 98020.

The Mini Strobe That Goes Where Rechargeables Fear To Tread

TEXT AND PHOTOGRAPHY BY GERI MURPHY

The SR 3000

Imagine yourself on the perfect dive vacation. You are on a dive boat in the tropics, drifting lazily over a glassy calm lagoon. Beneath the hull is a bowl of clear water and a carpet of living corals in exotic colors. Macro critters abound and the reef fish sparkle like jewels.

The dream continues. Your camera is working beautifully, for the first time in years, and you've brought along a ton of film. It could be a perfect day except for one small, but crucial problem. Your rechargeable strobe is dead as a doornail. You are stranded and flashless!

Worse yet, the dive boat is a converted fishing vessel of questionable origin and has no visible means of electrical support. The day is shot, as you have to switch to available light and those same old blue monochrome photos.

Now let's really shatter the illusion. Back at your idyllic resort there is more bad news. The entire hotel operates on some incredibly exotic foreign electrical system of 250 volts at 50 cycles. The divemaster says it can burn out your battery charger in one minute flat, turning it into something resembling a lump of coal. All hopes for colorful U/W pictures evaporate before your very eyes.

Sound familiar? It may if you have been shooting underwater pictures and traveling around the tropics for a few years. Getting your favorite rechargeable strobe juiced up can be troublesome at times. And, of course, there are a number of variations to this scenario. For instance, you forget to bring along the charger on your dive trip and nobody has one quite like yours. The strobe runs out of gas halfway through the dive day and the best macro dive is still to come. The horror stories are endless.

Does it have to be this way? Not if Sonic Research has anything to do with your choice of strobes. You can avoid all of these pitfalls by selecting the company's newest underwater flash, the SR 3000. It is a totally self-sufficient strobe that can operate on a pair of AA alkaline batteries.

In last month's issue of SKIN DIVER we reviewed Sonic Research's new, improved SR 2000 rechargeable. This model is sort of a "big brother" of the Sonic Research family of flashes. It has 10 years of proven performance. The 1985 version is greatly improved, with all new modular electronic circuitry. The unit puts out almost twice as many flashes as the old model because of a special energy saving system. It has all the bells and whistles of a big time strobe, but is the most compact U/W flash in its class.

Now, Sonic Research has introduced the SR 3000, sort of a "little brother" to the SR 2000. It has the same modular circuitry and energy saving system for long term flash performance. In fact, the SR 3000 fits into the same underwater case,

uses the same flashtube, flash reflector and switching system. Its size, weight and power output are just about identical to its big brother. The only difference is that the SR 3000 operates on dry cell batteries and requires no charging. Like most little brothers, it is very independent.

Let's take a moment to quickly review the basic specifications for the SR 3000. The little strobe is 5.5 inches long and 2.3 inches in diameter. It weighs less than 15 ounces out of the water. Each unit is pressure tested at the factory to a depth of 225 feet. It is a rugged little critter.

The SR 3000 features a flash beam angle of 70 degrees, plenty of coverage for macro photography and fish pictures. It works just fine with either the Nikonos 35 or 28 mm lens. The color temperature of the flash is approximately 6000° Kelvin, close to daylight. The power is rated at a guide number of 60 with ISO 100 film.

The SR 3000 features two different power modes—sync or slave. The unit is available with one of three types of flash cords: the Nelson SeaLoc, the Nikonos flash connector or the E.O. connector.

The back door of the strobe slides out (no screws) for quick and easy battery installation. The door is sealed with a dynamic type O-ring. It is very reliable because of the small diameter of the strobe case. A set of fresh AA alkaline batteries will produce up to 250 flashes. Recycle time is approximately eight seconds. The ready light is on the back door of the strobe. The front end is threaded to accept 55mm color filters. It will also accept the Cokin Filter System.

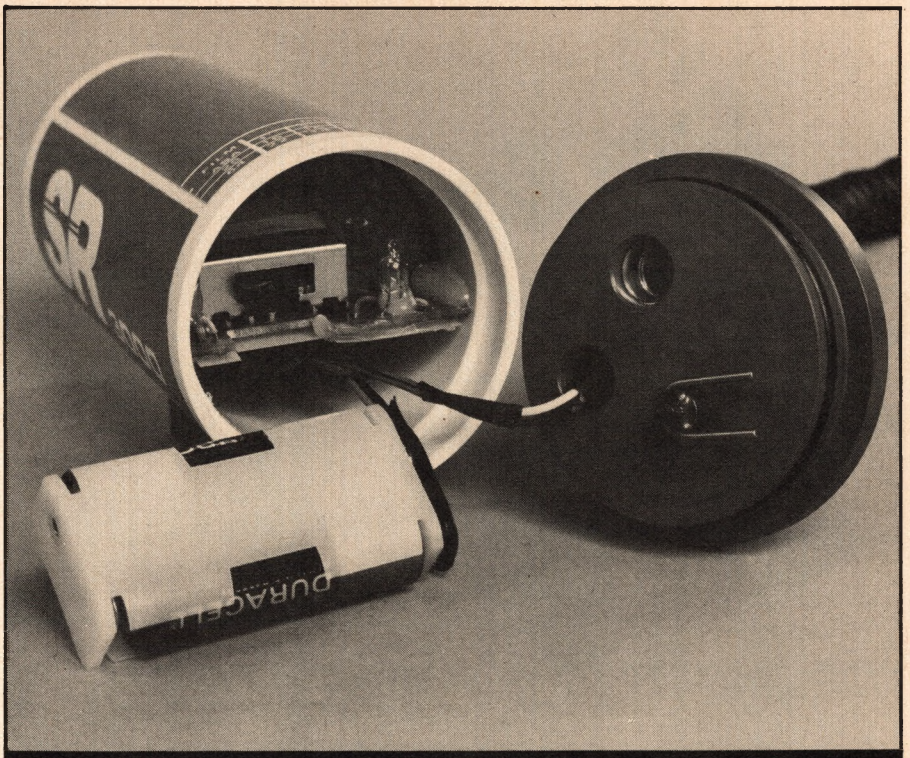
Now here is an interesting feature of the SR 3000. Suppose you want to use rechargeable ni-cad batteries instead of alkalines? No problem, the strobe circuitry will operate on either type of battery. It is very flexible.

What is the performance difference? Because of the slightly different voltage, ni-cad batteries cause the SR 3000 to recycle in half the time (four seconds), but will only produce half as many flashes (125 shots).

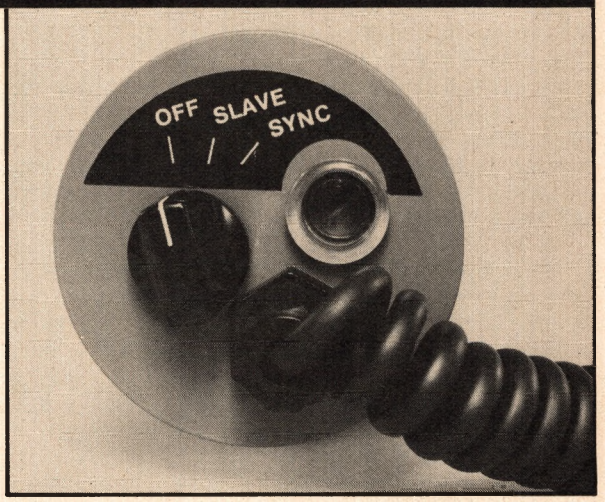
The SR 3000 is an excellent choice for the traveling diver who may be visiting undeveloped areas. It is also great for boat divers or divers who don't like the hassle of charging. The SR 3000 is also an excellent backup strobe for the diver who is already using SR 2000 strobes. All 30 Sonic Research accessories for the two strobes are interchangeable.

The price of the SR 3000 is reasonable ($250—a cordless slave model is $240) and every strobe comes with a one-year warranty. Built in San Diego, California, the strobe can usually be factory serviced in one to two days.

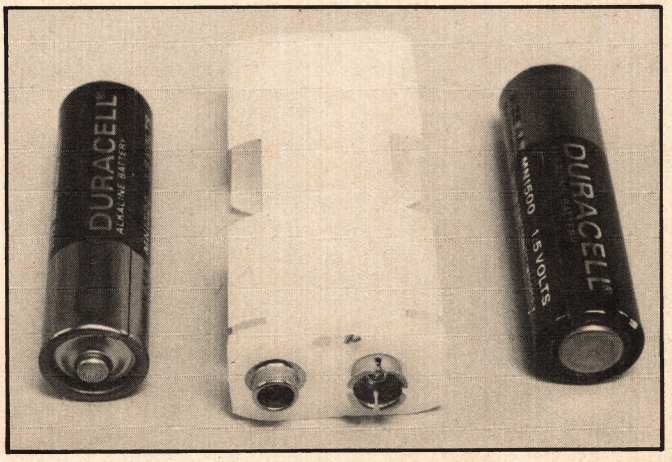
For more information and a brochure, write to: Sonic Research, 8628-A Via Mallorca Dr., La Jolla, CA 92037 or call (619) 450-9672.



The SR 3000 strobe is 5.5 inches long and 2.3 inches wide. The back door has a dynamic type O-ring seal and slides out to provide access to the interior. Each unit is pressure tested at the factory to a depth of 225 feet. The strobe is powered by two AA cells set in a snap-in module that slips under the electronics.



The strobe can operate in either sync or slave modes and the ready light is on the back door, in easy view. The coiled connector cord is available with Nikonos, Nelson SeaLoc or E.O. connectors.



Either alkaline cells or rechargeable ni-cads can be used, with the former providing more flashes and the latter offering faster recycle times.

DACOR'S HI-TECH KNIVES

Dacor Hi-Tech knives: Utility model (left), stiletto, hunter.

TEXT AND PHOTOGRAPHY BY GERI MURPHY

Have you ever started a head-down descent, then discovered your dive knife had slipped out of its leg sheath and was spiraling toward the bottom ahead of you? Oh, what a feeling!

The Dacor Corporation has remedied this problem with a clever little knife and positive locking sheath. It's called the Hi-Tech Knife and it's a honey.

The Hi-Tech series is actually a whole group of knives consisting of three different blade designs and two colors (orange or black) of handles. There are a total of six different combinations and they all fit into the same Hi-Tech sheath.

The basic knife design is nine inches long from butt to blade point and features a large, hard rubber handle for easy grip. All three knife models feature a stainless steel guard for protecting the fingers and a hole through the butt end of the handle for attaching a safety line.

All three knives have a four and one-half inch blade, but it is here the designs differ. Perhaps the most beautiful of the three blades is the perfectly symmetrical stiletto, which has a razor sharp edge on both sides, plus parallel one and one-half inch long serrations toward the hilt. This model is ideal for cutting monofilament line and opening scallops, etc.

The second model features a hunter's blade style with four inches of razor sharp edge on one side and two inches of serration on the backside. There is also a hook-type, hollow ground line cutter on the backside and a flat area for applying thumb pressure. With this knife you can saw rope, cut line, scale a fish and perform a variety of cutting functions. I would rate it as the best all-around diver's knife model.

The third blade in the series is a utility design, featuring a blunt or flat point that can be used as a screwdriver. The utility model features two and one-half inches of razor sharp cutting edge plus a small tooth serration on the same side. The backside of the blade features a large toothed serration, hollow ground on a 45 degree angle, plus a hook-type line cutter. It also has a flat area for applying thumb pressure. The knife looks like a heavy duty tool that might be helpful to wreck and commercial divers.

The blades of the Hi-Tech knives are high grade series 420 stainless steel and the tang of the blade goes completely through the handle to the butt. This is the mark of a really fine knife. In fact, Dacor thinks so much of this series that they have placed a one year warranty on every knife.

The pride and joy of Dacor's knife series lies in the sheath design. It is certainly more high-tech than most we have seen. The sheath is seven inches long from belt loop to tip and two inches wide. It appears to be made of a high impact space age plastic, which is both rugged and lightweight. The sheath is actually built of two separate halves bolted together by five aluminum screws. The back of the sheath, which fits against the diver's body, features two molded belt loops. The upper one is more than two inches wide and could fit onto a weight-belt, BC strap or other scuba harness. The lower loop is one inch wide and is specifically designed for a leg strap.

Every sheath comes with two rubberized leg straps. The upper one is 18 inches long, with a stainless steel buckle and 15 holes in the strap. The lower strap is 14½ inches long with the same style of buckle and 19 holes. Both straps are easy to manipulate and fasten to the leg. The stretchability of the straps allows for suit squeeze at depth and prevents the knife from sliding down.

The major feature of Dacor's Hi-Tech knife sheath is a stainless steel spring inside the pocket. This one-half inch wide flat spring firmly holds the blade against the backside of the sheath. Two deep grooves in the upper end of the sheath hold the hilt firmly in place and prevent the blade from accidentally slipping out of the sheath.

To remove the knife from the sheath, the diver simply pushes the handle away from the body and pulls upward. When you slide the blade back into the sheath, it automatically goes into a locking position with a loud snap.

Dacor's engineers have also incorporated a sliding lock button which positively secures the blade in the sheath and prevents its removal. The button is orange and positioned next to the hand guard. Sliding the button upward locks the knife into the sheath.

The Dacor Hi-Tech knives, including sheath, are $39.95 each. Considering the size of the knife, the variety of blade styles available and the unique locking features of the sheath, I would rate Dacor's Hi-Tech knife as one of the more innovative dive knives to come onto the market this year.

For more information, contact your authorized Dacor dive store dealer or write to: Dacor Corporation, 161 Northfield Rd., Northfield, Illinois 60093.

AQUACRAFT'S TRAPPER

A bug escape-proof game bag closure

TEXT AND PHOTOGRAPHY BY BONNIE J. CARDONE

I'll never forget the first lobster I almost caught. My buddy was the grabber, I was the bagger. With the bug firmly in-hand he approached me and I eagerly opened the bag. While the surge tumbled us about, he stuffed the lobster in the bag making a mistake common to many novices—he put the bug in head first. Then, he quickly withdrew his hand. I attempted to close the bag just as quickly. Before I could, however, the bug flipped its tail twice and shot out of the bag. A couple more flips and it had made good its escape in the eel grass. On this first-ever lobster dive neither my buddy nor I realized that bugs should always be bagged tail first. That way a flip of the tail merely means the crustacean goes farther into the bag instead of out of it.

Now, however, there is a special goodie bag closure that makes bagging bugs easier and eliminates the need to always put them in tail first. Sold by Aquacraft II and shown on this page, it is officially called the Trapper. You can buy it already installed on a bag or separately to put on any bag with a 12 inch diameter opening. Once in place, it makes the goodie bag bug-escape proof.

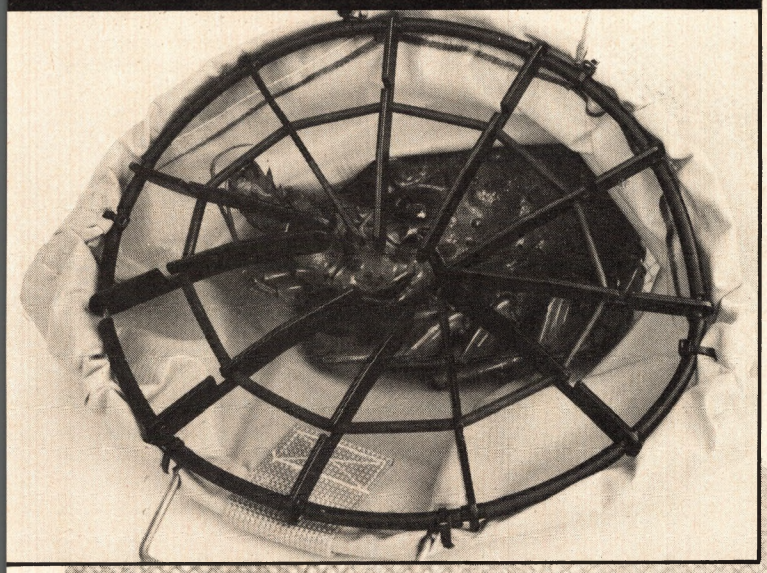
The Trapper is a 12 inch diameter stainless steel ring, covered with short lengths of black plastic tubing. It is held in place on the rim of the bag by six plastic tie-downs. Spaced evenly around the bag are 11 prongs of ABS plastic. They are attached to the ring by holes in one end and because of this they can rotate 180 degrees. (The bag keeps them from rotating 360 degrees.) Each prong has a slot in it. A six inch diameter neoprene O-ring fits into the slots in the prongs to keep them closed.

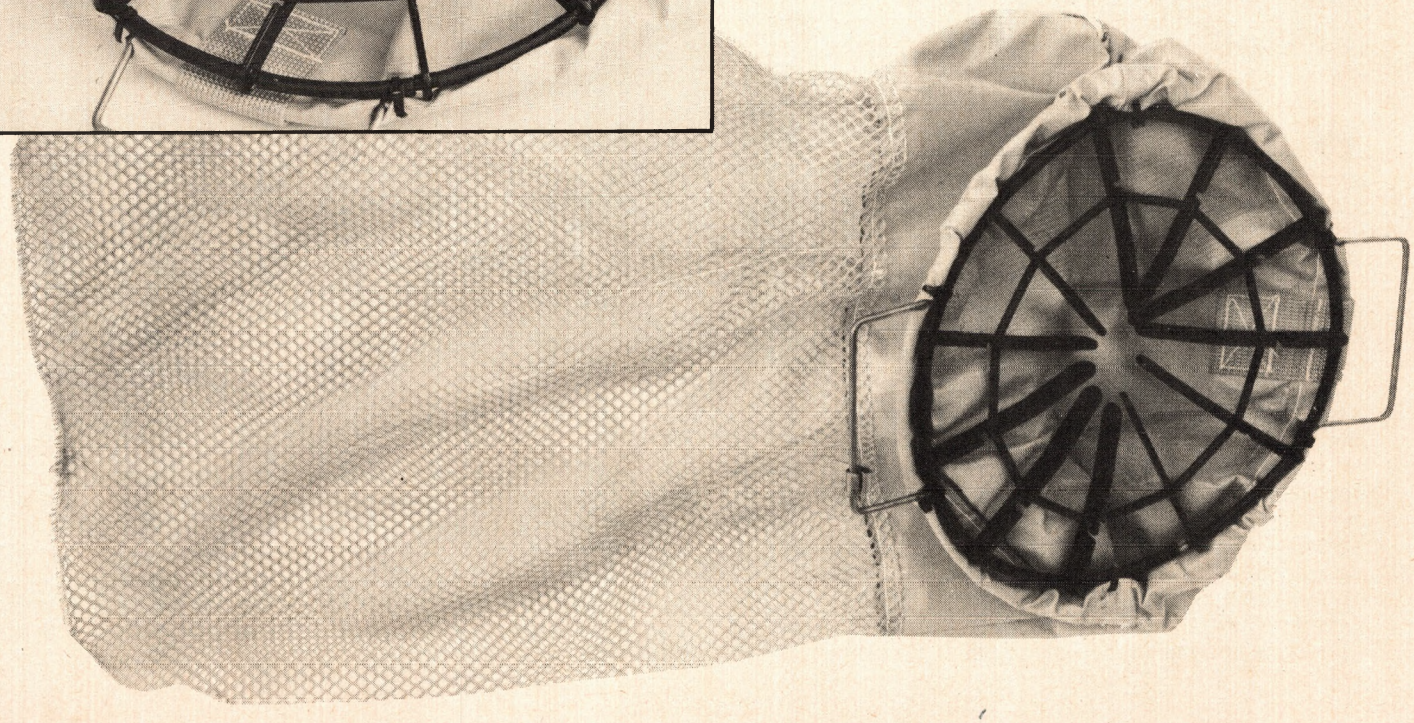
To bag your catch you merely push it through the O-ring secured prongs. When you want to de-bag your bugs, simply turn the bag upside down and give it couple of good, hard shakes.

The Trapper isn't just for lobster, you can use it to prevent any game from escaping or getting accidentally dumped from your goodie bag. It would seem especially useful for such seafood as lobster, crabs and fish.

Available from Aquacraft II, the Trapper (catalogue number A-489) alone retails for about $19.95. The Trapper and Aquacraft's A-51 polyester mesh bag (12 x 30″) sell for about $29.95. Shown in this article is the Trapper and the A-490 goodie bag (12 x 33″).This combination sells for approximately $39.95. The top part of this latter bag is armour shell nylon, the bottom is polyester mesh. The solid top allows you to slip your game into the bag easily without its getting caught in the mesh. If you can't find the Trapper in your dive store write Aquacraft II, 7992 Miramar Road, San Diego, CA 92126.

The Trapper is a 12 inch diameter stainless steel ring that is attached to the mouth of a goodie bag. Eleven plastic prongs, held in place with an O-ring, allow you to push your game inside but won't allow the game, such as lobster, to escape.

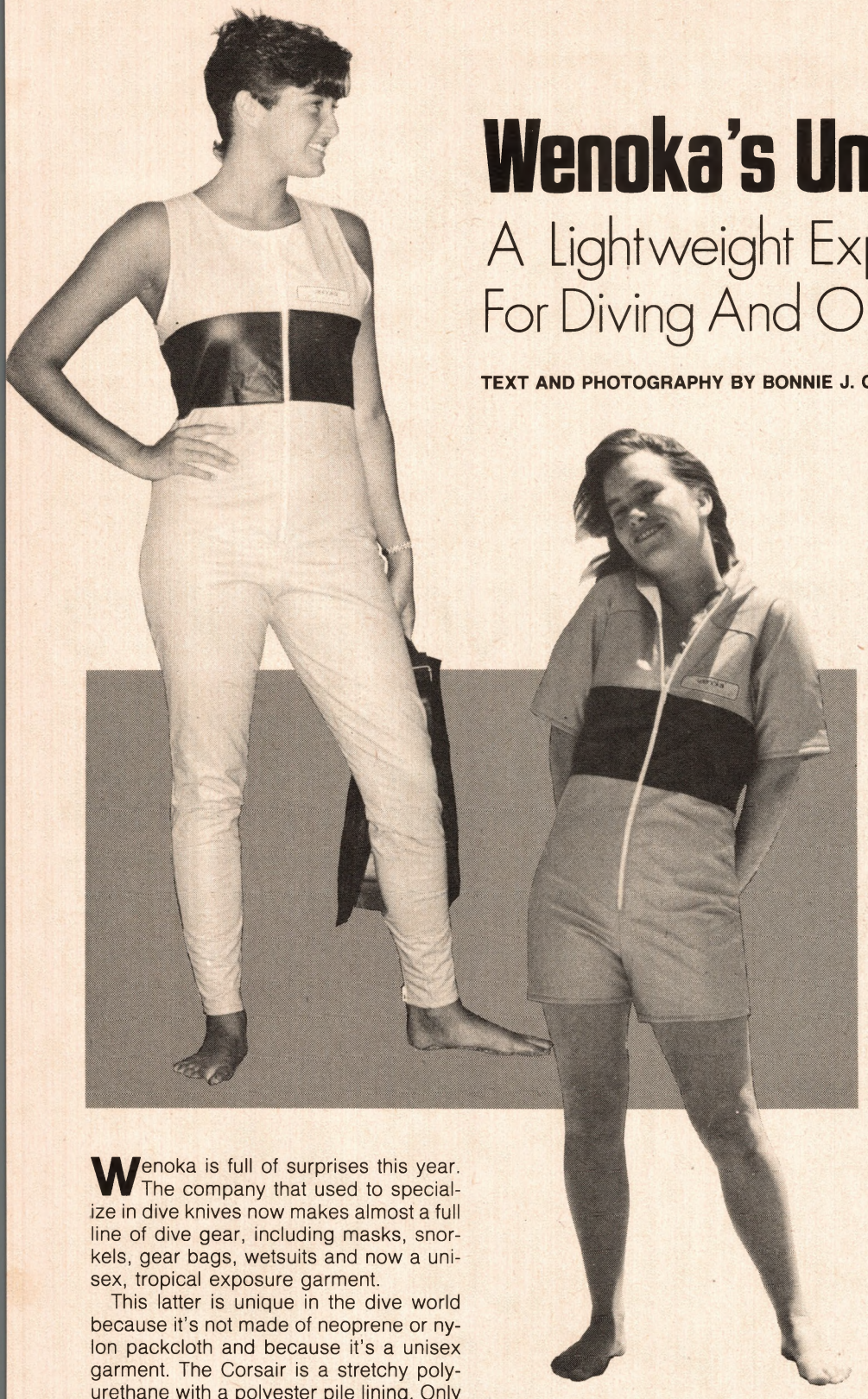




Wenoka's Unisex Corsair

A Lightweight Exposure Garment For Diving And Other Watersports

TEXT AND PHOTOGRAPHY BY BONNIE J. CARDONE



Kelly Chrisman models the sleeveless Corsair jumpsuit. Made of polyurethane with a polyester pile lining, the Corsair is light and comfortable and can be used for a variety of watersports.

Kym Gentry wears the shorty version of the Corsair. It has raglan sleeves and a wide collar. Both styles feature front zippers, while the jumpsuit has additional zippers at the back of the legs.

Wenoka is full of surprises this year. The company that used to specialize in dive knives now makes almost a full line of dive gear, including masks, snorkels, gear bags, wetsuits and now a unisex, tropical exposure garment.

This latter is unique in the dive world because it's not made of neoprene or nylon packcloth and because it's a unisex garment. The Corsair is a stretchy polyurethane with a polyester pile lining. Only 2 mm (less than one-eighth inch) thick, it is not just for diving, it can also be used for snorkeling, waterskiing, boardsailing, boogie boarding, jet skiing or surfing—almost any water sport. Topside, it functions as a windbreaker as well as providing warmth and protection from the sun. Underwater it provides warmth and protection from corals, etc. The flexible material does not restrict movement, bending and stretching with you. The terry cloth-like lining is soft and comfortable.

You could probably wear the Corsair for topside watersports in almost any locale during the summer. Snorkelers and divers will find it appropriate for use in warm, tropical waters. Unlike neoprene wetsuits and nylon packcloth drysuits, Wenoka's Corsair will not add buoyancy. This means both scuba and breath-hold divers will need to wear less weight.

One of the advantages of the Corsair is its packability. The material is thin and lightweight; the suit will fit into a much smaller space than a conventional wetsuit. It dries quickly as well. Care of the suit is easy: Rinse with freshwater after use and let dry. An occasional hand washing in a mild detergent should keep it looking like new.

Another plus of the Corsair is its unisex styling: It should fit a wide variety of body types. There are two versions. The shorty has a nylon zipper up the front; a collar to provide protection for the neck; and short, raglan sleeves. The main color is bright blue. There is a wide, bright yellow band and a navy blue band in the middle. The sleeveless Corsair jumpsuit also has a front zipper as well as a six inch zipper on the back of each leg. These latter make the legs fit snugly. The jumpsuit comes in the same colors as the shorty.

Both Corsair models appear to be well made. The edges of the sleeves and legs are turned under and stitched; seams inside the suit are overstitched.

The Corsairs come in five sizes ranging from extra small to extra large. The shorty sells for $93; the jumpsuit is $112. See them at your Wenoka dealer.

Frank Scalli

Biggest Little Diver In The World

BY HILLARY HAUSER

Frank Scalli

Frank Scalli has retired. Ask who that is and you'll get a description of this unbearably funny little guy who runs around at high speed. His particular spot in the diving industry has been secured for many reasons and one of them is that he has introduced the Cousteaus—Jacques, Jean-Michel and the late Philippe—to more diving audiences than just about anybody.

He is an outrageous person who also has a side serious enough to earn him the title of national sales manager for U.S. Divers, a position he occupied from 1969 to 1985.

Perhaps a more impressive achievement is that Scalli fed the entire diving industry a diet of Maine lobsters and Ipswich clams—as many as anybody could eat in one sitting—once a year for ten years. "Now, how does one do that," you ask, "considering that this industry involves zillions of people?"

It didn't always.

In those early days of the industry—the '50s and '60s—smaller audiences gathered in theaters around the country, watching in rapture the cinematic efforts of filmmakers such as Stan Waterman, Joe MacInnis, Dick Anderson, a Cousteau, Captain George Bond, Al Giddings, Jack McKenney and Paul Tzimoulis.

Those were the days before Hollywood discovered what could be done with cameras beneath the sea and U/W film festivals were, for a long time, the only outlet for these artists.

In those days film shows were the times diving adventures could be compared. The adventure level was at an all-time high then, because so many new things were being discovered. While underwater filmmaking hadn't quite hit the fantastic Hollywood celluloidic, big-money times, there was the excitement of dis-

Discover the treasures of Treasure Cay

Photo: Sue Kleva

NAUI/PADI dive facility . . . Nikonos V rentals . . . two custom dive boats . . . 3½ mile beach . . . newly expanded dive shop . . . new dive equipment . . . ROYAL air service via Gulfstream Pacific Airways . . . free golf . . . free tennis . . .free sunfish sailboats . . . five fresh water pools . . .Cable TV . . . two restaurants . . . a complimentary cocktail party from the Manager!

Come join us . . . as we search for lost Spanish galleons . . . the ultimate dive vacation . . . enjoy the wreck of the San Jacinto, a Union gun boat sunk in 1865 . . . hand feed two performing moray eels . . . posh Treasure Cay Hotel and Villas . . . let us pamper you with our services . . . a dive vacation for the elite and discriminating diver SEARCHING FOR LUXURY AT A VALUED PRICE.

Treasure Cay Divers

AN AFFILIATE OF GULFSTREAM PACIFIC AIRWAYS

Call or write today for our full selection of dive packages including round trip air from Fort Lauderdale. **1-800-228-9107/In Florida call 305-763-5665.**

Please send me more information! Mail this coupon to: Treasure Cay Divers, 4050 Southwest 11th Terrace, Fort Lauderdale, Florida, 33315.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Attn: Dive Shops/Clubs/Travel Agents —Check with us for our commission schedule, group incentives & free travel offer.

AFA Inc. Production

circle #119 on Reader Service Card

20/20 VISION $69.00

The method of bonding lenses to the mask is the only one which corrects vision exactly as your glasses do. Individually analyzed by an optometrist experienced in diving and problems of underwater vision. To order send mask, a copy of your prescription including PD (distance between pupils) and $69.00. Bifocals $30.00 extra. Airmail return $4.00 extra. We can obtain complete information from your glasses. Prescription swimming goggles also available. Send for free brochure.

DRS. NEWTON AND O'BRIEN
575 W. 6th Street, San Pedro, CA 90731
(213) 832-1185/832-7300

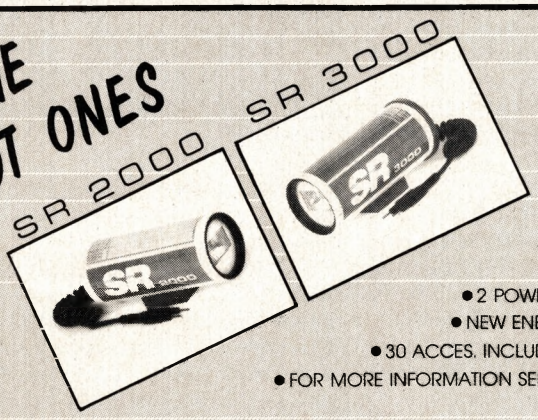
Video Creations

Have your 8mm film, slides, prints and negatives transferred on to VHS or Beta tapes with stereo sound as the background.

•Image Enhancement •Special Effects •Editing •Guaranteed & Insured return of your originals
103 S. Marble Street
Rockmart, Georgia 30153
Phone: (404) 684-7976
Owners: David & Kay Chandler

THE HOT ONES

SR 2000 SR 3000



• 2 POWER MODES SYNC. & SLAVE
• NEW ENERGY EFFICIENT CIRCUITRY
• 30 ACCES. INCLUDING WIDE-ANGLE FILTERS
• FOR MORE INFORMATION SEND $1 TO **SONIC** RESEARCH

8628 A Via Mallorca Drive / La Jolla California 92037 / (619) 450-9672

circle **#120** on Reader Service Card

START TREASURE DIVING...

...WITH TOP OF THE LINE EQUIPMENT

The Fishers Pulse Detectors

- Complete line of underwater metal detectors
- Hand-held models
- Boat towed (Magnetometers also available)
- Used the world over—the divers' choice for 20 yrs.
- Models can be upgraded later if desired
- Two year warranty
- Purchased by the Navy, Coast Guard and FBI
- Priced from $359
- Engineered for disassembly without warranty loss

For more information about Fishers' fine products write for our free catalog.

J.W. FISHERS MFG. CO.
ANTHONY ST. TAUNTON, MASS. 02780
(617) 822-7330 CALL COLLECT FOR INFO.

circle **#122** on Reader Service Card

NEW! FINALLY THERE'S A QUALITY LOG BOOK

- Includes Sections For Recording
- Divers Personal Record
- Educational Records
- Pre-dive Check Lists
- Equipment Maintenance Record
- Your Favorite Dive Shops and Dive Boats
- Divers Record and Worksheets for 32 Dives

Dealer Inquiries Invited

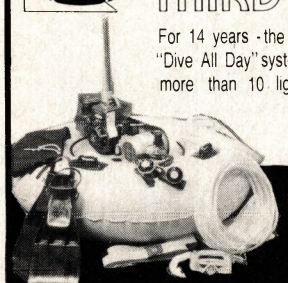
Compact 3-Ring Binder • Virtually Indestructible • Water and Oil Resistant • Paper is Impervious to Water, Mold, and Mildew • Refill Pages Available • Size 10" by 6¾"

Send $15.95 + 2.50 Shpg. and Hdlg. per Book to:
PAPER 'N' INK 1442 Lincoln Ave., Suite 350 Orange, CA 92665 714 / 632-9949

circle **#121** on Reader Service Card

BROWNIE'S THIRD LUNG

For 14 years - the - original and only "Dive All Day" systems. Choose from more than 10 light and compact models. Major Credit Cards Accepted



Write:
P.O. Box 290357
Ft. Lauderdale,
FL 33329

CALL: 800/327-0412 • FLA: 305/584-5570

FRANK SCALLI

covery. Equipment wrinkles were being worked out. Diving, for the most part, was this thing you did, and watched yourself do, with awe.

Scalli held lobster get-togethers at his magnificent Gloucester home in Massachusetts, following the annual Boston Sea Rovers film festival and clinic. Every year, Scalli's wife, Mary (to whom he's been wedded 34 years), and his five children participated in all of the festivities.

Scalli, the biggest little diver in the world, always ran around these eat-a-thons, and if you missed him because of his height, you never missed his humor. And, with his unmistakable East Coast accent (DEMA is "Demer," lobster is "lobstah" and so on), he was an unforgettable master of ceremonies for many a dive function.

After Scalli announced his retirement from U.S. Divers in April, he let everyone

The author and Scalli

get used to the idea, then he talked about what he was going to do next. As he talked about the future, light was shed on the past—particularly on the Boston Sea Rovers' role in the history of diving.

Scalli started diving in 1953, after he came out of the army (he was a paratrooper and never lost his ability to fall out of the sky unexpectedly). He remembers those early days of instruction as "those times you could take two lessons and learn how to scuba dive." He took his two lessons and was launched.

Four years later, Scalli was teaching scuba diving and in 1959 he went through the first national certification program (then offered by the YMCA). With this under his weightbelt, he opened a dive shop in Natick, Massachusetts, and joined the Boston Sea Rovers ("the only club around").

In 1961, he went to work for U.S. Divers as East Coast promotional director (Bill Barada covered the West Coast). In 1963, he went into sales. He became national sales manager in 1969.

The intimacy of the industry in the early days created special memories that have filled seven scrapbooks with photographs. "We worked hard, but we played hard," said Scalli. "The diving industry was my whole life, my second family."

The industry reciprocated the feeling. At one point—in 1963—Scalli was a member of the board of directors for the three major certifying agencies—YMCA, NAUI and PADI.

"No one had done that before," he reminisced. (And they haven't since.) "That was interesting, looking back at that. That's when we were all friends. Everyone was just getting started."

The Boston Sea Rovers, Scalli said, was unique—"still is a good club, probably the oldest, longest-lasting club with an annual program."

The Sea Rovers' 34th anniversary is coming up, Scalli pointed out, and those who remember these programs remember Scalli as the MC for many of them. Delivering quips and gags, he poked people in good fun and moved show after show along in his unique and unforgettable nasal style.

The lobster bashes at his house were another type of show.

"It would be the day after—Sunday—we'd buy 60-70 lobsters, clams and everyone in the diving industry used to come," Scalli recalled. "Stan, Jack, Paul, Melville Grosvenor, Edgerton, Philippe, MacInnis, Giddings—I think Al holds the record for eating four, three pound lobsters at one sitting."

Scalli recalled one of these eat-fests in which he walked down to the beach in front of his house with Philippe Cousteau, MacInnis and Giddings. The group saw divers coming out of the water. As they walked up to them, the divers proceeded to explain what they were doing, what diving was all about and why they walked backward when they wore fins.

"That's not to embarrass anybody," Scalli said. "It just shows how new we all were. They didn't recognize Philippe."

The Sea Rovers festivities on the infamous barge, during the Saturday night before the lobster fests, were legendary, too, and others heard about these floating events across the country for weeks afterward. Scalli remembered the time Captain George Bond—"in his dress whites"—was shown a door that dropped into the Boston Harbor. "There, it's that one, the third one on the right," someone told Bond. The captain opened the door, stepped out and "whammo, there he was, in the bay."

The tradition surrounding the silver bowl given annually to the Diver of the Year was another cause for trans-country talk. Whoever won this award had to drink from the bowl without touching it with his hands. Scalli thinks the bowls awarded to Giddings and MacInnis still have teeth marks in them

Today, the Diver of the Year is lowered to the bowl by the feet. "I guess we were having trouble with people's dentures," Scalli explained.

Diving for Scalli wasn't all horseplay. His highest adventures include a dive on the *Andrea Doria* in 1969—"no, maybe it was 1967, Gimbel was on it right away

3 WAYS TO FIND WEALTH UNDERWATER

Not every diver finds a Spanish galleon. But any diver can find a rewarding career in the diving industry. Florida Institute of Technology has three ways to get you started.

UNDERWATER TECHNOLOGY. A high-tech program that combines specialized diver training, standard commercial skills, and selected academic courses. You graduate with a Commercial Divers Certificate, an A.S. degree, and enough smarts to launch a high-paying career.

COMMERCIAL DIVING PROGRAM. Essentially the same education as Underwater Technology, but without college academics. It's a 22-week program that rewards you with intensive diver training, a Commercial Certificate, and quick entry into the work force.

SPORT DIVING OPERATIONS. This 2-year Associate degree program gives you a highly specialized education in underwater and topside skills. Support courses include seamanship, business fundamentals, and marketing techniques.

Return the coupon and we'll go overboard for you.

Florida Institute of Technology
Jensen Beach Campus/Office of Admissions
1707 N.E. Indian River Drive/ Jensen Beach, Florida 33457
(305) 334-4200 or (800) 241-7826 or (800) 433-0116 FL

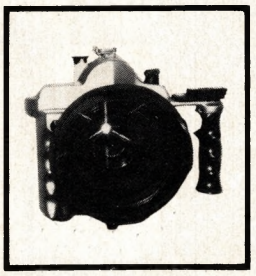
Name_____
Address_____
City_____ **State**_____ **Zip**_____
Phone_____ **Age**_____ **HS Grad. Date**_____
Program Interest_____
Transfer Information ☐

F.I.T. admits students of any race, color, or national or ethnic origin and does not discriminate on the basis of handicap in admissions or access to its programs. SD090985

circle **#123** on Reader Service Card

FOCUS ON QUALITY

PRO-LINES—FOR MOTORDRIVE NIKON F-3's



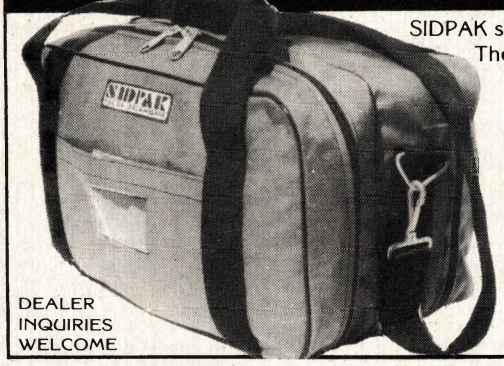
Versatile—Extreme wide-angle to extreme macro—Five ports to choose from
Sophisticated—Audio and visual water detector—Internal lighting of camera indicators
Fast Change—Film reload in under two minutes—Port change in under five minutes
Under Control—Perfect balance underwater—Controls at your fingertips
Travel Friendly—Weight five pounds—The only housing that can travel under an aircraft seat

TUS-ARMS—FOR YOUR STROBE

High Tech—Totally new design eliminates out-of-control floppy ball joints
Quality—Finely machined aluminum black anodized for long life
Controllable—Loosen and position with one hand
Strong—Will support the heaviest strobe even out of water
Fast—Instant one-handed quick release and recovery
Adaptable—Fits the strobe of your choice to the tray or housing of your choice
Mounts—Fixed end fits your existing universal shoe or a new TUS cast aluminum tray

TUS **Tussey Underwater Systems**
7992 Miramar Rd. • Suite B • San Diego, CA 92126
Send For Free Literature (619) 586-7400

LEADER OF THE PACK
DIVERS LUGGAGE FOR THE 80's



SIDPAK soft luggage meets every travel need.
The MOTHERLOAD by SIDPAK features:

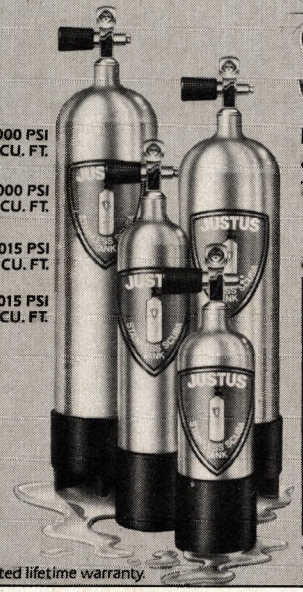
- Rugged 11 oz. Cordura fabric, large snag resistant zippers and marine hardware.
- No tell tale markings to invite rip-offs.
- With a SIDPAK your diving gear is complete.
- 4 colors. Black. Grey. Burgandy. Blue
- Compartmented for wet/dry storage.
- L24"xW10"xH15"

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Write or call for catalog **SIDPAK**
P. O. Box 700206
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74170
(918) 663-2400

circle #124 on Reader Service Card

STAINLESS STEEL



3000 PSI 80+ CU. FT.
3000 PSI 68+ CU. FT.
2015 PSI 14.6 CU. FT.
2015 PSI 8.8 CU. FT.

Now you can own the smallest, lightest and strongest dive tanks in the world!

Tanks that never rust. Never corrode. Never dent. Never need painting. And look brand new...forever.*

First there was carbon steel, then there was aluminum, now...there is stainless steel.

	Carbon/ Steel	Aluminum	Stainless Steel
Corrosion/ rust	yes	yes	NO
Oxidation	no	yes	NO
Dents/ gouges	yes	yes	NO
Repainting	yes	yes	NO
Valve seizing	no	yes	NO
Annual VIP	yes	yes	NO
Hydro test	10 yrs.	5 yrs.	10 yrs.
Buoyancy factor	+3.5	+5	+1

See them at America's leading dive shops.

JUSTUS

The best there is. When you're serious about diving.

*Limited lifetime warranty.

Visit the world famous Justus Aquatic Center in Orlando, Florida.
Dealer Inquiry "Hotline" 1-800-527-0068 • ext. 728

circle #125 on Reader Service Card

FRANK SCALLI

and we were three years behind. We were probably one of the first sport diving groups to go out on it," Scalli recalled. "It was absolutely priceless."

Another highlight was teaching Melville Grosvenor of National Geographic how to dive—on a wreck in Lake Champlain. "He had said that after all the years of funding Cousteau and so on, no one had offered to take him underwater," Scalli said. "I took him diving and he was absolutely ecstatic. He brought up an old piece of wood from a wreck on the bottom and wouldn't let go. He was 69 years old then. That was a highlight for me—he was such a good person, had done so much to promote diving, via the magazine. It was nice to take him down and show him the bottom."

photo/Bill Leckie

Joyce Markstahler, Jan Cousteau, Scalli

The future of the diving industry, Scalli said, is continued growth.

"I see diving becoming bigger and bigger," he said. "There are a lot more people into it now. It's grown from very small to very large—all in a matter of 30 years. It's growing at a healthy, exciting rate."

The future of equipment is exciting, too, he said. "I would think some day . . . there will be a pack that gives life support and propulsion all in one. A diver will jump in the water and stay there as long as he wants—with something other than compressed air. Half of this is available now. A completely self-contained diving system—slip into it and off you go."

As for his own plans, he is going to "stay clear of the business" and is doing things he never had time for before. He and Mary visited Mt. Vernon after attending Jacques Cousteau's 75th birthday party in Washington, D.C., and he has already put a new teak deck on his boat, a 26 foot classic cruiser. This is something he has wanted to do for about 12 years.

He also plans to get in the water more—"I've started a little this year and I'm going to chase lobsters, scallops and clams." It's hard to do anything at half speed, he said, but the whole relaxing plan is working for him. He has found he likes being able to do things he wants to do any darn time he pleases, and those are his exact words.

SURE CATCH

Lobster Loop

Catch Lobsters on scuba or free diving. Easy to carry on dives! Easy to use anywhere! Will catch any kind of lobster; spiney, clawed, slipper.

Will not mark or hurt the lobster, or break off the legs or antenae. It's safer than catching lobsters by hand.

Can catch 4 out of every 5 lobsters you see.

Non corrosive parts. Satisfaction guaranteed. Prices include postage and handling. Loop tightens on tail, body or horn.

20" (for close quarters) **$19.00**
30" (long reach) **$23.00**
Both for only **$40.00**

Send check or money order only to:

LOBSTER LOOP
BOX 12214
ALBUQUERQUE, N.M. 87105 USA
(non USA residents add $5.00 each)

circle #126 on Reader Service Card

MARINE AND LAND SEARCHING WITH

PROTON MAGNETOMETERS

BETTER ASK "WHAT'S A MAGNETIC STORM?"

BECAUSE BUYING A MAG CAN BE BIG BUCKS.

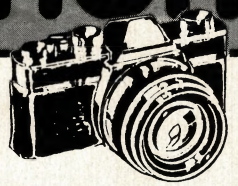
They are once or twice monthly, possibly days long "super screams" in the earth's magnetic field that prevent the traditional 1 sensor-location mags from hearing the whisper of a distant, say 1/10 gamma, search object. More frequent and important, however, are the magnetic "screams" known as micropulsations with strengths of tens of gammas down to significant fractions of a gamma - minute to minute, hour to hour, come and go throughout every day. The 3rd disturbance, diurnal variations, are gradual and therefore insignificant if your mag is designed free of scale change needs.

L3, $900 — L1½ $600 — WHY PAY $75,000 FOR 1/50 GAMMA MARINE, MAGNETIC STORM, MICROPULSE (ETC.)—IGNORING MAGS? 1/50 GAMMA SENSITIVITY WITH LIEBHAZET'S DQM TIMING.

This winds down 7 years of perfecting this strange, new form of magnetic searching, HYPER DIFFERENTIAL MAGNETOMETRY. Our instrument continued unpacking its math and physics during this 7 year brain-storming period, when direct exchange of information occurred between the inventor/manufacturer and our first, plucky, innovative customers, our R & D outlabs. During this time no dealerships were started. Neither the information-garbling nor the responsible type came between the company and the mag owner. As a result a hassle-free very amazing L3+t is available at dealers. Do you older readers remember how beautifully sculptured, how star-warish those vacuum tubes were and how they were replaced by that cheap, plastic transistor. Magnetometry changes too.

Detects 1 lb. steel at 20 ft., 64 lb. at 80 ft., 2 tons at 320 ft., 125 tons at 1280 ft. (mere 1/10 gamma cond'ns!!). Send for free info or $2 ($3 foreign) for complete info. Send $19 ($25 foreign) for 61,000 word, 54 fig. book SEARCHING WITH 1 AND 2 SENSOR-LOCATION MAGNETOMETERS. Phone not always attended so call nights and weekends too. Avoid early mornings. (214)691-4925. M. L. DALTON RESEARCH, 6035 ABERDEEN AVE., DALLAS, TEXAS 75230.

PADI PHOTO COMPETITION



WANTED
Underwater Photos

Once again, the worldwide search is on for diving's finest underwater pictures by amateur photographers. PADI's Seventh Annual Underwater Photography Search/Competition is being held from August 1 to October 31, 1985. Submit your photograph to a participating PADI Training Facility today — as many as you like. Here is your chance to be published and to win big prizes.

EXCITING PRIZES

GRAND PRIZE WINNER

In addition to local and regional prizes, the Grand Prize Winner will receive a Nikonos V System (Nikonos V underwater 35mm camera, 35mm f/2.5 W-Nikkor lens, Nikonos SB-103 TTL Speedlight and related accessories) compliments of Nikon and a deluxe one-week diving package for two in either Australia or Grand Cayman. The Australia trip is compliments of Pro-Diving Services (a PADI 5 Star Training Facility) at Lord Howe Island. The package includes accommodations for 7 nights and round-trip airfare from Sydney to Lord Howe Island (plus much more.) The Grand Cayman trip is compliments of Bob Soto's Diving, Ltd. and the Holiday Inn Grand Cayman (a PADI Diving Society Resort Destination and 5 Star Training Facility). The Guaranteed Dive Program includes 8 days/7 nights, 6 two-tank dives and unlimited shore diving (plus much more). The winning photograph will also be featured on the cover of *Diving Ventures* and *The Undersea Journal*.

ELEVEN REGIONAL WINNERS

Local winners are entered into the International Competition. The eleven Regional Winners (ten U.S. regions, one international) chosen receive custom 16 x 20-inch color prints of the winning slides (compliments of Scuba Chrome); publication in *Skin Diver* Magazine and *The Undersea Journal*; and entrance into the Grand Prize judging.

OVER TWO HUNDRED LOCAL WINNERS

Diver gear, dive trips, and many other prizes *may* be awarded to local winners at over 200 participating PADI Training Facilities around the world.

ENTER ONLY AT A PARTICIPATING PADI TRAINING FACILITY

COMPETITION RULES

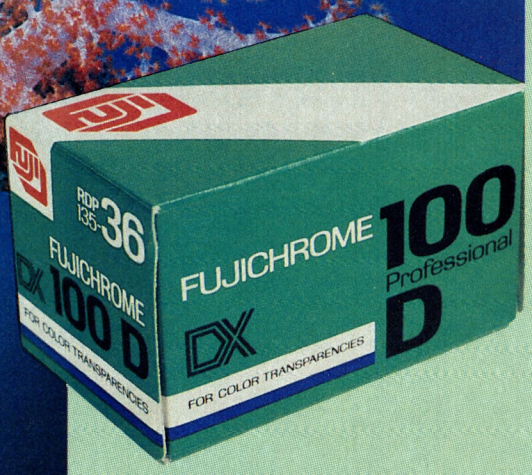
1. The PADI Underwater Photography Search/Competition is open to all amateur photographers. Only underwater photographs will be accepted (no aquarium or pool shots). Entries may be submitted only by the original photographer.
2. No entry will be permitted that has won a Regional or Grand Prize in any previous PADI Underwater Photography/Search Competition.
3. All entries must be submitted to participating facility for local judging. Local winning entries will then be sent to PADI Headquarters for international judging. Applicants may enter as many photographs as they wish: photographs may have been taken any time with no geographic restrictions.
4. Winners shall be chosen in one category: color slides. All entries must have a title. Participant's name, address, telephone number, facility name and the photo title must be printed clearly on each entry.
5. An entrance form and a $4 fee per entry to the participating training facility shall accompany all photographs submitted. The completed form acknowledges reprint rights for PADI International when proper photographic credit is given. The utmost care and handling will be given all entries, but no responsibility will be assumed by PADI International or any PADI Training Facility. Photographers retain ownership, and all entries will be returned after judging has been completed.
6. Local judging will be done by PADI Training Facility staff members: international judging will be done by the PADI Underwater Photography Search/Competition Committee.
7. Winners will be chosen by a point system based on technique, lighting and composition. Bonus points are awarded for exceptional effectiveness in any given category, exceptional creativity and degree of difficulty. Vertical format is preferred. Decisions by the judges shall be final.
8. The Search/Competition shall begin August 1, 1985 and end October 31, 1985. Regional and Grand Prize winners will be announced in Spring 1986.
9. Owners, employees and staff of participating Training Facilities and PADI Headquarters employees are not eligible.

PADI®
1243 East Warner Avenue
Santa Ana, CA 92705 • (714) 540-7234

circle #114 on Reader Service Card

FILM TEST

Fujichrome 100



Top: Colorful growth on the *Fujikawa Maru*—Nikonos with 15 mm lens, f8, film speed dial set for ISO 200, SB-103 strobe with diffuser, set for TTL. Above: Leather corals on the *Fujikawa*—15 mm lens set for one foot, f16, SB-103, full power (manual). Right: Cathy Church with fantailed filefish—Nikonos with 28 mm lens, f11, manual exposure, SB-103 strobe, full power with diffuser at two apparent feet.

TEXT AND PHOTOGRAPHY BY JIM AND CATHY CHURCH

If you're looking for a daylight color slide film that produces sharp images with bright, snappy colors, Fujichrome 100 D (RDP) may be for you. Designed for professional photographers, RDP is the result of several new Fuji film technologies such as the L-coupler, Latex Type Coupler, uniformly developing grains, special spectral sensitization and auto masking emulsion. This is the finest ISO 100 color slide film Fuji has ever produced.

Let's begin by explaining how the professional version, RDP, differs from the regular consumer version, Fujichrome 100 RD: (1) RDP has a different film base designed for photomechanical reproduction. RDP and other Fuji professional films are highly compatible with the scanner resolution process used in photoengraving. Thus, RDP is designed for quality reproduction in magazines, catalogs and books. (2) RDP is manufactured and released at the optimum color balance and dealers must store it refrigerated at

32°F or lower. The consumer version moves toward the optimum color balance when stored at room temperature (as is standard for all non-professional films).

Although Fuji offers ISO 50 and 400 professional films, RDP's ISO rating of 100 makes it an excellent general purpose choice for those who wish to standardize with one film speed. Once they have worked out their exposure settings and have a feeling for how RDP performs, they make fewer mistakes.

EXPOSURE/DEPTH OF FIELD

For wide angle scenics of both near and far subject areas, ISO 100 gives you a little more depth of field than a slower film. For example, in about 35 feet of clear water, an ISO 100 sunlight exposure will be about f8. A comparable ISO 50 exposure, however, would be about f5.6, which produces less depth of field. In dim conditions, where the lens can't allow enough light for a sunlight ISO 50 exposure, you might get the picture with ISO 100. With strobe fill lighting, you may be able to set the strobe for a lower power setting, which prolongs battery life.

If you are using a wide angle adapter over your Nikonos 35 mm lens, picture sharpness declines noticeably at the wider apertures. Thus, every time you can close the lens (use a higher-numbered stop) you gain sharpness. If RDP's film speed of 100 doesn't produce images sharp enough for projection, shift to Fujichrome 400 Professional D.

For fish photography with a 28, 35 or 50 mm lens, when limited depth of field is an annoying problem, ISO 100 is definitely a safer choice than ISO 50. At a strobe-to-subject distance of about three apparent feet, you can expose at about f11 with a high power strobe, f8 with a medium power strobe and f5.6 with a low power strobe. With an ISO 50 film, each of these apertures would be one stop wider (next consecutive lower-numbered full stop). In addition to the increased depth of field at medium distances, the ISO 100 exposures are closer to the middle range of f stops where the lens produces sharper images at the exact focused distance.

For sunlight exposures in bright conditions, the higher film speed may allow you to use a filter (which holds back about one stop of light). With a slower film, the filter could force you to open the lens too wide for acceptable sharpness or depth of field. For sunlight exposures in dim conditions, however, we would change our recommendation to Fujichrome Professional 400 D.

You can also use RDP for close-up and macro photography. While you may, however, prefer to use a slower, finer grain film, such as Fujichrome 50 Professional D, staying with RDP is often easier. Once you've loaded your cameras, you don't have to change film if you decide to change lenses at the last minute.

With a Nikonos and close-up lens, your basic exposure will be f22 with a medium power strobe held about 12 inches from the subject. With ISO 50 film, the aperture would be f16. This, however, is a trade-off: The f22 gives more depth of field, but f16 produces sharper images at the exact focused distance. Thus, for maximum sharpness with RDP, you may decide to set for f16 and hold the strobe about six inches farther back.

For extension tube work, especially with a 2:1 tube for the Nikonos 35 mm lens or the 1:1 tube for the 28 mm lens, strobe-to-subject distances may be too close for comfort with a slower film and medium power strobe. By being able to increase the strobe distance a few inches with RDP, you can more easily control your lighting angles.

If you try a 100 or 200 mm close focusing macro lens with your housed camera, the increased depth of field you get with RDP over slower films often makes the picture. We strongly recommend RDP.

FUJI PRO 100 D RDP

Format.....35 mm, 36 exposure
Suggested retail price.....$8
Processing required .....CR-56 or E-6
Processing by Fuji $6.49
Resolving power:
Chart contrast 1.6:1—50 lines/mm
Chart contrast 1000:1—125 lines/mm
Color balance . . . Daylight/electronic flash
Optimum storage:
Unopened: Below 32°F
Processed: Below 68°F and 60 percent humidity

Although Fuji offers ISO 50 and 400 professional films, RDP's ISO rating of 100 makes it an excellent general purpose choice for those who wish to standardize with one film speed.

OUR U/W FILM TESTS

We began in Hawaii where there are hordes of little yellow fish. Cathy posed with a bright yellow wetsuit, red and yellow gloves and a pair of red SB-102 strobes with white diffusers. As soon as she released a small amount of food, the lemon butterflyfish surrounded her and Jim began shooting with a Nikonos 15 mm lens and a single SB-103 strobe with diffuser. He used TTL exposure control with the camera film speed dial set for 200 (rather than the ISO 100 actually

(Continued on Page 114)

IS THERE A PLACE FOR EXCELLENCE IN THE DIVING INDUSTRY?

We think so. This ad is directed to those people who agree with us.

NASDS has an urgent need for professional full-time scuba instructors trained by our Instructors College. Over 200 diving retail store/schools are members of NASDS.®

Our Instructors College offers a full 10-week program to train you. It is a demanding course. It is also considered the leading program offered by any instructors college in the sport diving industry. Only our program teaches a fully-integrated course to turn out true professionals.

It is against the law for us to promise you a job, but we will be glad to send a list of our membership along with their phone numbers.

Contact our members and ask them if they would hire an NASDS Instructors College graduate. If that isn't convincing enough, we can send you a list of our college graduates. Many of them operate their own diving retail stores or manage diving resorts. Others are full-time professional instructors.

The cost for attending the NASDS Instructors College is $2995.00 plus books.

Please include your phone number and area code on any correspondence.

If you would like further information, please write or call:

NASDS INSTRUCTORS COLLEGE
4004 SPORTS ARENA BLVD.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92110

TELEPHONE (213) 595-5361

INSTRUCTION
SAFETY
National Association of SCUBA DIVING SCHOOLS
SPORT
INTEGRITY

State Approved for V.A.
Student Voc. Rehabilitation
State and V.A.

photo/Greg Hufft

DIVING FOR THE STRANGE AND BIZARRE

BY HILLARY HAUSER

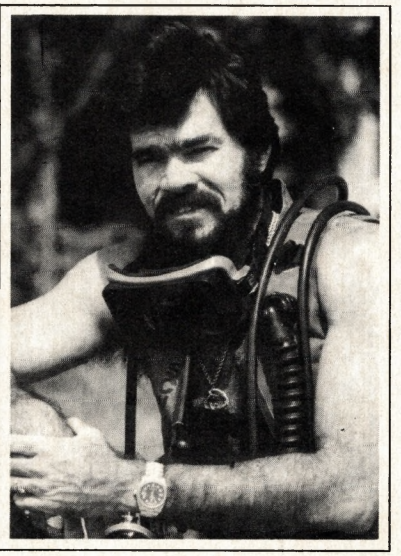
In the restaurant of the future, diners might order an appetizer of deep-fried gooseneck barnacle—followed by whelk salad, smoked dogfish and, for the main course, sauteed sea cucumber. Some people call it scraping the bottom of the sea barrel—evidence that there has been so much overfishing of the oceans that man is now eating "trash fish."

But Susumu "Sus" Kato, a marine scientist known in California as the "father of the sea urchin industry," says that fishing for—and eating—marine species previously considered unusable constitutes a more balanced use of the oceans. Not only that, what is trash fish to one person is a delicacy to another and some of these "under utilized" species, Kato says, are wonderful to eat.

Because of Kato, the sea urchin diving industry is now firmly established in California. In Santa Barbara, a major commercial diving port in the U.S., the sea urchin has worked its way up to the number

Now Open!
DIVE TIARA

CAYMAN BRAC
DIVI
TIARA
BEACH HOTEL



I want to dive the crystal clear waters of Cayman Brac...
☐Send me information on ALL-INCLUSIVE dive packages at Tiara Beach Hotel.
☐Send me information on dive packages at other Divi Hotels in the Caribbean.
NAME:
ADDRESS:
CITY/STATE/ZIP:
DIVI HOTELS, 520 W. State St., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (607) 277-DIVI SK 9/85

THE **NEWEST** PETER HUGHES DIVE OPERATION

For reservations see your travel agent or call:

800-252-6323 IN NEW YORK STATE

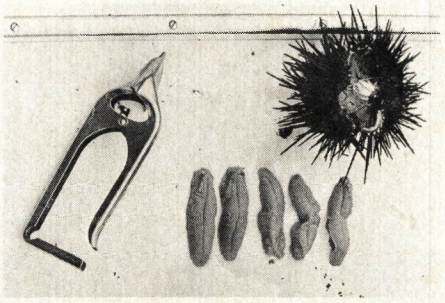
800-847-7198 ALL OTHER STATES

circle **#128** on Reader Service Card

one spot on the financial list for divers. The annual harvest of urchins, in fact, has gone past abalone and lobster and way past halibut, swordfish, shark, salmon and sole.

According to figures recently released by the California Department of Fish and Game for 1983 (1984 was not yet compiled at this writing), commercial divers are bringing in about 6.6 million pounds of sea urchins for a total of $1.4 million annually. Second on the table are black abalone (344,073 pounds for $458,051) and red abalone (156,214 pounds for $377,863). Although these figures fluctuate from year to year, these numbers indicate the importance of sea urchins.

Kato, who works with the National Marine Fisheries Service in Tiburon, remembers well the beginnings of the urchin diving industry. In the late 1960s, these spiky pincushions of the sea were considered nothing more than a sea pest that fed on kelp. "Divers were smashing these sea urchins with hammers and having contests to bring them in, just to throw them away," said Kato. "Meanwhile, they were wanted in Japan, Chile, France—countries that like them. We started fooling around with them in 1968, and in 1973 we started shipping."



photo/Bob Ponce

Broken sea urchin and five lobes of roe.

Santa Barbara urchin diver Greg Hufft, who started diving urchins in 1972, said there are 80-90 divers working out of Santa Barbara and Morro Bay during the peak diving season, which begins in August with the Japanese holidays. This is a time when *uni*—the golden roe of the urchin—is served like caviar.

Kato, born in Hawaii of Japanese parents, works the Santa Barbara Channel all the time, collecting strange seafoods for which he tries to find a market in Japan. He said the average American eats 13 pounds of seafood per year, whereas in Japan the average person eats 140 pounds of fish per year.

To develop a market for a type of seafood, Kato first tastes it. (For this reason, his friends call him the "*okazu* biologist"—Japanese for good eating.) He is the only scientist within the National Marine Fisheries Service finding and developing markets for marine species previously unfished.

Other local fisheries developed by Kato include sea cucumbers and Kellett's

(Continued on Page 118)

circle #129 on Reader Service Card

KEENE ENGINEERING, INC. SD

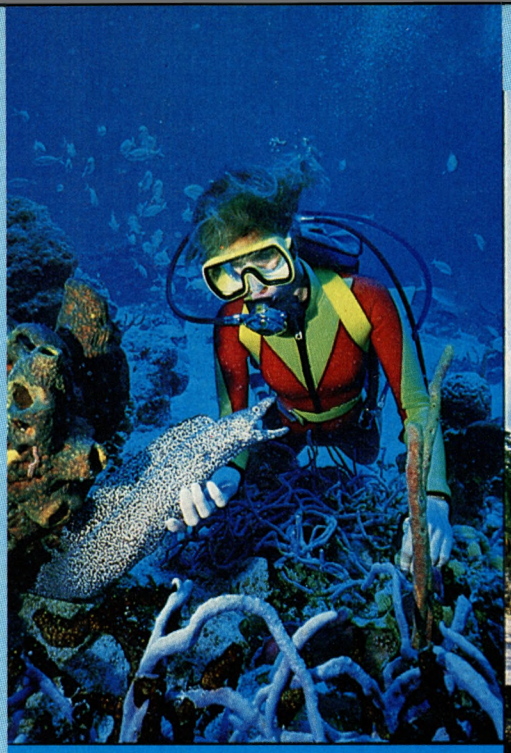
9330 Corbin Ave., Northridge, CA 91324 • (818) 993-0411

- ☐ Please send FREE CATALOG
- ☐ "Dredging For Gold." $7.95 (CA residents add 52¢ tax)
- ☐ "Advanced Dredging Techniques." $7.95 (CA residents add 52¢ tax)
- ☐ "Gold Mining in the 1980's." $15.95 (CA residents add $1.04 tax)

Print Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

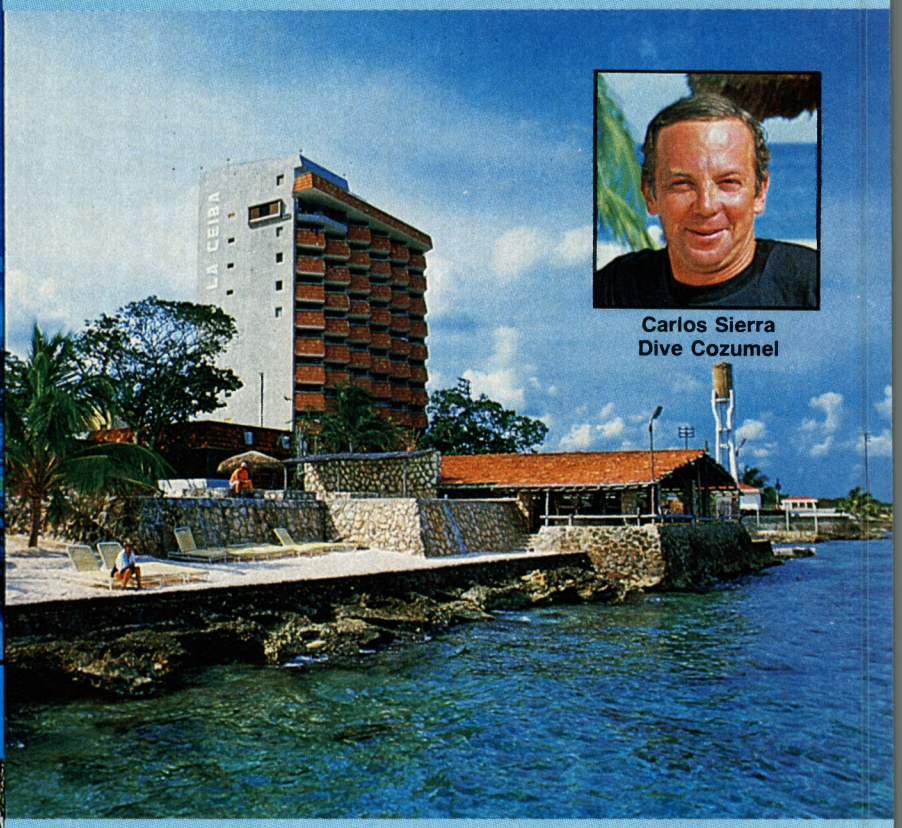


Barbara Doernbach pets a large, spotted moray eel at Paradise Reef.

La Ceiba Hotel guests relax and enjoy the tropical sunshine on the beach.

The intricately patterned, bewhiskered splendid toadfish is unique to Cozumel.

A hungry black grouper opens wide for an easy snack at Paradise Reef.



Carlos Sierra
Dive Cozumel

La Ceiba Hotel

I recently discovered what every diver in Texas must already know: There is some spectacular diving to be found off the island of Cozumel in the Mexican Caribbean. I experienced this quaint island as the guest of Don Mears of Two Worlds Travel and his Cozumel associates, Carlos Sierra of Dive Cozumel and Juan Mudespacher of La Ceiba Hotel. Collectively they comprise the three primary elements of a successful dive package: travel agent, dive operator and resort hotel. Working in close collaboration with Continental Airlines, this group has created some very attractive packages from a number of major U.S. gateway cities. They are making a very unique dive vacation opportunity available to thousands of divers every year.

Cozumel Island is a relatively large chunk of tropical splendor, 30 miles long by about 10 miles wide. It is separated from the eastern tip of the Yucatan Peninsula by a channel only 12 miles wide. The commerce of the island is primarily a by-product of tourism and occurs along a relatively small, developed strip that occupies about a third of its western shore. There are modern resort hotels, restaurants, gift shops, Mexican curio shops, car and motorbike rental agencies and, of course, dive shops, situated in and around San Miguel, the only village on the island.

La Ceiba is a luxury hotel just minutes from San Miguel, directly on the ocean with a magnificent sand beach, 113 air-conditioned rooms, a swimming pool, tennis court, color cable television, spa, sauna, two bars, two restaurants, telephones in the rooms and a dive shop on the premises. Excellent diving, snorkeling and other watersports are available only a few yards offshore. La Ceiba is a five star hotel, the highest rating awarded by the Mexican government, and is noted not only for amenities but also service.

Don Mears' involvement in the Cozumel dive scene began more than ten years ago as simply a visiting diver with a dive shop in the Houston area called Water-World Adventures. His fascination with the quality of the diving and flavor of the locale became the motivation to begin bringing

groups of divers to visit Cozumel. But, in the last four years the Cozumel connection has really blossomed for Don Mears. Ultimately it evolved into Two Worlds Travel, a fully computerized and accredited travel agency that specializes in dive travel at both the retail and wholesale levels. While other Caribbean dive resorts are served by Two Worlds Travel, Cozumel is its most popular destination for divers at present.

Price is, of course, one of the major attractions for a Cozumel dive vacation. The package tours, including air fare, from Houston and other major cities in the United States are substantially less expensive than might be found elsewhere in the Caribbean. But price alone could not account for the pervasive influence diving exercises over the local economy, nor could it account for the incredible number of divers visiting Cozumel annually. I recall doing an early morning dive at Palancar Reef, one of the most popular Cozumel dive sites, and returning early, against the boat traffic just

Cozumel's First Class Dive Operation

TEXT AND PHOTOGRAPHY BY STEPHEN FRINK

preparing for the first morning dive. We counted more than 35 dive boats with an average of 8 to 12 divers each. This was neither a weekend nor a holiday, just another day in Cozumel!

This is not meant to imply that the dive sites in Cozumel are congested just because at almost any given time there are lots of divers to be served. On the contrary, there is a tremendous area of potential sites and since many of the dives involve current and are done as drift dives, you are unlikely to see another group besides your own on many of the dives. An exception to this is with some of the more popular shallow reefs such as Paradise Reef.

The typical day of diving on the Two Worlds Travel/Dive Cozumel/La Ceiba package will begin at the hotel dock where the divers will be picked up by one of Carlos Sierra's four dive boats. The firm time of departure, boat used, dive equipment required, etc. will be determined in advance with a visit to the Dive Cozumel beach shack adjacent to La Ceiba Hotel. There is also a Dive Cozumel facility in San Miguel, but this is primarily a retail operation with T-shirts, postcards, scuba and snorkel gear.

The dive vessels tend to be seaworthy and stable diesel boats, but speed is not their primary attribute. However, they are comfortable and dry and the boat ride to the dive site becomes part of a program of relaxation. Most of the first dives are done along a massive coral reef structure that will include Palancar, Santa Rosa or Columbia Reefs and towering coral columns anchored on the edge of a sheer, vertical drop-off. Visiting Palancar once, for example, is not seeing Palancar, for the reef is tremendously large, both vertically and horizontally. It is adorned with all manner of sponges, gorgonians and marine life. There are groupers, jacks, angelfish, chubs, parrotfish, blue tangs, rays, pufferfish, turtles, hogfish and most other Caribbean species typically associated with a vibrant coral reef. There is also blue water, which usually offers more than 100 feet of visibility, and a typical current condition from moderate to strong. Each visit to Palancar will introduce new sights and experiences so even a week of diving just Palancar would remain a novelty. However, in practice, the dive guides make sure the group visits different sites each day.

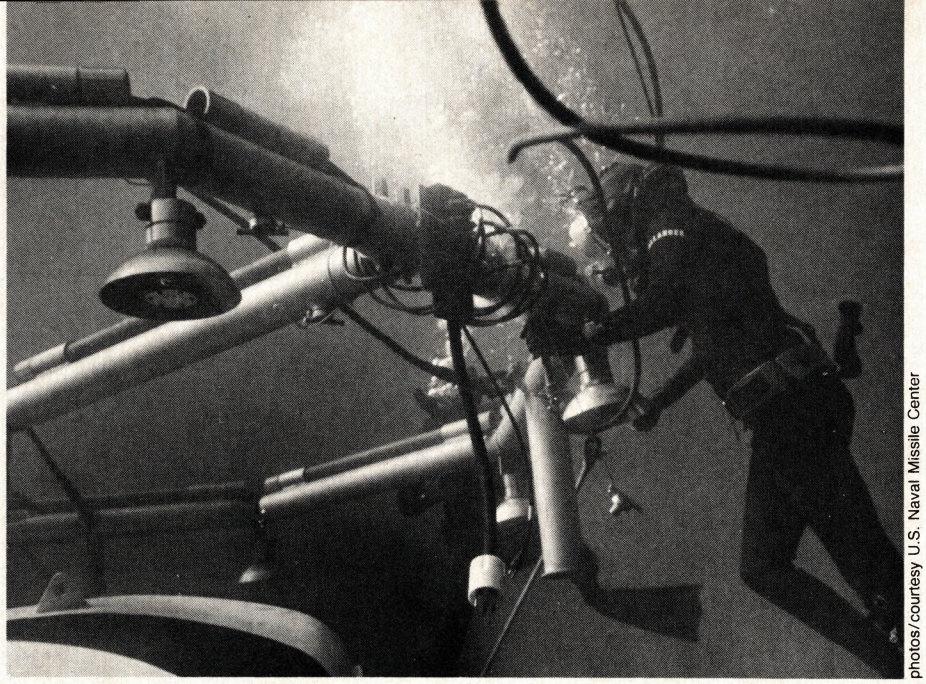
Lunch is generally taken at San Fransisco Beach and this is included in the dive package. The beach itself is beautifully picturesque with white sand and lush vegetation complementing the showers, restaurant, bars and live music that comprise the luncheon event. Most of the dive operators stop at San Fransisco Beach for lunch and recreation and to burn off nitrogen between the first and second dives. There are usually volleyball games in the sand, swimming and just lounging about to provide an additional social element to a day of diving.

Space does not permit a thorough review of the many and varied dive sites available in Cozumel, but the format is that of a deep (usually drift) dive in the morning followed by a shallow afternoon dive at a location such as Paradise (Paraiso) Reef. The coral here is fairly low profile, but the fish life is superb. There are tame groupers seeking handouts, active spotted morays, schools of queen angelfish and fascinating, splendid toadfish that I have never seen anywhere else but Cozumel. Paradise Reef is a fish photographer's phenomenon. There is plenty of light, good colors in the tube and encrusting sponges and ample bottom time. However, some days the current may be strong on Paradise and while that may keep the water clear of diver-generated backscatter, it can make it difficult to hold position long enough to take the photo.

One of the most exciting night dives on the island is just off the beach at La Ceiba at the Sunken Airplane (an old DC3 intentionally sunk as a prop for a Mexican movie production) and the surrounding corals. On a single dive it is not unusual to view sleeping parrotfish, moray eels, octopus, flying gurnards, pufferfish, splendid toadfish and squid, as well as a huge variety of macro subjects. The International Pier nearby is an equally rewarding night dive unless cruise ship traffic creates a hazard. Here vase, tube and red encrusting sheet sponges provide vibrant color backdrops for barracuda, basket starfish, orangeball anemones, sea cucumbers and moray eels. Installed in 1978, the pilings have now accumulated considerable growth and host an impressive community of marine life.

The main reefs of Cozumel constitute a marine preserve and are protected from spearfishing and coral collection. For an island economy dedicated to providing service to the traveling North American diver, this is both admirable and insightful. Healthy reefs, fine hotels like La Ceiba, dependable dive operations like Dive Cozumel and professional travel experts like Two Worlds Travel have served to make Cozumel a major component of the Caribbean dive scene.

For further information or reservations, please contact Two Worlds Travel at their toll-free number, (800) 446-2166, or in Texas at (713) 446-2166. Mail inquiries may be directed to 1307-1st St., Humble, TX 77338.



photos/courtesy U.S. Naval Missile Center

SEALAB REVISITED

A Look At Man's Shattered Attempt To Conquer Inner Space

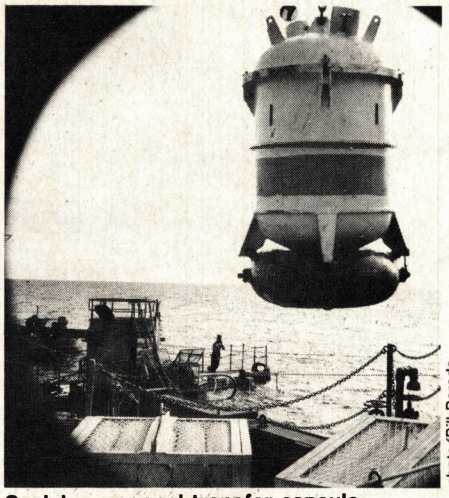
BY BILL BARADA

Sealab I was launched July 20, 1964 to demonstrate that once body tissues are saturated with special gas mixtures at a specific depth and pressure, people can live and work on the seafloor at that depth for indefinite periods with no decompression needed until the mission is completed. The success of the experiment was the first major breakthrough in deep diving since J.S. Halldane's decompression tables were adopted around the world in 1905. It was hailed as "The dawn of a whole new concept of diving," by prominent scientists. It generated high hopes for man's conquest of innerspace and his exploitation of the rich resources of the world's continental shelf, which has an average depth of 600 feet.

A Sealab reunion was held in Panama City, Florida in October of 1984 to celebrate the program's 20th anniversary. It was organized by Robert Barth who participated in the Sealab program from its inception as Project Genesis to its ending at Sealab III in 1968. Only about 60 people attended, but some of these came from as far away as Singapore. Many original participants have retired and vanished into obscurity and a number of others are now dead. But the reminiscences of the old timers at the reunion made the adventures and accomplishments of U.S. Navy aquanauts in the Sealab program as fresh as yesterday's news.

Sealab I was the first open ocean demonstration using saturation diving, but the

experiments actually began as Project Genesis at the New London Submarine Base in Connecticut. The concept was originated by the late Dr. George F. Bond, Captain, U.S. Navy Medical Corps, who experimented with animals in search of exotic gas mixtures and precise decompression formulas that would permit prolonged exposure at great depths and a return to surface pressures without harm. Dr. Bond was assisted by Captain Walter F. Mazzone and Captain Robert Workman, also with the Navy Medical Corps, who worked part time on the decompression problems. By 1962 this team had succeeded in putting animals to a simulated depth of 600 feet and bringing them back to surface pressures without harm. Saturation was achieved in 24 hours with no more gases absorbed no matter how long the animals remained under pressure.



photo/Bill Barada

Sealab personnel transfer capsule.

Requests to begin human experiments were denied, however, and Dr. Bond was advised to "Work on something of operational importance," by shortsighted Navy brass. At that time a working dive below 200 feet for more than 30 minutes was hopelessly impractical because of the decompression penalty required.

But Dr. Bond and his assistants persisted against almost hopeless odds and when the Navy became interested in helium-oxygen experiments for manned space flights, human experiments were approved by the Secretary of the Navy. As a result, three men, Bob Barth, Sanders (Tiger) Manning and John C. Bull, Jr., were put under pressure equal to 200 feet of water for two days and then brought to the surface unharmed after 27 hours of decompression.

But the entire Sealab project was constantly hampered and harassed by opposition from indifferent and incompetent Navy officials. Dr. Bond is quoted as saying, "It is because of the ultraconservative, nihilistic attitude of many people in the Navy that diving practices and capabilities made no appreciable progress during the past 25 years."

A Sealab aquanaut put it more bluntly, saying, "Aversion to new ideas is endem-

Treasures

Brought To You By White's PI 1000

This is a Sophisticated Underwater Pulse Induction metal detector. It is easy to use, guaranteed to depths of 200 feet, and gives both an audible and visual target indication.

$499.95

- Excellent Sensitivity for Coins, Rings, and Relics made of Gold, Silver, and Other Metals.
- Compare the PI 1000 Series 2 to Underwater Detectors Costing Twice the Price!

FREE CATALOG
AUTHORIZED DEALER
TOLL FREE: 1-800-547-6911

White's

1011 Pleasant Valley Rd.
Sweet Home, OR 97386
Dept. SD-4
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

INTERNATIONAL CONTACT POINTS

White's Electronics Intl., Ltd.
13 Harbour Rd.
Inverness, Scotland 1V1 1RY

Burns Scott Intl.
14 Queens Rd. - 11th Floor
Melbourne 3004
Eastern Australia

circle **#131** on Reader Service Card

KEEP $300 OR MORE IN YOUR POCKET

Coastal School of Deep Sea Diving has rolled back the tuition for its Basic Air Course to $1,295 for the **July and October 1985** classes only!

That will save you at least $300 off our regular tuition of $1,595 . . . and even more compared to what some other schools charge.

Nothing but the price has been lowered for **these two classes only.** Our experienced staff will continue to train you in all phases of commercial diving — construction, oil field, salvage and research.

Our full-time Basic Air Course covers 427 hours in 11½ weeks. We'll teach you to use 17 different types of equipment. You'll even complete a Mixed Gas Dive! And, Coastal continues to have a **perfect safety** record.

Our tuition, as always, is lowest in the industry. Other schools have copied our methods and curriculum and charge an extra $300 or more than Coastal. Why not pocket the savings instead of adding to their profits.

Act now! Take advantage of this **limited time,** money-saving offer. Send in the coupon below today for more details and your application.

Coastal School of Deep Sea Diving
320-29th Avenue, Oakland, CA 94601
(415) 532-4211

Please send me more details and an application. I enclose $3 for handling and postage.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP

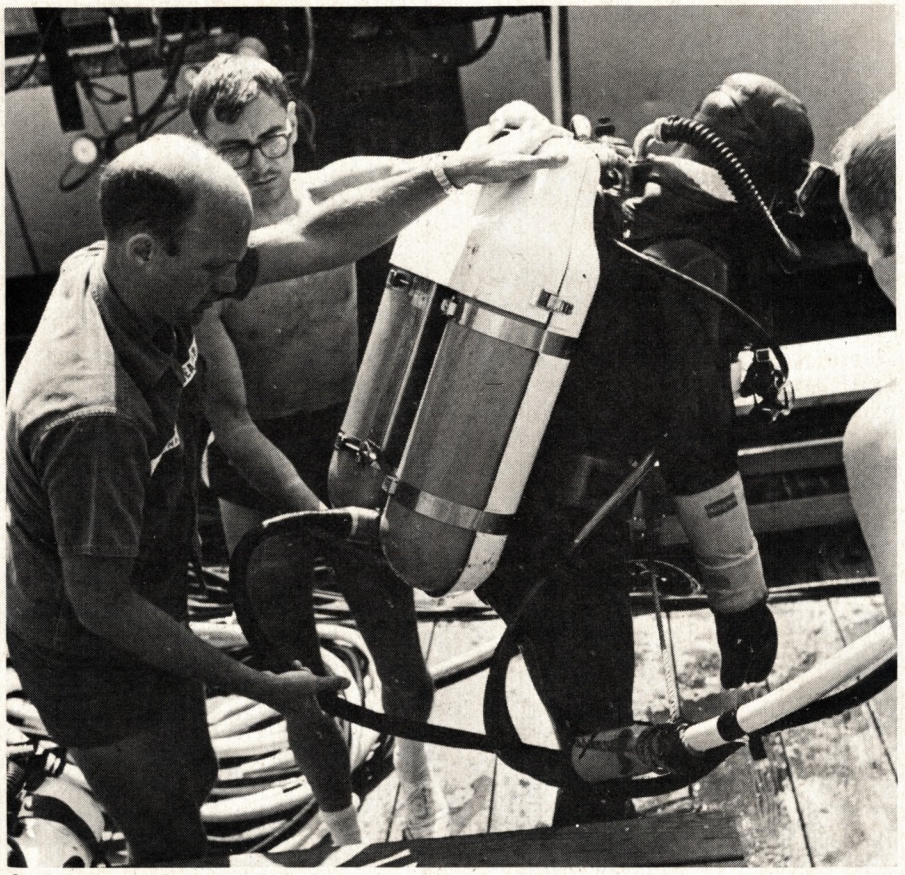
SD-95

circle **#132** on Reader Service Card

Robert L. Straight
• HOUSTON •

The Sea Symbols collections – exquisite jewelry in gold and silver by renowned artist Robert L. Straight

Catalog $2.00
8439 Barkley Dr., Houston TX 77017
(713) 643-4051



photo/courtesy U.S. Naval Missile Center

Sealab aquanaut with primary and secondary umbilicals.

SEALAB REVISITED

ic in the Navy. When Billy Mitchell demonstrated that an airplane can sink a battleship, he caught a lot of anti-airpower admirals with egg all over their faces."

At any rate, the project suffered innumerable delays, was canceled a half dozen times and was deserted by all except its dedicated crew. Many of the aquanauts say the open ocean run of Sealab I was deliberately delayed so others could capitalize on the glory of being the first to live and work on the seafloor. Thus, Navy aquanauts were forced to stand by helplessly while others made history using their hard-earned data.

Sealab I was finally launched and four men spent 11 days on the bottom in 193 feet of water off Argus Island near Bermuda. Bob Barth says the project was put together with spit and baling wire at a cost of only $148,000—compared to the multi-billions spent by NASA for a space shot. The men had to either buy or make much of their own gear and Barth says if it hadn't been for Sears, the project would never have gotten off the ground.

But despite such handicaps the project was a complete success. The men could swim in and out of the pressurized habitat at will through an open well in the bottom and in the warm clear waters they could see their support vessel floating on the surface 200 feet above them. But attempting to make that swim meant certain death because returning to the surface required two full days of decompression.

Sealab I was followed by Sealab II in August and September of 1965. Three ten man teams of Navy and civilian divers spent 15 days each at a depth of 205 feet off La Jolla, California. Although the divers had to contend with crude, complex equipment in a hostile environment, the experiment cost a mere $1,400,000 and was a complete success, owing entirely to the competence of experienced deep diving personnel who were in command.

Sealab III in 1968 was an entirely different story. It was funded by $10 million and supported by massive publicity, but ended in tragedy. Five eight man teams were scheduled to spend 15 days each at a depth of 600 feet off San Clemente Island, California. The Navy bureaucracy took charge, decisions and procedures were dictated by Washington brass and experienced Sealab personnel were ignored. The result was a long series of failures that ended in disaster.

A few examples are: Surface operators made parts out of the wrong materials, made misfit parts, designed bad seals for fittings (helium penetrates materials seven times more than air), put hull penetrations above the bilge level which caused a plague of leaks and removed a helium block which caused everything in the 1,000 foot long umbilical to be flooded.

Bob Barth and Barry L. Cannon were two of the first three aquanauts sent to the bottom to set up housekeeping. During

LEARN TO BE A
PROFESSIONAL
DIVING LEADER

Underwater Instructor
Assistant Instructor
Resort Divemaster
Rescue Specialist

You can learn to be a nationally recognized Diving Leader at our fabulous resort on the beautiful coral reefs in the clear warm waters of the Florida Keys. These are not testing sessions, but comprehensive training programs **at the**

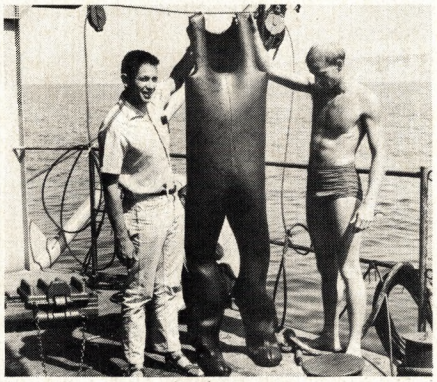
NAUI® PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT CENTER OF THE FLORIDA KEYS
The National Assn. of Underwater Instructors

Write or Call for Information:

HALL'S DIVING CENTER® & CAREER INSTITUTE
"A VACATION RESORT FACILITY"
1688 Overseas Hwy. (305-743-5929)
Marathon, Florida Keys 33050
NAUI — CMAS

the swim from the transfer capsule to the habitat, Barth says that Cannon went into convulsions. Barth and his companion, in black, cold water, managed to get Cannon back to the capsule but he was already dead. His baralyme (CO_2 scrubber) canister on a closed circuit breathing unit had been left empty and Cannon died from CO_2 poisoning.

Cannon's death was an excuse to abort the entire program. The project was mothballed, equipment and materials were stripped and nothing remained of the $10 million Man in the Sea program except a rusting steel hull. The high hopes and expectations of U.S. Navy aquanauts for a successful conquest of innerspace went down the drain and Dr. George Bond's vision for the exploitation



photo/Bill Barada

Helium penetrates wetsuits at depth, expanding on ascent and stretching them.

of resources on the world's continental shelf was shattered.

His vision was for a nuclear research submarine equipped for saturation diving and modular, replaceable habitats for different disciplines such as geology and biology. The system could go anywhere and sit on the continental shelf while scientists locked out, then decompressed on the way home.

The Sealab series, on a shoestring budget, demonstrated that men can live and do useful work at depth equal to the world's continental shelf whenever government and industry are ready to provide the necessary tools and equipment. But what is needed is a multi-billion dollar program for innerspace comparable to that for outer space. The Apollo moon shot took ten years and cost $33 billion. The entire Sealab program cost $11.5 million, nearly 3,000 times less money.

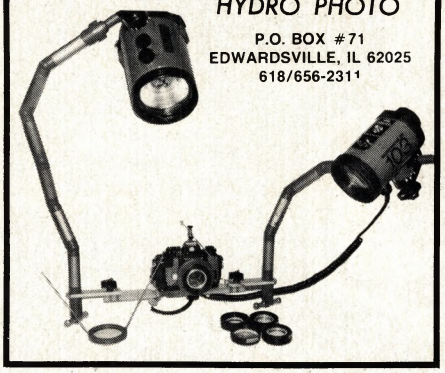
The experience and expertise of Sealab personnel were not entirely wasted, however. The majority of those left the Navy and joined private, commercial diving companies in positions that ranged all the way from divers to company president and their talents put to use in operations throughout the world. But their expertise, along with older participants who have either died or retired, has been lost to the U.S. Navy forever.

CLOSEUP LENS SYSTEM

HP

HYDRO PHOTO

P.O. BOX #71
EDWARDSVILLE, IL 62025
618/656-2311



circle #133 on Reader Service Card

YES I WANT THE WHOLE STORY ABOUT COMMERCIAL DIVING

Commercial Diving Institute

151-19 POWELLS COVE BLVD.
WHITESTONE, N.Y. 11357

Please send me complete FREE information package on careers in commercial diving. (or call (718) 767-7800)

NAME_____

STREET_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

circle #133 on Reader Service Card

Garrett Sea Hunter

A New Depth in Wreck Diving!

Have you ever explored a sunken shipwreck and wished you could see beyond the sand and coral covered barriers of time?

A Garrett Sea Hunter gives you the ability to uncover the secrets hidden beyond your view by detecting buried gold and silver treasures. Imagine being able to locate and uncover old relics, coinage, and jewelry once thought to be lost in the sea forever.

Add a new depth and benefit to your next wreck dive; take Garrett along. For free information on how to get started in underwater treasure hunting, call now: **1-800-527-4011** or **1-800-442-4889** in Texas.

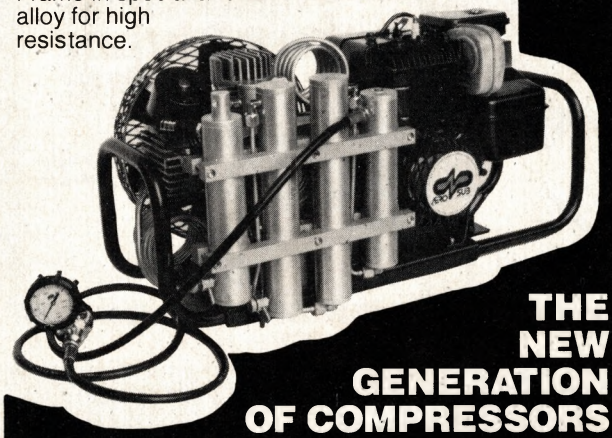
Sea Hunter™

Garrett Metal Detectors
Dept. SD855
2814 National Dr.
Garland, Texas 75041-2397 U.S.A.
214/278-6151

circle #134 on Reader Service Card

The greatest!!

Multipurpose filters: complete air purity.
New cooling system: guaranteed continuous operation for many hours.
Frame in special anodized aluminium alloy for high resistance.



plus 6000

Special high-pressure compressors for breathable air.
For the scuba diver who desires safety and independence.
Plus 6000: technology and reliability applied to simplicity of use and ease of mobility.
Air supply: 3.55 cfm.
Maximum pressure: 4,408 psi.
Weight: 77 lbs.

THE NEW GENERATION OF COMPRESSORS

AERO SUB
OLMEVA OF AMERICA
A BONANNI ENTERPRISE
CALL OR WRITE: 217 N. 11th St. • Tampa, FL 33602 • (813) 229-6411 • Telex 52-847

circle #135 on Reader Service Card

AquaVideo T.M.

"Simply stated: The most complete Underwater Video System in the World."

We now offer 12 standard housings for the most popular video equipment. Custom housings are available for virtually any video system. Our high-powered U/W video/cine lights complement these systems. Housing prices range from $895.00 to $1295.00.

AquaVideo, Inc.
5951 N.W. 151 St., Miami, FL 33014 (305) 558-4336

©1985 by Rick Frehsee for MediaTech Productions

circle #136 on Reader Service Card

NAUI COLLEGE

YOUR ASSURANCE OF PERSONAL PROFESSIONAL TRAINING

Whether you desire a full time career as a professional sport diving instructor or want to develop your advanced level skills . . . consider *NAUI College*.

- A maximum student / teacher ratio of 6:1
- A supportive staff of professional educators led by Jim Hicks, one of the industry's top minds
- Free full-time placement assistance and business consultation for graduates
- An esteemed roster of alumni worldwide

If you are looking for an intelligent and straightforward approach, call collect or send for information.

Please send me your catalog.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF UNDERWATER INSTRUCTORS COLLEGE
2400 West Coast Hwy, Suite M
Newport Beach, CA 92663
714/ 631-4282

All courses approved by the Superintendent of Education. Financing available.

circle #137 on Reader Service Card

DISPOSABLE CYLINDER RUPTURE

Recently, a dive store in Louisiana reported the rupture of a disposable Lif-O-Gen oxygen cylinder. Fortunately, no one was injured. The cylinder has undergone extensive analysis at McDonnell Douglas in St. Louis in an effort to determine the cause of the rupture. Although corrosion was present, there are strong indications that the disposable cylinder had been refilled, which is both illegal and unsafe.

If you own a disposable Lif-O-Gen oxygen cylinder please inspect it for any signs of external corrosion. If corrosion is present, bleed off the contents using the regulator. The cylinder should then be disposed of properly.

For more information contact Midwest Life Support Systems, 9832 Manchester Road, St. Louis, MO 63119.

NAUI COLLEGE COURSES

Because of recent changes in standards at the National Association of Underwater Instructors, NAUI College will be offering new courses to meet the changing needs of advanced divers. A new one week divemaster program has been developed as well as new one and two week instructor training courses. Each of these will be offered once a month.

NAUI College is in its seventh year in the Southern California area. For further information on course offerings and prerequisites, contact the school's offices at 2400 West Coast Highway, Suite M, Newport Beach, CA 92663.

ROSS/TEKNA

Stan Ross has accepted the position of regional sales manager with Tekna Scuba Group and is responsible for the south, central and mid-eastern states. For information contact Tekna, P.O. Box 849, Belmont, CA 94002.

SHELL EVENTS

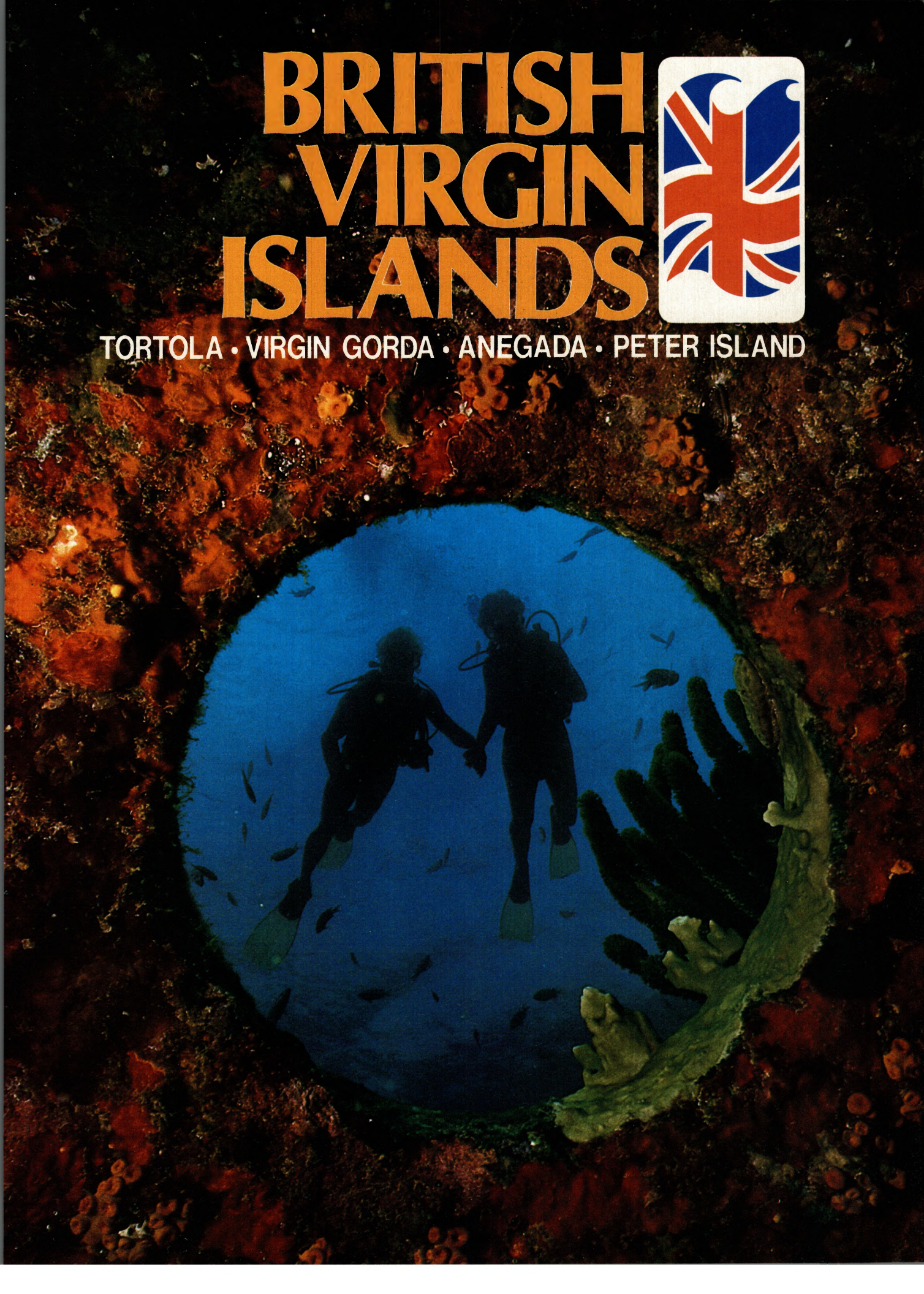
The Greater Miami Shell Club, Inc., is sponsoring two shell events. The first, October 23, will be a shell auction in the auditorium of the Rosentiel School of Marine and Atmospheric Science—adjacent to the Miami Seaquarium. The auction begins at 7:00 pm but the auditorium will be open earlier for inspection of shells and related items.

The Annual Shell Show will take place January 23-26 in the lobby of the Planet Ocean and will feature shell exhibits from around the world. The show features a special award presented by the International Oceanographic Foundation.

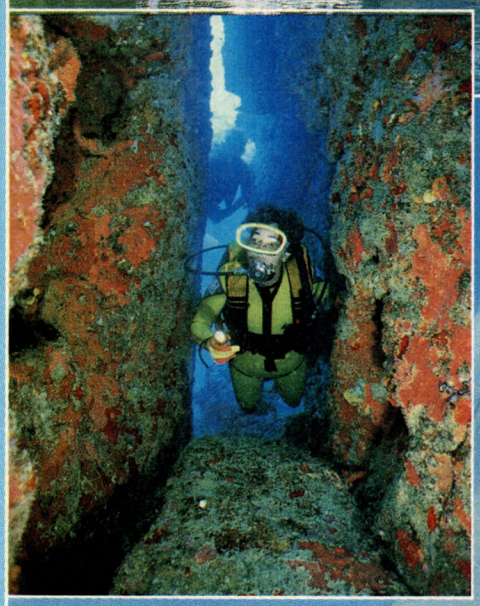
For information contact Sandra Gayle Motes, 4525 W. 20th Ave., C524, Hialeah, FL 33012.

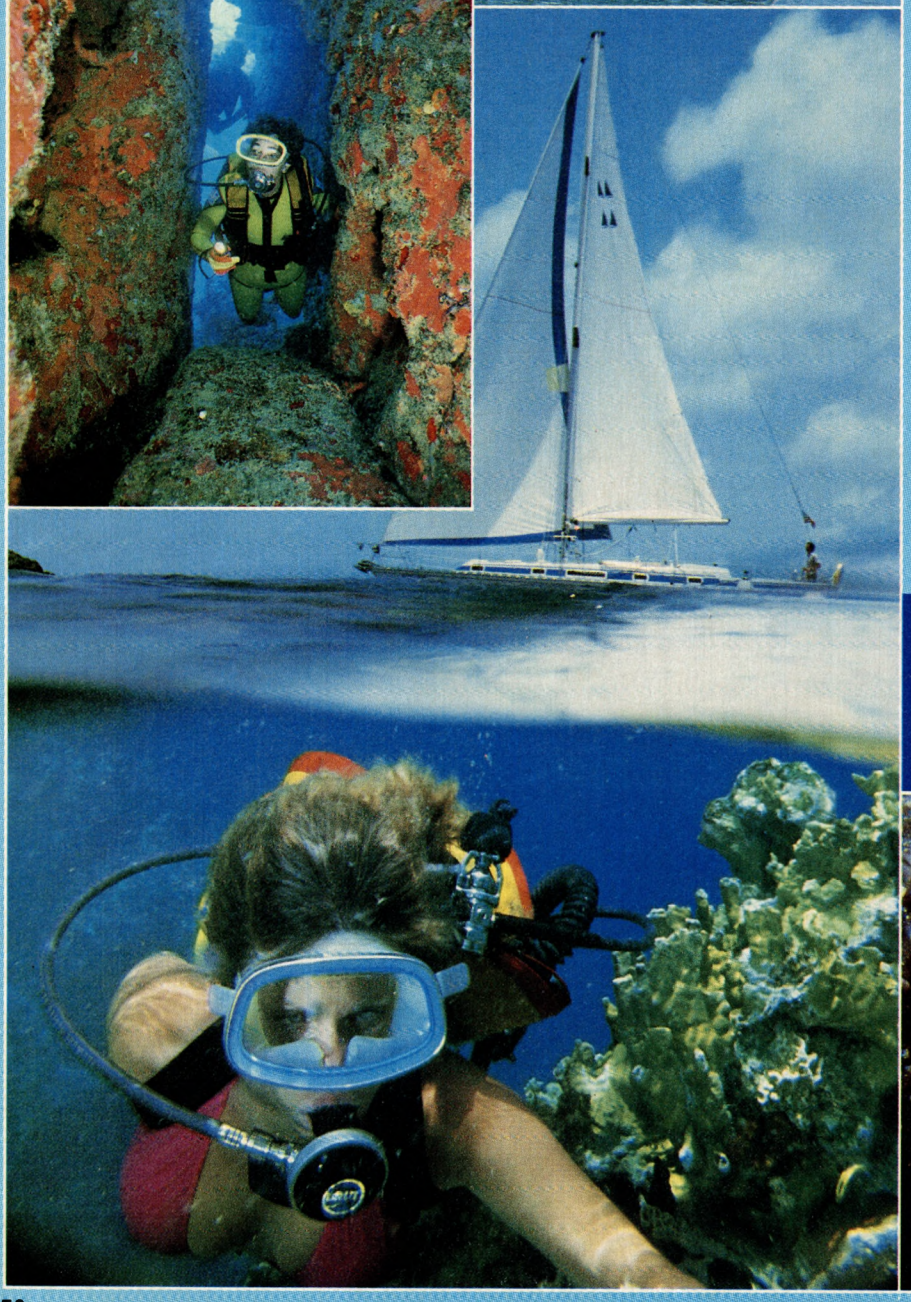
BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS

TORTOLA • VIRGIN GORDA • ANEGADA • PETER ISLAND



BRITISH VIRGIN





Four feet of beautifully sculptured muscle, scales and fins—hovering just a few feet away—became visible as my eyes adjusted to the dim interior of the wreck. My heart beat faster as our eyes locked. Then, as if my presence were beneath his notice, he slowly swam through the school of grunts that filled the sunken hull's interior. They parted ranks as he passed through and closed ranks after he was gone.

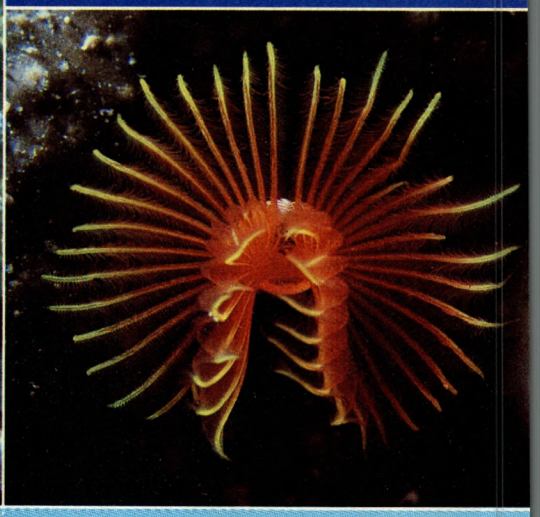
This was Jim's introduction to Fang, the resident barracuda of the wreck of the *Rhone*. Gentle and stately, Fang and Son of Fang have posed for countless underwater photographers and thrilled divers with their presence.

Chosen as the U/W setting for the movie, *The Deep*, the *Rhone* is a world famous dive site that attracts hundreds of divers to the BVI (British Virgin Islands) each year. But magnificent as she is, the *Rhone* is only one of the many beautiful attractions that await you in the BVI. It isn't a matter of whether you should come to this great diving world, it is a matter of choosing which of the many different styles of diving is best for you.

THE ISLANDS

The BVI is a necklace of small islands clustered around the historic Sir Francis Drake Channel, about 60 miles east of Puerto Rico. Volcanic in origin, the BVI feature rugged mountain peaks rising from the blue Caribbean Sea, a wide variety of vegetation because of differences

Counterclockwise from top: Aquatic Centres complex, Tortola. Divers explore a large cleft at the Chimney. With a sailboat floating serenely above, Cindy Willey observes coral in shallow water. The yellow tipped tentacles of a plumeworm.



ISLANDS An Endless Chain Of Diving Adventures

TEXT AND PHOTOGRAPHY BY JIM AND CATHY CHURCH

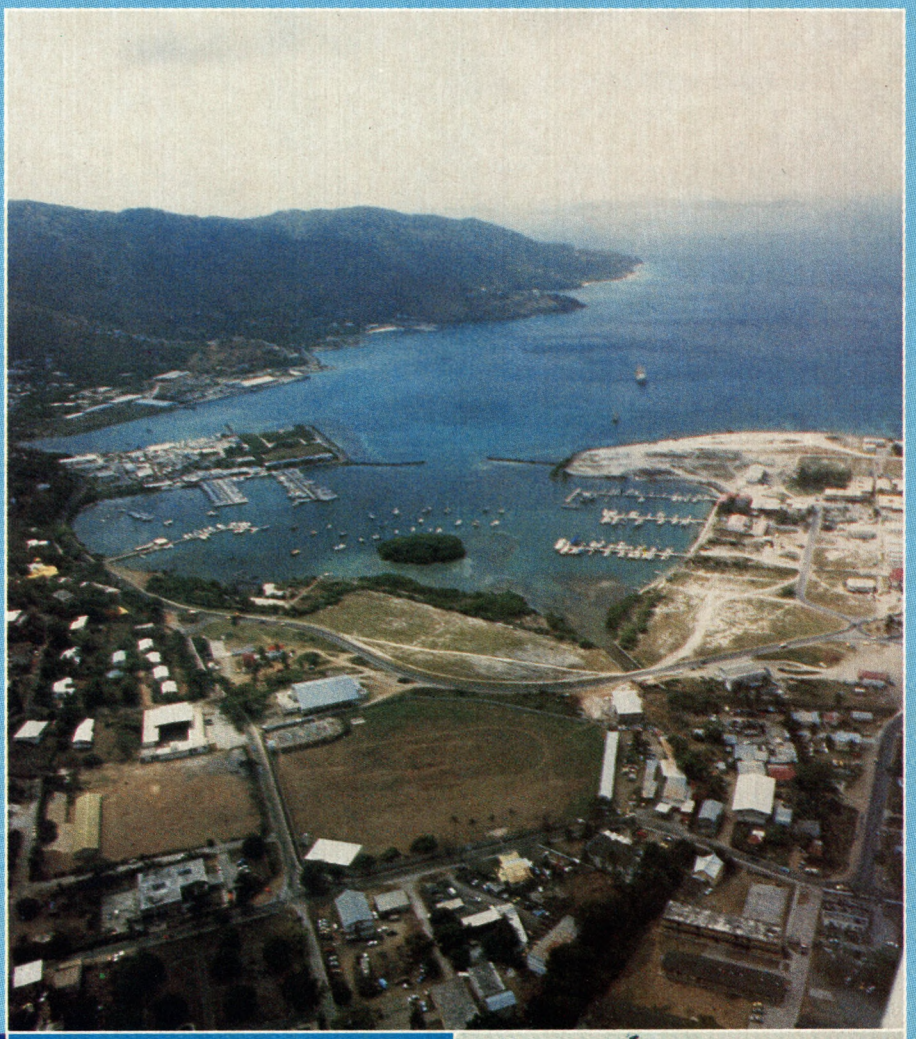
in rainfall and soil and dozens of secluded white sand beaches. The influence is British, the pace is slow and the islands are virtually crime-free.

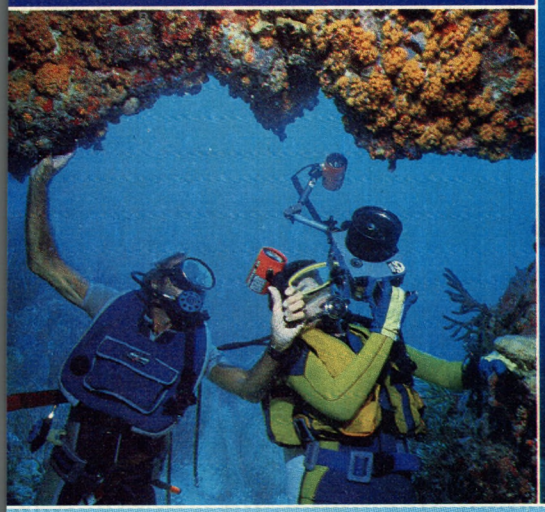
The balmy, subtropical climate is almost perfect, with temperatures ranging from about 77 to 85°F throughout the year. Evening temperatures are about 10 degrees cooler. Water temperatures vary from about 76 to 80°F in winter and from 80 to 84°F in summer. Visibility varies from about 50 to 100 feet or more.

Tortola, the largest BVI, is 12 miles long, three miles wide and has a population of less than 10,000. To fully appreciate Tortola's natural beauty, take a drive to Sky World. There, on a clear day, you can see virtually all of the Virgin Islands in every direction—from St. Thomas to Ginger Island and even to Anegada.

Road Town, on Tortola's southern shore, is the capital of the BVI. The pleasant rural atmosphere influences the town itself as cows and goats graze along the roadside. The architecture shows no pattern—modern buildings of every style are interspersed randomly among the traditional Caribbean construction. Several shops feature imported items, as well as local handicrafts such as carvings, baskets and jewelry.

Virgin Gorda is the second largest BVI. Although the people of this island live in a rural, almost isolated community, we were impressed with their sophisticated, efficient and friendly service. They make you feel welcome and pampered.





Clockwise from above: An aerial view of Road Town Harbour. A colorful BVI sailboat. The *Chicuzen*, northeast of Tortola, is a recent wreck and is in excellent condition. Bert Kilbride and Cathy Church explore an overhang at Bronco Billy's Ridge.

ST. CROIX
Your Gateway to
VIRGIN GORDA
British Virgin Islands

via
Bohlke International Airways
Fischer's Cove Beach Hotel

BASIC DAY TRIP INCLUDES:
• Roundtrip airfare ST. CROIX—Virgin Gorda • A copy of BVI Welcome Magazine • Transfers to and from the airport • Lunch at Fischer's Cove Beach Hotel • A complimentary Rum Punch • A small collector's flagon of British Navy Pusser's Rum • A souvenir shaker of Caribbean Seasoning • Tour of the Island with stopover in the area of the famous Baths

BASIC DAY TRIP

$169.50 per person

Based on groups of four, six or ten persons or 3 days, 2 nights accommodations (double occupancy)
FISCHER'S COVE BEACH HOTEL

Including the
Basic Day Trip Package

$219.50 per person
(Thru Dec. 15, 1985)

$289.50 per person
(winter) EP

Additionally . . . we suggest

DIVE BVI, LTD.
Half day with 1 or 2 tanks to a choice of over 50 different locations ranging from coral forests and wall-to-wall fish to wrecks as low as $50.00 per person

Fischer's Cove Beach Hotel
P.O. Box 60, the Valley
Virgin Gorda, BVI
(reply by air mail, please)

Bohlke International Airways
P.O. Box 599, Kingshill
St. Croix, U.S.V.I. 00850
Tel. (809) 778-3950
Telex 347-1090 or
Fischer's Cove Beach Hotel

BVI

The northern half of this 15 square mile island is dominated by a 1,370 foot mountain peak; the southern half is flat and dry, marked by giant boulders and edged with beaches.

Anegada, in contrast to her volcanic sister islands, is a flat coral island with a maximum elevation of 28 feet. If you just want to get away from it all and stroll more than 23 miles of isolated sand beaches, Anegada is the place to go. The 12 room ANEGADA REEFS HOTEL, owned by Lowell Wheatly, is the only accommodation on the island. The hotel has a small dive operation and boats. Check the BVI Tourist Guide for flights from Beef Island, Tortola, to Anegada.

GETTING TO THE BVI

If you are flying in from the U.S., you can fly to San Juan, Puerto Rico or St. Thomas and take a connecting flight to Beef Island Airport (a short taxi ride to most Tortola hotels) or Virgin Gorda. If you have a lot of baggage, connections with the small airlines through San Juan can be a problem because bags sometimes follow a day later. Carry a day's essentials with you and make sure that all bags are locked, including scuba bags.

If you have a lot of baggage, fly directly to St. Thomas, USVI, on a major carrier such as Eastern Airlines. Then, take a short taxi ride from the airport to the Tortola Ferry Dock and a water ferry to Tortola or Virgin Gorda. *Speedy's Fantasy* for example, connects St. Thomas to Tortola and Virgin Gorda. *Speedy's* is air-conditioned, comfortable and is like being on a big bus. There's plenty of space for baggage. Its dependable schedule (virtually unchanged for years) is in the BVI Tourist Guide (see the last paragraph of this article).

If you are traveling with a group of four, six or ten and have a lot of baggage, try this: Fly directly to St. Croix in the U.S. Virgin Islands. Braniff, for example, has an inexpensive direct flight from Dallas. From St. Croix, your group takes a private charter flight (scheduled to your needs) with Bohlke International Airways for a flight to the BVI airport of your choice. Specify you are divers when you book your charter and they will make sure the plane is large enough for your gear. This eliminates scheduling problems and delayed baggage problems with connecting flights. You can arrange a fly/dive/hotel package, for any length of stay, with Bohlke. They package with Treasure Isle Hotel and Aquatic Centres on Tortola, Anegada Reefs Hotel on Anegada and Fischer's Cove Beach Hotel and Dive BVI on Virgin Gorda.

LAND BASED DIVING

If you wish to combine the amenities of a resort with daily diving, a land based dive operation is your best choice. All of the operators discussed in this article are professionals with retail shops, tanks and dive equipment, compressors and dive boats. They can offer safe scuba instruction and know the best BVI dive sites.

AQUATIC CENTRES, based on Tortola, has dive shops at both Prospect Reef Resort Marina and the Treasure Isle Hotel jetty. Owners George and Luana Marler have authored several articles and books, including *The Royal Mail Steamer Rhone* and are currently writing a book on the shipwrecks of the Virgin Islands. George is an accomplished U/W photographer and Luana is an attractive model who has appeared in TV commercials.

Aquatic Centres has daily boat dives, with the rides to the sites averaging about 20 minutes. Divers can make three dives a day. The boats leave (from Prospect Reef Resort Marina and the Treasure Isle Hotel jetty) at 8:30 am for a two tank dive and 2:00 pm for a one tank dive. The 27 foot *Apache* carries up to ten divers and the 35 foot *Tejas II* usually carries 12, but can take larger groups upon request. Dive guide Randy Keil, a published U/W photographer, knows the local reef critters. Aquatic Centres can dive as close as sites off Tortola (two minutes away), but usually dives sites from Norman to Ginger Islands. Computerized reservations for diving, hotel and airline can be made with Claire Rowe at the J. W. Pepper Company's stateside office. If you dive with Aquatic Centres, we suggest staying at either Prospect Reef Resort or Treasure Isle Hotel. The larger PROSPECT REEF RESORT has 131 rooms. You can select studio, villa or townhouse accommodations. On-site services include a conference center, a small shopping arcade, two restaurants, a kiddie pool, a diving pool, a junior olympic pool, a sea pool, tennis, golf, a marina with sailboat rentals and live entertainment and dancing in the evenings in season.

Nestled on a wooded hillside overlooking the blue waters of Road Harbour, about a mile from Road Town, TREASURE ISLE HOTEL is across the street from the jetty where an Aquatic Centres dive boat leaves each day. You can store your dive gear at the shop. All of the rooms are air-conditioned and have individual balconies, phones and room service. There is a conference room for groups. Treasure Isle caters to divers. They will pack a lunch for your boat trips and will hold your dinner (upon request) if you're night diving.

BLUE WATER DIVERS specializes in leisurely trips from about 9:00 am to 2:00 pm to sites from Northern Tortola to Ginger Island. They especially like relaxing

Dive Our Treasured Islands tm

TORTOLA
VIRGIN GORDA
ANEGADA
PETER ISLAND
THATCH
DOGS
SALT

CAMANOE
MOSKITO ISLAND
MARINA CAY
JOST VAN DYKE
GUANA
BEEF ISLAND
NORMAN
COOPER
GINGER
DEAD CHEST
NECKER
PRICKLY PEAR

Dive The British Virgins

Why go someplace else to motor to our dive sites, when you can stay with us and dive with us?

We'd like to show you why The New York Times called us "friendly and dignified" and Skin Diver Magazine described our home as "islands of unspoiled beauty and endless variety."

But most of all, we'd like to show you **our** dive sites —more than 60 of them. The Rhone, the Indians, Blinders, Painted Walls and so many more.

Walls, reefs, phantasmagoric varieties of fish. And the spirits of more than 300 wrecks.

If only they could talk . . .

Contact your travel agent
or
The British Virgin Islands Tourist Board
370 Lexington Avenue, New York, NY 10017 800-835-8530· 212-696-0400 (in New York)

And Dive The BVI- Our Treasured Islands

circle **#233** on Reader Service Card

UNLIMITED DIVING
With a limited group of divers (4-8 divers maximum) on your own Sailing Yacht

World Famous Cruising Cat
PPALU
FREE
BRITISH VIRGIN ISLAND SAILING ADVENTURE FOR TWO

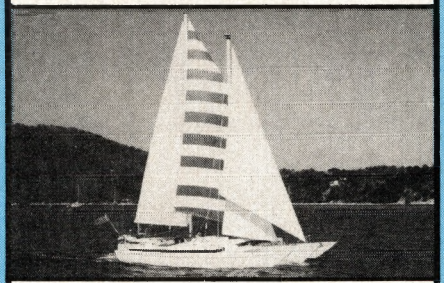
Special for Skin Diver readers: Put together a group of your friends for our 4-cabin, 75 foot sailing yacht. (2 per cabin). Book 3 cabins and get a 4th cabin FREE. Includes gourmet cuisine, all liquors, all sports and diving. Offer expires November 1985

1-800-327-6400
305-891-0100 in FL

circle #139 on Reader Service Card

THE BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS
IF YOU WANT MORE THAN DIVING

LA BUSCADORA 2-6 GUESTS



PROMENADE 6-10 GUESTS
. . . BASK IN **AFFORDABLE LUXURY** ABOARD AN EXCLUSIVE PRIVATE YACHT WITH YOUR OWN FRIENDS . . . NOT ONLY **PROFESSIONALLY EQUIPPED FOR DIVING** . . . LEARN TO **SAIL, WINDSURF** AND **WATER SKI** . . . SAMPLE UNEQUALLED **HOSPITALITY** AND **GOURMET CUISINE**

Please Call:
VIRGIN ISLAND SAILING LTD.
P.O. Box 146, Road Town, Tortola, British Virgin Islands
Tel: TOLL FREE (800) 648-3343
OR (800) 448-8866
Photography by D. Thornton Associates

BVI

dives in such places as Brenner's Bay where you can start at about 15 feet and drop down to black coral at 80 feet. Owned by Mike Royale and Cyril Romney, and at Nanny Cay Marine Centre, Tortola, Blue Water Divers uses the 27 foot *Blue Runner* to carry up to eight divers and the 30 foot *Akadba* for up to 14 divers. They have packages with SEBASTIANS ON THE BEACH HOTEL and SUGAR MILL HOTEL.

Caribbean Images, based in Tortola, offers overnight processing for Ektachrome (and other E-6 compatible) color slide films. Owner Dave Mansfield offers six, three and one day U/W photography courses and rents Nikonos cameras, strobes and an U/W video camera. He can videotape divers underwater and provide an edited 20 minute tape with background music. He can rendezvous with your boat. His glassbottom boat is great for non-divers.

DIVE BVI, owned by Joe Giacinto, is based at Virgin Gorda Yacht Harbour. Managers Ken and Barbara McDonnell offer two tank dives for up to 12 divers on the 36 foot *Seacat*. Their central location allows them convenient access to sites as far north as the *Chikuzen* and as far south as Norman Island. Ken enjoys diving and enjoys variety. So even if you're the only diver, he will take you to a good site. Although Dive BVI offers resort to full certification courses, they don't mix new students with experienced divers.

Dive BVI has hotel packages with five resorts: DIAMOND BEACH CLUB, FISCHER'S COVE BEACH HOTEL, GUAVABERRY SPRING BAY VACATION HOMES, OCEAN VIEW HOTEL and the OLDE YARD INN.

KILBRIDES UNDERWATER TOURS, based at BITTER END YACHT CLUB at the eastern end of Virgin Gorda's North Sound, is run by Jimmy and Gary Kilbride. Their 31 foot *Shango* and 42 foot *Shah* rendezvous with yachts and also pick up divers at hotels each morning, returning in the early afternoon. Jimmy has worked BVI waters for eight years and lived on Anegada Reef during the mapping of the reef for the government. Thus, he knows the sites. He is a natural U/W model and has appeared in advertisements and a TV commercial.

The Kilbrides dive Anegada Horseshoe Reef, with its many old wreck sites, only an eight mile trip from the North Sound. They are also close to Dog Island, and dive as far south as the *Rhone*. The Kilbrides pick up divers at all the North Sound resorts. To get to Bitter End, Biras Creek, Drake's Anchorage and Tradewinds, take a taxi to the dock they specify (usually Leverick Bay or Gun Creek) and they will pick you up by boat.

Kilbrides has a dive package with DRAKE'S ANCHORAGE, where a maximum of only 30 guests have an entire island, with three miles of shoreline and hiking trails through the hills, all to themselves. There are ten bungalows along one of the beaches, you can swing in your own hammock, enjoying the breeze.

LEVERICK BAY HOTEL has two and three bedroom housekeeping villas and condos and offers two beaches, the only public freshwater pool on Virgin Gorda and watersports. The restaurant is open from 8:00 am to 9:30 pm, so you can eat after a late dive.

TRADEWINDS RESORT features individual cottages with a panoramic view of the North Sound from the lee side of a terraced mountain. Tennis, sailing instruction and water skiing are available. They serve gourmet food in their large, covered, open-air dining room.

UNDERWATER SAFARIS, owned by Gail and Bob Stafford, is at the Moorings Mariner Inn, Road Town, Tortola. They also have auxiliary air stations at Cooper Island and Banana's Marina (West End, Tortola). The Staffords have been in business for five years and have the largest retail shop in the BVI. Because many of their dives are two tank morning and two tank afternoon trips, you have a half day free for other activities. Service is their goal—they put the tank on your back and help you out of the water after the dive.

On long trips, U/W Safaris pulls in at the Cooper Island Beach Club for a relaxing lunch at the beachside open-air restaurant. Shaded by palm trees, it is an idyllic, postcard setting. On half day trips, rather than remain on a rocking boat, they stop for a cool drink at the club.

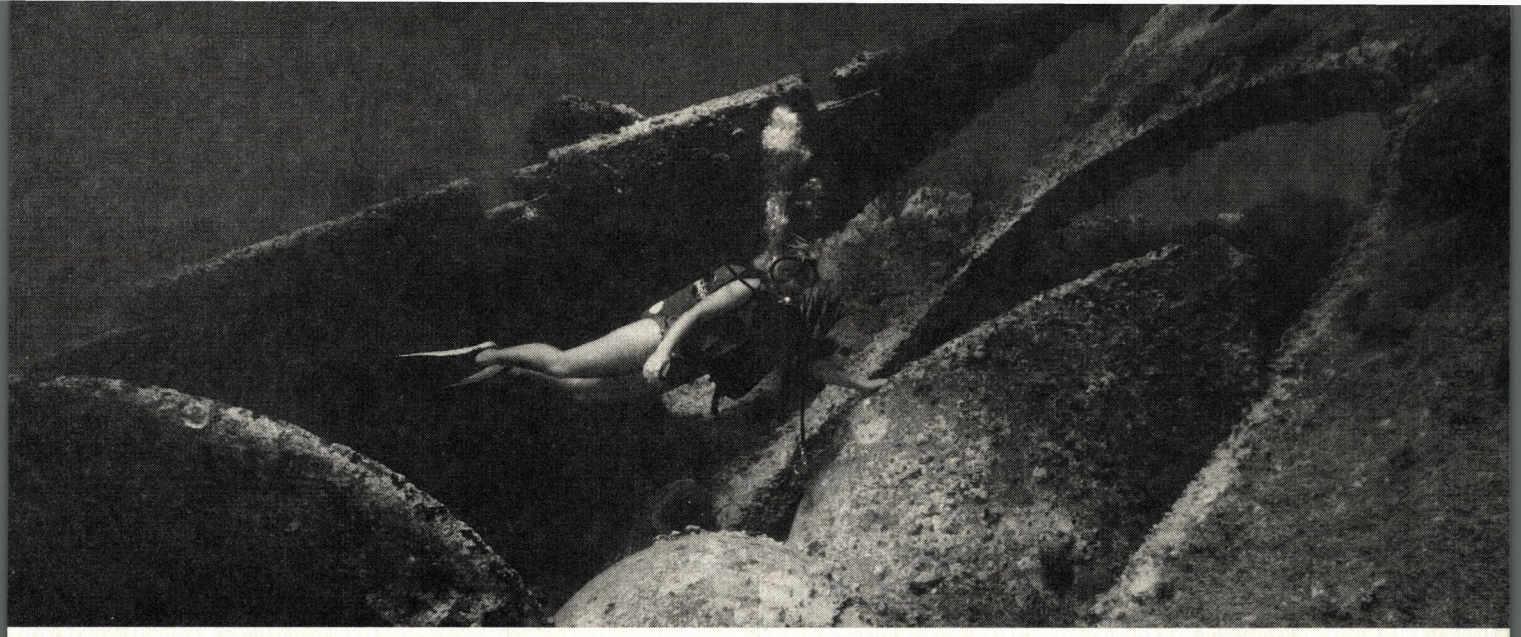
If you dive with U/W Safaris, we suggest staying at the MOORINGS MARINER INN, where you can lounge by the poolside bar and restaurant just a few paces from the U/W Safaris dive shop and boats. All of the rooms have kitchenettes and a covered terrace where you can relax with a snack and listen to the rustle of palm leaves in the breeze. A grocery store and car rental service are within 100 yards.

LIVE-ABOARD DIVE BOATS

In the BVI, there are many different ways you can live aboard your dive boat. You can individually book onto a scheduled trip or charter your own boat. The variety of boats is overwhelming: Sizes vary from small 38 foot sailing yachts to 100 foot motor vessels. There is sure to be a boat to fit your needs.

Three live-aboards that accept individual bookings, as well as group charters, are *Lammer Law*, *Misty Law* and *Tropic Bird*.

LAMMER LAW is enormous! The 22 by



For The Best B.V.I. Diving, Take a Safari With Us.

The best diving waters in the Caribbean are only as good as the people who take you there. And the best people to dive with are Underwater Safaris and The Moorings.

EVERY KIND OF PROGRAM

We offer an incredible variety of diving programs. 2, 3 and 4-tank days, night dives, and combinations with sailing on luxury yachts or just relaxing ashore.

We also offer PADI and SSI instruction, from half-day resort courses right on up to Dive Master and Instructor Certification.

FULL SCUBA SUPPORT

Next to our docks is our fully equipped dive shop. Top quality equipment is available for rental or for sale. Tank fills are quick (3 stations) and reasonable. And we can overnight process your E-6.

CUSTOM DIVE BOATS

Guided SCUBA tours depart twice daily in our customized 42′ Thomas, 38′ Delta, and 27′ Stapleton.

The best dive sites take only minutes to reach. *The Rhone*, for example, is just 30 minutes away.

A DOZEN OF THE BEST SITES

We can dive at an almost infinite number of great sites. But, here are 12 of our best "regulars":

Alice in Wonderland, Blonde Rocks, Dead Chest, Dry Rocks East, Wreck of *Imene*, The Indians, Marco Point, Painted Walls, Ring Dove Rock, Spyglass Wall. And, naturally, all of *The Rhone* and Rhone Reef.

FROM THE BEST BASE

Our base in Road Town is the lovely West-Indian style Moorings Mariner Inn.

Lanai-patio or balcony rooms (each with kitchenette) all overlook the marina, right at water's edge on Road Harbor. Alongside our romantic restaurant, bar and freshwater pool. For non-diving hours, there's tennis, sailing, shopping in our boutique or charming Road Town. Non-divers in your party will also find plenty to do.

AT INCREDIBLY LOW PRICES

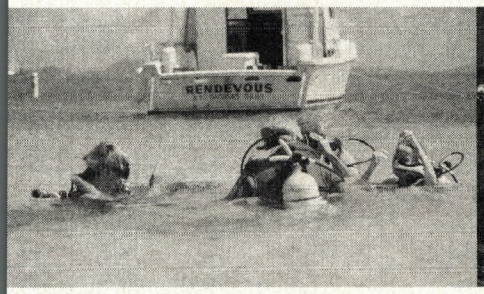
Our dive packages are priced to bring you here. Often!

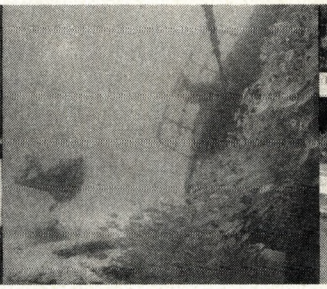
And, through The Moorings USA, you can book your entire dive trip, including the lowest-fare airline connections, airport transfers, accommodations and dive program.

Underwater Safaris, P.O. Box 139, Road Town, Tortola, British Virgin Islands 809/494-3235

The Moorings USA, Suite 402, 1305 U.S. 19 South, Clearwater, Florida 33546. In FL: 813/535-1446

1-800-535-7289





UNDERWATER SAFARIS TORTOLA BVI

UNDERWATER SAFARIS

THE MOORINGS

circle **#140** on Reader Service Card

"The Ultimate Dive Vacation"

aboard your own PRIVATE YACHT in the ***Virgin Islands***

The Privacy

your own exclusive yacht with gracious accommodations for small groups and families

The Luxury

gourmet food, fine wine and limitless refreshments—all inclusive

The Convenience

full dive gear and a local crew
with knowledge of the most spectacular dive sites in the Caribbean

Three luxury live-aboard dive options. Enjoy some of the most spectacular dive sites in the world! Most are at depths of 35 to 90 feet.

TRULY, **an all-inclusive price (3 meals per day, beverages, wine and liquor, dives, accommodations, and more...) at $900 to $1300 per person per week.**

DIVE/SAIL Diving can be spontaneous—you choose when and where. Anchor in a private cove on calm seas at night.

DIVE/POWER Charter a luxurious power yacht and move around more quickly to dive sites. Fully-equipped, these yachts have good stern platforms for easy access to the water.

RENDEZVOUS/SAIL Enjoy the privacy of your own yacht, while being picked up and returned by a high-speed, fully equipped dive boat for daily excursions. Resort courses are offered.

The Caribbean Division
VIRGIN ISLANDS WATER SAFARIS
Yacht Haven Marina, Long Bay Road
St. Thomas, USVI 00802
809/774-5950 Telex: ITT3470159

Regency
INTERNATIONAL YACHT CHARTERS

Call toll-free to St. Thomas today!
1 800 524-7676
We will set up "The Best Dive Vacation of Your Life"!

Corporate Offices: Eleven Greenway Plaza, Suite 2620, Houston, TX 77046 713/961-1376 Telex: 794-520

circle #141 on Reader Service Card

BVI

25 foot saloon is as large as the lobbies of many medium sized hotels we've seen. For special groups, the saloon can seat up to 30 people for lectures and A/V projection. The staterooms, five with double beds and four with single beds, have private bathrooms and are the size of small hotel rooms. Advertised as "the largest trimaran in the world," *Lammer Law* measures 42 by 95 feet and has 2,500 square feet of sun deck—all for only 18 guests.

MISTY LAW, also owned by the Muirheads, is a smaller version of *Lammer Law*. Measuring 26 by 56 feet, *Misty Law* carries from four to eight guests in three cabins with twin beds and one cabin with a double bed. Each cabin has its private bathroom and hot water.

TROPIC BIRD is a large, sleek, 98 foot motor vessel that accommodates 8 to 24 divers in 12 large, air-conditioned cabins with upper and lower berths. Other facilities include two showers, a sauna and five heads. The entire aft section of the main deck is devoted to the large saloon

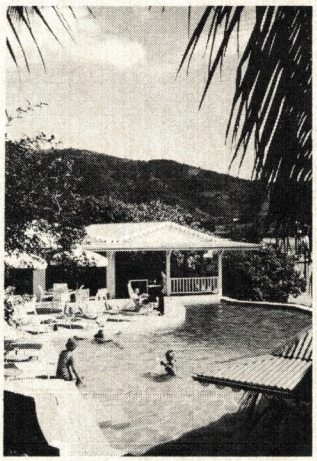
Diving is not a deep seacret in the British Virgin Islands with Aquatic Centres' 3 diving alternatives:

1 UNLIMITED DIVING FOR THE EXPERIENCED DIVER
features up to 3 dives per day including one night dive. All equipment including tank, backpack and weights.

2 BEGINNERS OR RESORT COURSE
Includes 1½ hour lecture session, 1 hour of pool instruction and 1 one-tank dive. All equipment as needed and as much diving as you want.

3 CERTIFICATION COURSE
Features full NAUI certification including 40 hours of lecture sessions, pool instruction and open water dive.

"DIVE THE WRECK OF THE RHONE, SHARK POINT, BLONDE POINT, PAINTED WALLS... $495."*



TREASURE ISLE HOTEL

Treasure Isle Hotel

Tortola, B.V.I.

Overlooking the crystal blue waters of Road Bay, the Treasure Isle Hotel can cater to every diver's need while on land. Featuring beautiful appointed fully air conditioned rooms and suites all with balcony. Enjoy cocktails in the Spy Glass Bar, fresh water pool, barbeques and the Veranda restaurant but above all Treasure Isles' informal island atmosphere.

AQUATIC CENTRES

George and Luana Marler opened Aquatic Centres in 1971 and have been dedicated to providing the best in diving pleasure. Hundreds of reefs surround the British Virgin Islands, offering a wide variety of exciting dives, from the infamous "Wreck of the Rhone" to reef dives, deep water or shallow water dives. From the novice to the experienced, enjoy the exhilarated feeling of underwater life in the British Virgin Islands with those who know.

FOR RESERVATIONS OR INFORMATION
please contact J.W. Pepper
P.O. Box 850, Valley Forge, PA. 19482
1-800-345-6296
(In PA. 1-800-362-5255)
For additional information on the Treasure Isle Hotel please contact
HTR 1-800-221-4588 or 212-935-9279.

* Includes hotel accommodation for 8 days/7 nights and roundtrip transfers between airport and hotel. Does not include airfare.

circle #142 on Reader Service Card

IT'S A BIRD!
IT'S A PLANE!
IT'S A TEXAS HOBIECAT!
NO. IT'S SUPERYACHT!

LAMMER LAW

TRIMARINE
P.O. BOX 362
ROADTOWN
TORTOLA, B.V.I.

800-648-3393
800-448-8866

LEVERICK BAY RESORT
VIRGIN GORDA

DIVE THE WATERS OF THE BVI AND STAY IN OUR DELUXE FULLY-EQUIPPED CONDOMINIUMS.

$460 Double Occupancy Condominium*
$365 Quadruple Occupancy Condominium*

Includes 7 days/7 nights at Leverick Bay Resort, deluxe 2 bedroom/2 bath fully-equipped condominiums, gourmet restaurant, 2 beaches, fresh-water swimming pool, 5 two-tank dives with Kilbride's Underwater Tours.
For Reservations Contact: Leverick Bay Resort, P.O. Box 63, Virgin Gorda, BVI; 809-495-5450 or call 1-800-387-4964 in U.S.
*Summer rates per person with 7% government tax included.

CARIBBEAN IMAGES
Professional Underwater Video & Photography

- Underwater Photo Courses
- Nikonos Sales & Rentals
- All Photographic Services
- E-6 Processing • Film Sales

Write for Details
P.O. Box 75, Roadtown
Tortola, BVI Tel: 809-495-2563

circle #143 on Reader Service Card

BVI

(complete with VHS video) and the aft diving deck. The galley is amidships and the large, comfortable bar/lounge is forward. Buffet style meals are served in the aft saloon or in the open air comfort of the aft deck. Food is plentiful and varied and includes dishes ranging from spaghetti to London broil or chicken tarragon.

If you want a lot of diving, *Tropic Bird* will deliver. Cruises usually run from Saturday to Saturday and diving is truly unlimited—within the tables, of course. Captain Mike Bloss has been diving the BVI for seven years and is still discovering new sites. He personally makes every dive—sometimes up to six or seven a day—with his guests. Mike even guarantees that if you miss any diving days because of weather, your entire package price will be refunded. This doesn't mean that you have to dive in bad seas, it just means that Mike can always find a calm site and a worthwhile dive.

CHARTER YACHTS

Chartering a yacht is surprisingly affordable, especially if you have a small group of friends you enjoy traveling with. The size of the crew may vary, depending on your boating skills and how much you wish to become involved in sailing. If diving is important; specify ahead of time if you need an instructor, divemaster or guide who knows the sites. If you don't want scuba gear taking up valuable space aboard the boat, simply rendezvous with a BVI dive operator. Your captain calls the dive boat and arranges for them to pick you up at your anchorage and take you diving.

PPALU (pronounced: Pa loo) is a fast 28 by 75 foot catamaran that can be chartered by groups of four to eight persons, with up to four divers. Sailing her is a thrill—she's exceeded 26.8 knots. *Ppalu* has four breezy cabins with double bunks and sinks and two separate heads.

PROMENADE, a 34 by 60 foot trimaran built and operated by David Dugdale, accommodates up to ten guests in five double cabins complete with four separate heads and showers. Fiona Baldrey prepares truly gourmet cuisine. The meals are enhanced by the spacious seating on the aft deck. There is a compressor aboard as well as a convenient swimstep and ladder.

MOORINGS LTD., adjacent to the Moorings Mariner Inn on Tortola, is a complete yachting resort. There are 82 sailing yachts, from 39 to 60 feet, for bareboat or crewed charters, as well as

a complete marina and provisioning service. Scuba equipment rental or scuba rendezvous can be arranged with Underwater Safaris, in the same marina.

NORTH SOUTH YACHT CHARTERS is at the Virgin Gorda Yacht Harbour, within easy walking distance of Dive BVI, The Bath and Turtle Pub and Restaurant, and the Ocean View Hotel. They have 30 C & C sailboats for crewed or bareboat charter. In addition to provisioning and arranging scuba services with nearby Dive BVI, they can provide you with full travel arrangements to the Virgin Islands, specializing in Virgin Gorda. They can often get you special low air fares through charter planes and volume discounts.

PROSPECT REEF RESORTS also has an excellent, protected marina and offers skippered and bareboat charters. Scuba arrangements can be made with Aquatic Centres at the marina.

TORTOLA YACHT CHARTERS, at Nanny Cay, Tortola, has a fleet of Endeavor sailboats.They offer the Virgin Odyssea Package in conjunction with Aquatic Centres. It can be adapted to providing rental scuba gear, diving on your own or rendezvous diving with Aquatic Centers. You can book with the J. W. Pepper Co. or with Tortola Yacht Charters.

VIRGIN ISLAND SAILING, LTD. is the broker for about 25 crewed charter yachts based in the BVI. You tell them the size of your group, your sailing experience and your diving needs, and Ann Casebourne will help you select a boat. In addition to sailing boats, such as *Promenade*, Ann can arrange charters on motor yachts, such as *La Buscadora*.

LA BUSCADORA is a 76 foot luxury motor vessel that takes only four guests in two large, double staterooms with private baths and individually controlled air-conditioning and stereo. Owner/captain Russ Skidmore, also a divemaster, prefers certified divers. He has a compressor aboard, a large dive gear storage area, a swimstep platform and a 20 foot chase boat.

DIVING IN THE BVI

You can dive year-round in the BVI, especially on the lee sides of the islands. In the summer, you can often dive on both sides of the islands, including the north side of Tortola, the east side of Virgin Gorda and the south side of Ginger Island. These relatively virgin dive sites offer an exciting variety for even the seasoned visitor. Some of the dive operators, especially the live-aboard and charter boat operators, have their own special sites that are not generally known.

Alice in Wonderland features live coral heads, 10-15 feet high, with sand valleys between them.

Anegada Reefs has hundreds of sites, including the wreck of the ***Paramatta***. Resting in 35 feet of water, she is broken into two sections, each adorned with elkhorn corals.

DIVE BVI

VIRGIN GORDA

For the best of the Virgin Islands!

DIVE BVI, LTD.
Virgin Gorda Yacht Harbour
P.O. Box 1040
Virgin Gorda, British Virgin Islands
(809) 495-5513
- 35′ Custom Dive Boat
- Virgin Gorda's only full service dive shop
- PADI facility

All hotel packages include 5 two tank dives and Scubapro equipment:

Guavaberry Spring Bay Vacation Homes

Comfortable homes high amid boulders near the "Baths". Private sundecks with spectacular views. Beach access.
8 DAY/7 NIGHT DIVE PACKAGE
1 bedroom house (2 persons) $365 p.p.*
2 bedroom house (4 persons) $320 p.p.*
P.O. Box 20, Virgin Gorda
(809) 495-5227

FISCHERS COVE BEACH HOTEL

On the beach at St. Thomas Bay. Cottages with kitchens. Rooms with meals. World famous restaurant.
8 DAY/7 NIGHT DIVE PACKAGE
Cottage (EP) $400 p.p.*
Room (MAP) $595 p.p.*
P.O. Box 60, Virgin Gorda
(809) 495-5252, 5253

OCEAN VIEW HOTEL

"Just across the way" from the Yacht Harbour and Dive BVI. Balconies and sundeck. West Indian restaurant.
8 DAY/7 NIGHT DIVE PACKAGE
$365 p.p.*
P.O. Box 66, Virgin Gorda
(809) 495-5230

DIAMOND BEACH CLUB Ltd

Two bedroom, three bath, fully equipped self-catering villas with magnificent views and sunsets. Beach below.
8 DAY/7 NIGHT DIVE PACKAGE
Four persons $350 p.p.*
P.O. Box 69, Virgin Gorda
(809) 495-5452

*Based on direct booking and double occupancy. Hotel tax, service and energy charges additional.

North South
YACHT CHARTERS

Offering C&C Yachts 37~48′

Virgin Gorda, British Virgin Islands

Toll Free 1-800 387-4964

The Bath and Turtle

VIRGIN GORDA

A Tavern featuring good food and drinks at modest prices

Dance to Live Music
Sundays & Wednesdays.

LIQUOR STORE

speedy's fantasy

Full ferry service throughout the British Virgin Islands. Also round trip service to St. Thomas and St. John, United States Virgin Islands.

- **Fast and dependable**
- **Comfortable**
- **Air Conditioned**

Virgin Gorda (809) 495-5240, 5235
St. Thomas (809) 774-8685

circle #144 on Reader Service Card

PROSPECT REEF

TORTOLA, BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS

Resort

On untouched Tortola where watersports is king, recommend Prospect Reef, the complete resort whose unsurpassed facilities and comfort go hand-in-hand with civility and service. Accommodations are in a variety of 131 lovely units. And activities abound. Two fresh water pools, a sea pool carved from coral, six lighted tennis courts, pitch and putt golf, a sandy beach, all watersports and more offer everything for active clients. And to soothe the soul, exotic gardens, magnificent views, sophisticated dining, intimate lounges, dancing and entertainment. Attractive rates and packages are available. For information and reservations call LRI—toll free ***800-345-6296.***

circle #145 on Reader Service Card

DIVE THE WORLD

skin diver

SEE THE BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS FROM UNDER THE WATER WITH

Blue Water Divers

- *For the sailor/diver— Mike Keith will meet your yacht and take you on one of our beautiful reefs or the wreck of the R.M.S. RHONE.*
- *For the inexperienced, we offer introductory and certification courses.* • *Scuba and snorkeling gear available.*
- *Equipment—sales and repair.* • *Airfill station.*

Give us a call or drop in and see us at

Nanny Cay Marine Center, Tortola
CH. 12 or 16 Phone: (49) 4-2847

circle #146 on Reader Service Card

Paradise Can Be Yours

For only $600 per person**

Includes:
Standard accommodations and all meals for 6 nights/7 days at Drake's Anchorage Resort Hotel. Five two tank dives with Kilbride's Underwater Tours. Use of all watersports equipment at the hotel. 7% BVI Hotel Tax and 12% Service Charge additional.

***Based on double occupancy. Rates in effect from May 1985 through December 15, 1985*

Contact: Drake's Anchorage, P.O. Box 2510, Virgin Gorda, BVI; 809-494-2254 or call 1-800-845-9504 in U.S. for reservations.

DRAKE'S ANCHORAGE

Kilbride's Underwater Tours

circle #147 on Reader Service Card

BVI

The Blinders are the underwater equivalent of The Baths—a labyrinth of caves and tunnels.

Boxfish Reef is a discovery dive where you may see large turtles, sleeping sharks, spadefish and ocean triggers.

The ***Chikuzen*** is an intact, steel hulled, 246 foot refrigerator ship that was scuttled in 75 feet of water in the Sir Francis Drake Channel in 1981.

Dry Rocks East has rocks awash with surf as well as large submerged rocks in shallow water and down to 85 feet. Watch for schools of spadefish, horse-eye jacks, turtles and angelfish.

Markoe Point is an exciting site where you see tarpon, rays or turtles at depths down to 65 feet. Looking upward, the surf breaking over the top of Markoe Point has the appearance of clouds swirling around a mountain peak.

Painted Walls is a close-up photographer's dream. You see one patch of color that is dazzling, then you see another patch that looks even better and then another that is brighter or better composed. You could make several dives here without photographing everything.

The **RMS *Rhone*** has helped make the BVI a world famous dive destination. A violent hurricane smashed this 310 foot, steel hulled Royal Mail Steamer on the rocks of Salt Island in 1867. Her 150 foot bow section, complete with bowsprit and foremast, lying on its starboard side in 80 feet of water, is remarkably intact.

***Rhone* Reef** has three caves in less than 20 feet of water and about 15 feet apart. The first has a rounded central area with an overhead exit; the second has a small skylight that admits shafts of sunlight; and the third is a dead-end cave that is home to a school of copper sweepers. Each cave is lined with colorful sponges and marine growth.

PLANNING YOUR TRIP

Write to the BVI Tourist Board, 370 Lexington Ave., New York, NY 10017, or call (212) 696-0400, for a free copy of the British Virgin Islands Tourist Directory. It gives complete listings of airlines and water ferries serving the BVI, rental cars, hotels, yachting marinas, maps and other valuable information. Ask them to include the brochures for the BVI dive operators. The basic entry requirement to the BVI is a valid passport. U.S. and Canadian citizens can use voter registration cards or authenticated birth or citizenship certificates.

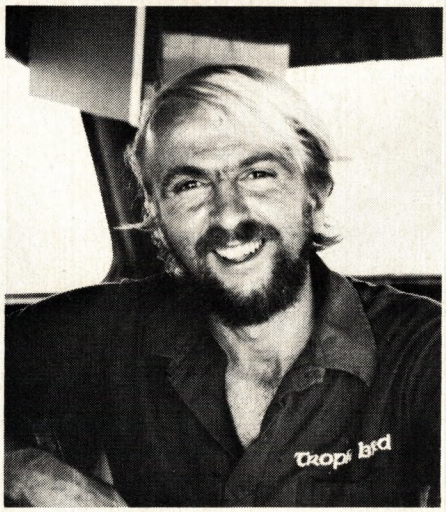


Photo Credit: Frank T. Shane

Captain Mike Bloss, M/V Tropic Bird

Hi,

I'm Mike and this is my boat. I'm really proud of her. 110 feet on deck and air-conditioned comfort below. There is lots of play space and room for your dive gear. We serve you three really good meals each day, prepared by our experienced galley crew. (You don't have to live off the fish you shoot, in fact we don't let you shoot fish; leave them for the next guy to see. Take their pictures, not their lives.) Buffet dinner is accompanied by wine, conversation with my crew of dive masters and instructors, tall tales by me, and laughter by you-all. TV movies and games are available if you can stay awake after a day of diving.

Now that you know what to count on on the surface let me tell you about the important part of the trip – DIVING. We have done our first dive and had breakfast before most other boats have reached their dive sites - you are living over your dive. There is no waiting on the dock, no lugging heavy gear, no sandy beach entries and exits. The BIRD's huge dive platform makes in and out easy, as easy as getting out of bed, putting on your gear, and stepping over the side. We feature clear, warm water; plenty of colorful fish, and so many dive sites it's hard to keep track of them. Unlimited diving to me means diving 'til the tables tell you to stop; there is no "12 dives plus one night dive" limit on my boat. I'll guarantee you can dive every day. Go for it!

How many captains have you been diving with? I go on EVERY dive, unless you have run me out of bottom time. Try me - I LIKE TO DIVE.

We give you what other dive operations only offer - all you have ever dreamed of in a dive vacation. Our groups keep coming back to TROPIC BIRD again and again. If you haven't met us yet, come on down; you-all who know us "Let's get wet AGAIN"!

Once you have been here you'll occassionally get a letter in the mail like this one to tell you what we have been doing lately and to say hi. The difference will be 1) my typing 2) someone edited this, correcting my speling and gramar, (I hope he didn't miss too much!) You won't miss anything on TROPIC BIRD (just us after you have gone home).

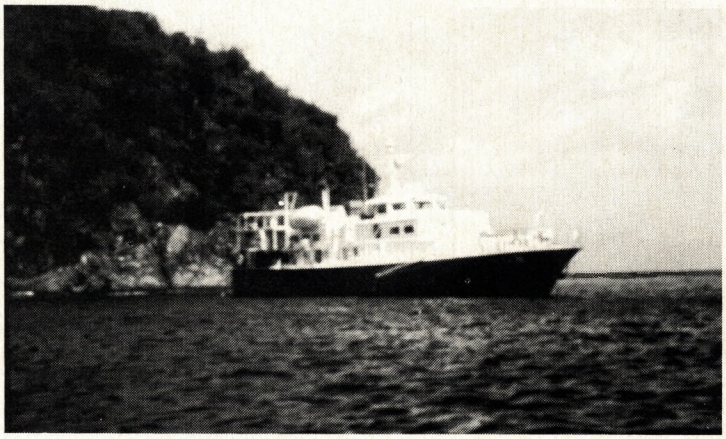
Don't miss diving with us!!

Advertisement

Tropic Bird

THE Live-aboard dive boat in the British Virgin Islands.

Best Vacation Investment



Unlimited Diving, Unlimited Value. • SKIN DIVER says "Maxi-diving with mini-effort." • 12 double staterooms • air conditioned throughout • Unlimited day and night diving • Three really good meals each day including wine with dinner • TV movies and games • Sun deck and bar • equipment storage area • Plenty of living and stowage space • Guaranteed diving • We give you fine value, not fine print • No hidden costs.

Departures weekly from Tortola, BVI
8 days/7 nights — individuals or groups
PADI open water certification course available.
Travel agencies, groups and dive stores commissionable.
Complimentary package for group leader.

800/524-2027
800/526-1394 **TOLL FREE INFORMATION**
In NJ 201/256-9115 **AND COLOR BROCHURE**

circle #148 on Reader Service Card

D·I·T THE REAL THING!

The Experience Of Training Over 190 Graduating Classes Keeps D·I·T In The Forefront Of Commercial Diving Technology

CHECK US OUT
GET THE FACTS
D·I·T TRAINS RIGHT

NOW IN OUR 18th YEAR

D.I.T. is accredited by Accrediting Commission of the National Association of Trade and Technical Schools.

D.I.T. GUARANTEES PROFESSIONAL DEEP SEA DIVER INSTRUCTION IN THE NATURAL WORK ENVIRONMENT (NOT TANKS/POOL). D.I.T. GUARANTEES TRAINING WITH EQUIPMENT CURRENTLY BEING UTILIZED IN THE INDUSTRY. D.I.T. GUARANTEES OPEN WATER DIVES TO 200 FEET. JUDGE FOR YOURSELF WHO IS BEST QUALIFIED TO TRAIN YOU RIGHT. CALL D.I.T. DIRECT OR COLLECT!

MEMBER OF:
National Assn. of Trade and Technical Schools (NATTS)
Assn. of Commercial Diver Education (ACDE)
Assn. of Diving Contractors (ADC)
Undersea Medical Society (UMS)
Institute of Diving (IOD)
Wash. Assn. of Trade and Technical Schools (WATTS)
Better Business Bureau (BBB)

DIVERS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
(206) 783-5542

4601 SHILSHOLE AVE. N.W.
SEATTLE, WA 98107

APPROVED BY:
Dept. of Education as an eligible institution for the Guaranteed Student Loan, National Direct Student Loan, PELL Grant and Supplemental Educational Opportunity Programs. Washington State Commission for Vocational Education for Veterans Training.

GET YOUR CAREER STARTED TODAY!

P.O. BOX 70312, SEATTLE, WA 98107 (206) 783-5542 SDM-9

Send $5.00 (U.S. currency only) for our catalog. It contains full disclosures: course outline, employment statistics, instructor qualifications, tuition refund policy, standards of progress, financial assistance, etc. Fully refundable at time of enrollment.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ **ST.** _____ **ZIP** _____

circle **#149** on Reader Service Card

SDM

travel SECTION

SEA AGGRESSOR

Million Dollar Floating Dive Hotel

TEXT AND PHOTOGRAPHY BY CARL ROESSLER

Under a blazing Bahamian sun, a gleaming white cruiser with bold blue trim thunders along at 15 knots on her way to her next dive site.

This ship is the magnificent new 90 foot *Sea Aggressor*, sister ship to the *Cayman Aggressor*. With the advent of these cruisers, divers can now enjoy comfort and privacy as they explore the Caribbean's finest reefs.

What is it that makes this *Aggressor* series of dive cruisers revolutionary in the development of dive travel? First and foremost, no expense has been spared in making these boats outstanding in every way. When you step aboard *Sea Aggressor*, you immediately notice fine touches. Her capacious saloon has carpeting and fine wood paneling; the chairs are sturdy, cushioned and comfortable. Above all, this saloon is spacious enough for 20 divers to enjoy a dinner, drinks or a video movie without crowding.

And, what dinners! Onboard hosts Dirk and Joann Huesken are professional restaurateurs who insist on food of the highest quality. *Sea Aggressor's* chef has experience serving hundreds, so dinner for 20 is easy.

From the dining saloon, we may wander topside to the sundeck. This spacious structure is a quiet aerie, high above the bustle of the dive deck, equipped with cushioned lounges that lull unsuspecting divers into snatching sun-naps between dives.

Not only is this sundeck a great place to relax, it's the ultimate place for a Caribbean cookout. My group gluttoned through a feast of shrimp, spareribs barbecued on the outdoor grill, corn on the cob, salad and fresh cornbread. Add the beverage of your choice, a sky blazing with stars and good company—no wonder dive groups are already booking 1986!

For personal comfort, imagine this: *Sea Aggressor* has a 600 gallon per day desalinator, piping hot showers and six tons of air-conditioning just for the customer cabins. These are the kinds of amenities divers have formerly found only in hotels—now you can have all this right at the dive site!

Sea Aggressor is equipped for truly unlimited diving. She anchors over great sites, enabling her passengers to enjoy dawn dives, night dives and every kind of dive in between. There are gear boxes for each diver and easy stairway access to the water. All diving is done from the stern platform.

During the months of April to September, *Sea Aggressor* is based in West Palm Beach, enabling some East Coast groups to drive to her berth with no airline travel needed.

One of the thrills recent groups have enjoyed during their Florida to Bahamas crossing is being in the water with large schools of dolphins. In fact, a film crew from Don Meier Productions' Wild Kingdom television show has just returned from ten full days aboard *Sea Aggressor*, filming an epi-

Announcing
Oktoberfest
8 weeks of FREE Diving and FREE beer in the sunny Bahamas

The real Oktoberfest occurs every Fall in Europe: it's a huge party with lots of beer and great food - a real celebration!

Now The Atlantik Beach Hotel and The U/W Explorers Society, UNEXSO, are working together to produce Freeport's version of Oktoberfest.

From September 15th to November 16th you can dive with UNEXSO, one of the world's best equipped sport diving resorts, while staying at the luxurious Atlantik Beach Hotel, located right on the beach. Prices start from as low as $195 per person and include many unique unlimited features.

For more information call your favorite travel agent or the Atlantik Beach Hotel. (809) 373-1444 Freeport, or Toll Free 800-622-6770.

UNEXSO UNDERWATER EXPLORERS SOCIETY

Box F 2433, Freeport, Bahamas

circle #150 on Reader Service Card

Dive Chub Cay Bahamas' walls

FISHBOWL OF THE BAHAMAS

Spectacular walls, grottos, canyons, lots of fish and shallow REEFS for underwater photographers. Up to (3) three dives per day, specially designed dive boats, dive sites only 10 mins. away, underwater camera & strobe rentals. Your fun & enjoyment is our goal. Certified instructors, Learn to Dive programs, excellent family swimming and snorkeling from resort beach fresh water pool and showers. Meals; American and Bahamian cuisine. Try our famous conch chowder.

Write today or call toll free 800-327-8150

CHUB CAY UNDERSEA ADVENTURES
P.O. Box 21766, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33335
Florida/Canada 305/763-2188

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____ CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____ PHONE ( ) _____

circle #151 on Reader Service Card

SEA AGGRESSOR

sode on these marine mammals.

It appears the dolphins are not only unafraid of humans, but even enjoy these encounters. Many divers now have rich collections of dolphin photographs they couldn't have taken any other way. We do not know whether the dolphins remain in the same area year-round, but from April to November this seems to be a sure thing on every cruise.

The diving during the Sunday through Saturday cruises is highly varied. There are two easily accessed wrecks. One, dating from the Civil War, is similar in its thriving fish population to the wreck of the *Rhone* in the Virgin Islands. Another site worth mention lies 60 miles south of Freeport in the Berry Islands. Recent groups have found its rich coral shallows teeming with tropical fish and invertebrate life. North of Grand Bahama, *Sea Aggressor* has discovered an enormous wall. In one spectacular area, coral pinnacles on top of it rise to within 60 feet of the surface, then plummet to thousand-foot depths.

Sea Aggressor will spend each winter based in the Bahamas, with groups flying to Freeport to come aboard from October to March. Then, in April, the vessel will return to greet new passengers each week in West Palm Beach.

The "new *Aggressor* fleet" now consists of the *Sea Aggressor* and the *Cayman Aggressor*, dive flagship of the Cayman Islands. And, a second *Cayman Aggressor*-series vessel goes into service in the Caymans this fall. The *Aggressor* fleet is revolutionizing diving access in the Bahamas and Caribbean.

For individual bookings or for group charters contact See & Sea Travel, Inc., 680 Beach Street, Suite 340, San Francisco, CA 94109 or call (800) DIV-XPRT, in California call (415) 771-0077.

CAYMAN DIVING LODGE

Two-for-one air fares and group discounts are just part of a package offered by Cayman Diving Lodge through December 15. Discounts as much as 30 percent are currently available, with as many as three people invited to dive free with their groups. The special two-for-one air fare is offered in conjunction with Cayman Airways. The package price includes all meals, airport/lodge transfers and gratuities. The dive portion includes tanks, backpacks, weightbelts and divemasters. Groups of 15 or more will have their own boat and choice of dive sites. In addition to two, one tank dives daily, there is unlimited shore diving.

Dive store operators or group leaders are invited to write, on letterhead stationery, for complete rates. Contact Pat Scharr, Cayman Diving Lodge, P.O. Box 11, East End, Grand Cayman, BWI; telephone (809) 947-7555.

GRAND CAYMAN, B. W. I.

Spanish Cove

IN A CLASS BY ITSELF..

..IN THE WATER OR OUT

FOR INFORMATION CALL **1-800-231-4610**

IN FL AND OUTSIDE CONTINENTAL U.S. 1-305-581-9954 OR WRITE 1 BISCAYNE TOWER, SUITE 3660, MIAMI, FL 33131

circle **#152** on Reader Service Card

© STEPHEN FRINK/WATERHOUSE

SPANISH COVE AND SOUTH COVE

Grand Cayman's Doubleheader

TEXT AND PHOTOGRAPHY BY STEPHEN FRINK

Below: An aerial view of Spanish Cove Resort showing beach, freshwater pool, boat dockage and landscaped grounds. Spanish Cove offers 46 double rooms and its fleet of dive boats can comfortably accommodate up to 120 divers at a time. The dive itinerary includes North Wall sites and other locations such as the *Oro Verde* (left).

Left: South Cove Resort dive boats range west and south to sites from Hepp's Pipeline to the South Wall. Waldo's Lair (below) is just offshore the resort. South Cove and Spanish Cove offer reciprocal diving privileges.

Upon first inspection, Spanish Cove and South Cove appear to be uniquely separate dive resorts. The locations are substantially different. Spanish Cove occupies a lushly landscaped acreage adjacent to the famous North Wall. South Cove is nestled snugly among the casuarina trees lining the ironshore just south of Georgetown, Grand Cayman's center for shopping and commerce. Spanish Cove features 46 double rooms, four of which are suites, while South Cove is a more intimate 22 room complex. Each resort seems to have evolved its own personality as well. Spanish Cove is the more upscale and luxurious property of the two. South Cove, however, has developed a loyal and satisfied repeat clientele based on a high degree of personal service, clean and comfortable accommodations and good food. Despite these apparent dissimilarities, the two resorts share much in common. They are both owned by the same company headed by Jack Peeples, a prominent Miami attorney and restaurateur with a keen interest in Caribbean diving. The same booking and reservations service handles each property. And, perhaps most importantly, the same commitment to providing the best in diving services to their guests motivates the staff at each property.

With its distinctive main lodge and dining area constructed of native coral stone, freshwater swimming pool, landscaped wooden walkways winding throughout the property and beachfront with breakwater, Spanish Cove is perhaps the most aesthetically pleasing hotel on Grand Cayman. Among the unique amenities is a restaurant especially noted for its fine cuisine and international buffets; two bars; a video center featuring wide screen color TV and a satellite dish; a covered gazebo with hammocks; a massive breakwater providing easy entry for shore dives and protection for dockside dive boat loading; boardsailers; volleyball; a fully equipped dockside dive shop; and a photo center and conference facility without the peer in the Caribbean resort community.

Since the majority of Spanish Cove guests are divers, a closer analysis of the personnel, equipment, boats and dive sites is relevant. The dive operations superintendent is Harry Ward, a Florida Institute of Technology graduate. He is a veteran of over four and one-half years in the Grand Cayman dive resort business, more than two years of which were spent at Spanish Cove. Alan Bloomrosen is equally experienced in the Grand Cayman dive scene. With a fine staff of boat captains, instructors and divemasters, Ward and Bloomrosen have instituted a very smooth-running facility. The boat fleet is among the most impressive assets. It presently consists of four fiberglass deep V-hulled custom dive boats

(Continued on Page 125)

COZUMEL'S DELUXE DIVE PACKAGE
LA CEIBA BEACH HOTEL
FANTASIA DIVERS

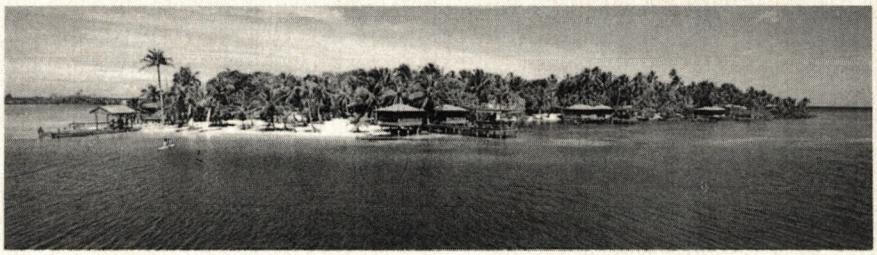
- 7 delicious breakfast & dinners
- 6 exotic beach lunches
- Daily boat trip to Palancar reef & vicinity
- One night boat dive
- Complimentary T-Shirt
- Unlimited beach dive at La Ceiba reef

HOTEL LA CEIBA
Cozumel Q.R. Mexico P.O. Box 284
Tel 987-20065, 20815, 20844
Telex 753 265 CEIBME

SUZANNE VANLINDEN
100 N. Central Expy Suite 500
Richardson, Texas 75080
Tel 214 669-1991
Wattsline 800-621-6830
Telex 792475

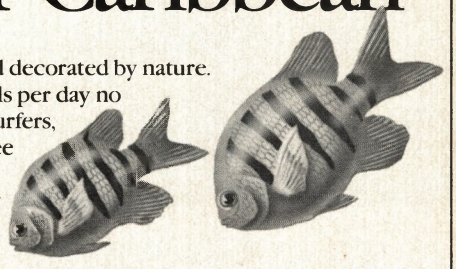
circle #153 on Reader Service Card

Anthony's Key Resort
ROATAN · BAY ISLANDS



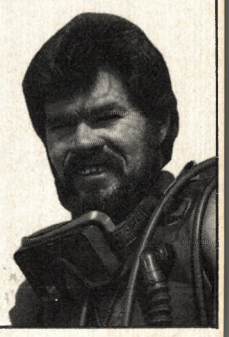
Discover Our Caribbean

The way it used to be... Pristine, Unspoiled and decorated by nature. AKR offers the most complete package; 3 meals per day no service charge, tennis, horses, sailboats windsurfers, slight additional charge for deep sea fishing. See why travel professionals have called us the most beautiful dive resort in the world. Call or send today for information or reservations.



Anthony's Key Resort
1385 Coral Way
Coral Gables, FL 33145
(305) 858-DIVE 1-800-227-DIVE
Name
Address
City State Zip

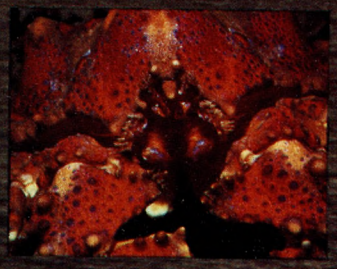
A Peter Hughes Dive Resort



circle #154 on Reader Service Card

The Pacific Northwest

Puget Sound • Strait of Juan de Fuca
San Juan Islands • Canadian Gulf Islands



Colorful king crab

Happy Pacific Northwest divers

Wolf eel

TEXT AND PHOTOGRAPHY BY CHARLES SEABORN

There is an abundance and diversity of natural recreational areas available in the Pacific Northwest. From mountains to deserts, every biome is accessible from major population centers such as Seattle and Vancouver, B.C. A large proportion of these areas encompass marine habitats such as Puget Sound, the American and Canadian San Juan Islands and the Strait of Juan de Fuca. All offer unique and diverse diving opportunities. Additionally, other recreational activities such as salmon and deep sea fishing, sailing, boating and hiking can be combined with a diving vacation.

An abundance of easily observable wildlife—both above and below water—is another feature of these wild areas. It is not uncommon for divers in the San Juan Islands to sight river otters along the shore (usually mistaken for sea otters), or eagles plucking an occasional fish from the sea. Deer are common on some islands and bird watchers can see a considerable number of both sea and shore species on one cruise through the San Juans or along Puget Sound shores.

Bridging the air/water interface is a diverse and abundant collection of marine mammals. Some, such as harbor seals, can be observed above and below water, sunning themselves on rocky outcrops, searching for food, or checking out a rubber-clad temporary marine mammal. During the summer months California sea lions have been sighted in Puget Sound and waters north, while in the winter the larger (and more unpredictable) Stellar sea lions haul out in parts of the southern

Giant Pacific octopus

Canadian Gulf Islands. Adult male Stellars may exceed 12 feet in length and weigh 2,000 pounds or more!

Then there are the whales, dolphins and porpoises. Killer whales are so commonly seen in the American and Canadian San Juans that local marine biologists have circulated printed fliers to the general public to aid in their study of local groups (called pods) of orcas. The pods have been assigned letters for identification, J pod being one of the largest and most often seen groups. Dive charter boats to the San Juans typically encounter marine mammals of some species on nearly every trip, be it a group of harbor seals or a half dozen Dall's porpoise briefly riding the boat's bow wave.

Beneath the waters of Puget Sound, the San Juans and connecting waterways, lives a surprisingly colorful and diverse assemblage of marine life. Biologists generally measure the richness of a marine habitat by the number of different kinds of plants and animals present. While there are no coral reefs in the Pacific Northwest, the numerous submerged rocky reefs in the area provide a place of attachment for the literally thousands of species of sponges, encrusting bryozoans, sea anemones, barnacles and, yes, even a couple of coral species (of a non-reef-building bent). Under the diver's light these encrusting organisms provide a backdrop of color and form equal in intensity and impact to most tropical reefs. Many of these critters provide either food or shelter for a host of errant organisms such as hermit crabs (27 species), sea stars (the world's

TROPICAL ADVENTURES

"WORLDWIDE DIVE TOUR SPECIALISTS"

Unique trips for the Action Oriented

☐ BONAIRE
☐ CAYMAN ISLANDS
☐ BELIZE
☐ GREAT BARRIER REEF
☐ COZUMEL
☐ ROATAN/GUANAJA
☐ FIJI ISLANDS
☐ RED SEA
☐ MICRONESIA
☐ SEA OF CORTEZ
☐ BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS
☐ HAWAII

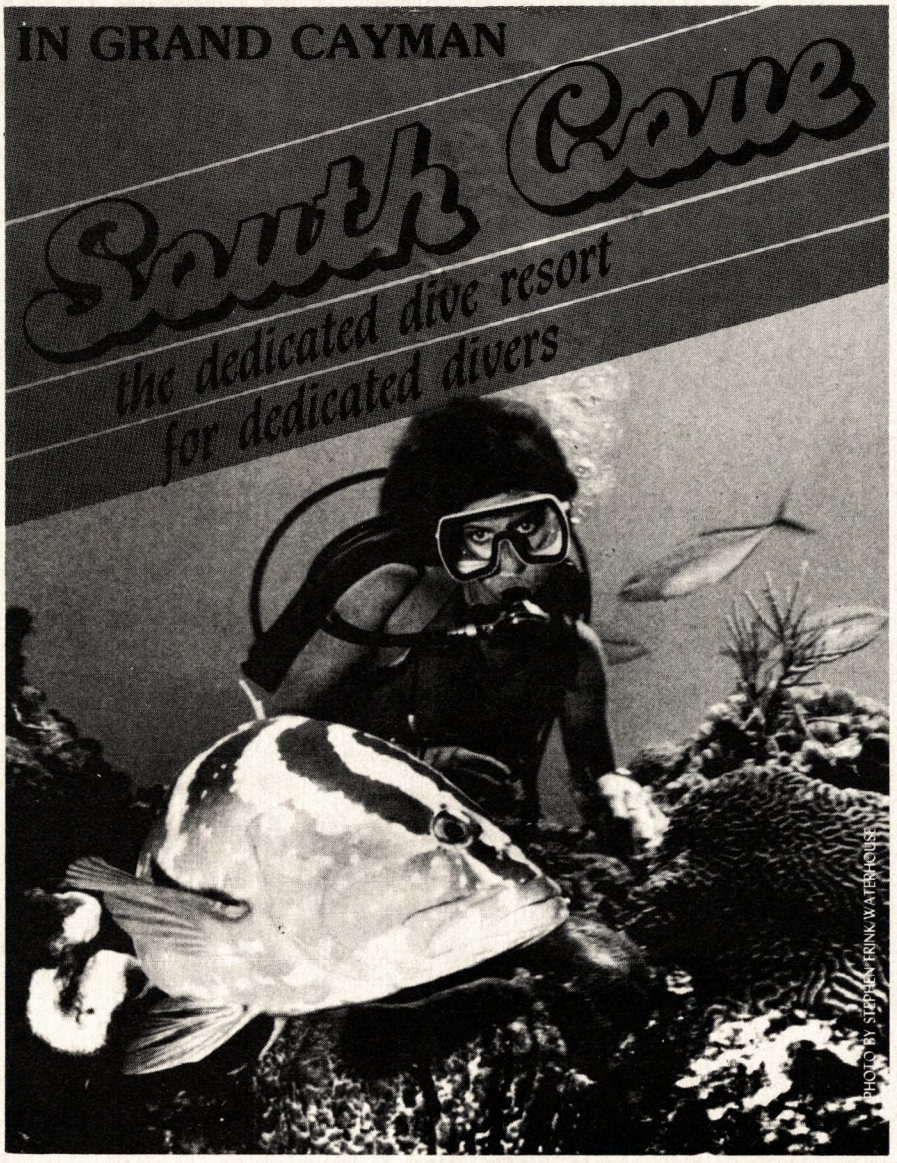
SUPER-TERRIFIC DIVING VACATIONS

HASSLE-FREE AND FUN-FILLED—AND AT A PRICE TAILORED TO SUIT YOUR SPECIFIC DESIRES.

(206) 441-3483

170 DENNY WAY • SEATTLE, WASHINGTON 98107

circle #155 on Reader Service Card



FOR MORE INFORMATION ON OUR
DIVE PACKAGES CALL: 1/800/231-4610
IN FLORIDA OR OUTSIDE CONTINENTAL U.S.
CALL 305/381-9954

SOUTH·COVE
GRAND CAYMAN B.W.I.

circle #156 on Reader Service Card

Pacific Northwest

greatest diversity), nudibranchs (from the quarter inch *Rostanga* to the ten inch giant swimming *Dendronotus*) and the list goes on.

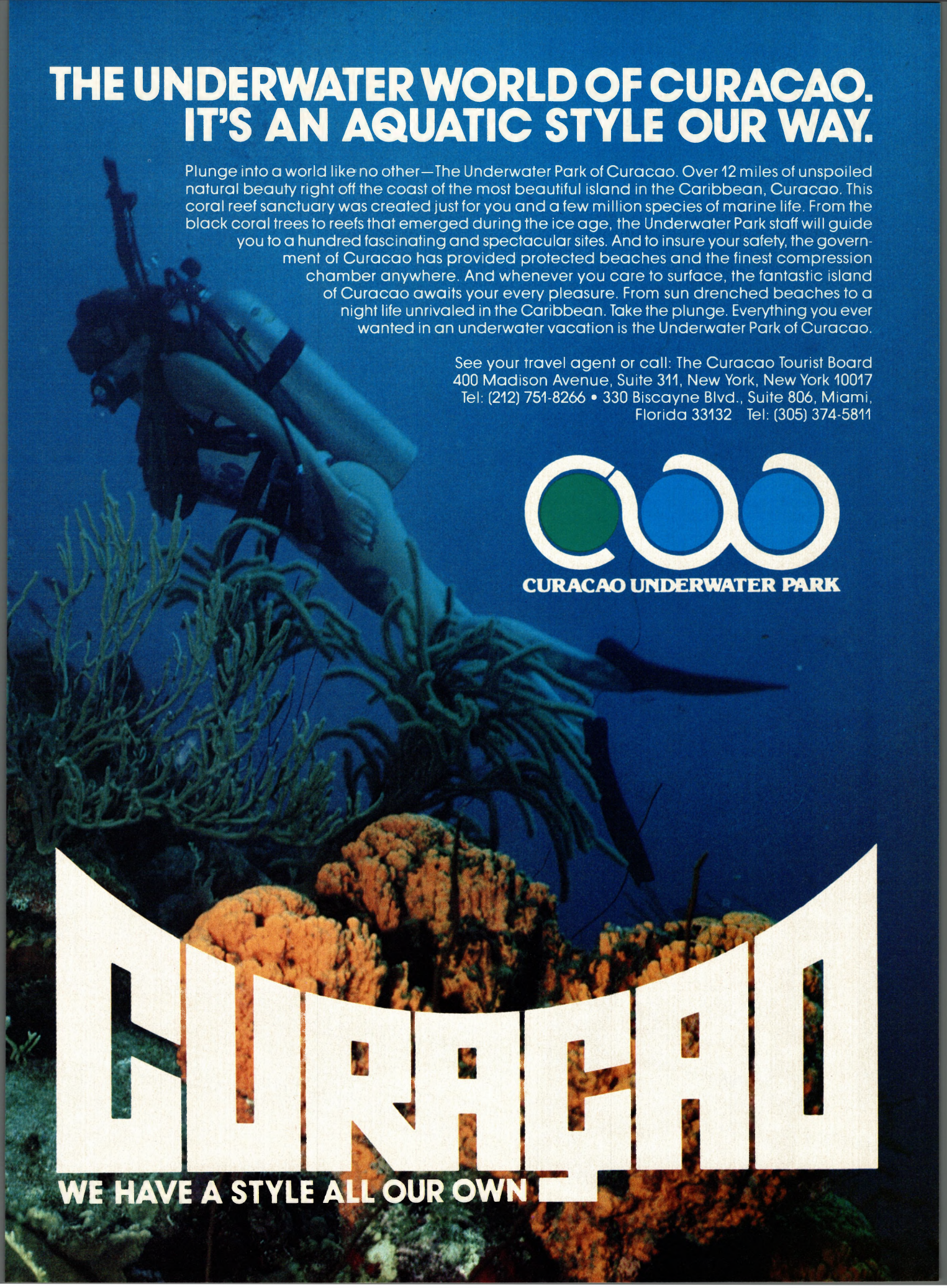
Of the mega-invertebrates, the giant Pacific octopus takes the prize. Estimates of an average size specimen hover around 30-40 pounds, with an arm span of 8-10 feet. Maximum sizes have been documented to 90 pounds (18 feet across). Watching even a 40 pound animal squeeze its entire body out a two inch crack in a rock and start marching across the seafloor is excitement enough, not to mention instant color changes and a defense posture that includes trying to look even larger to would-be attackers. As is the case with most "dangerous" marine life, the key word missing in the description is *potentially* dangerous. Like most wild animals, giant octopus are docile and non-aggressive unless harassed or otherwise threatened. Watching one of these cephalopods underwater is, by itself, worth a trip to the Pacific Northwest.

Other invertebrate notables of the edible variety include Dungeness crab, coon-striped shrimp and spot prawns (up to ten inches), giant scallops, mussels and clams. And, let's not forget the abalone—yes, abalone—a smaller version than its southern cousins (and appropriately named *Haliotis kamtschatkana*) but just as tasty. For the more adventurous there are urchin roe and sea cucumber to round out the invertebrate fare.

One notable aquarist, upon taking a position at the Point Defiance Aquarium in Tacoma, described Puget Sound as the "land of the brown fish." There's no denying that the fishes of the Pacific Northwest are less colorful than their tropical counterparts. What they lack in color, however, they make up for in shape and form. The old adage "form follows function" clearly applies to these cold water fishes. Some of the more peculiar include the sailfin sculpin (seen on night dives), the grunt sculpin (the Pacific Northwest's answer to the seahorse) and the spiny lumpsucker (four inches max.).

What about eels and sharks? There are no cold water morays, wolf eels fill their niche, even though they are really elongated true fish. Males can attain lengths of up to eight feet, females are slightly smaller. Apparently wolf eels remain in semi-permanent dens for several years, a couple sharing one rocky area. As in the tropics, local divers develop a close relationship with certain eels, giving them people names and bringing them sea urchins, scallops and crabs.

With respect to sharks, the most com-


THE UNDERWATER WORLD OF CURACAO.
IT'S AN AQUATIC STYLE OUR WAY.
Plunge into a world like no other—The Underwater Park of Curacao. Over 12 miles of unspoiled natural beauty right off the coast of the most beautiful island in the Caribbean, Curacao. This coral reef sanctuary was created just for you and a few million species of marine life. From the black coral trees to reefs that emerged during the ice age, the Underwater Park staff will guide you to a hundred fascinating and spectacular sites. And to insure your safety, the government of Curacao has provided protected beaches and the finest compression chamber anywhere. And whenever you care to surface, the fantastic island of Curacao awaits your every pleasure. From sun drenched beaches to a night life unrivaled in the Caribbean. Take the plunge. Everything you ever wanted in an underwater vacation is the Underwater Park of Curacao.
See your travel agent or call: The Curacao Tourist Board
400 Madison Avenue, Suite 311, New York, New York 10017
Tel: (212) 751-8266 • 330 Biscayne Blvd., Suite 806, Miami, Florida 33132 Tel: (305) 374-5811
CURACAO UNDERWATER PARK
CURACAO
WE HAVE A STYLE ALL OUR OWN

Pacific Northwest

mon is the three to four foot long dogfish shark. "Most common" means this is the only reasonable facsimile of a shark you are likely to encounter. Late in the summer, and farther north in British Columbia, it has become fashionable for local divers to search for and be photographed with the larger sixgill shark. Up to ten feet long, and resembling a 747, these sharks have been found in August in 50-80 feet of water. During the rest of the year they reside at 200-600 feet.

King of the local gamefish is, without question, the lingcod. Actually a bottom dweller, these voracious predators can weigh up to 90-100 pounds, with the average varying, with location, from 10-30 pounds. While the flesh has a slight greenish tint, it is light and firm. Cabezon are also local favorites, up to 14 pounds. With 50 species to choose from, rockfish are perhaps the most commonly speared fish and are excellent eating. Needless to say, local fishing regulations for any of the above (including shellfish) should be checked and observed before hunting or collecting. Lingcod are under very specific regulations, which vary seasonally and differ between Washington and Canada.

Since the water temperature remains between 45-55°F throughout the year, quarter inch wetsuits are the minimum protection, with most folks wearing drysuits these days. Visibility varies seasonally, coinciding mainly with plankton blooms. Thus, it is usually the worst in the spring and summer, averaging between 10-15 feet (with a low of 1-3 feet). Fall and winter are the clearest, with September being a special month. Visibility averages 20-40 feet during these seasons with 70-80 feet occurring regularly in some northern locations. The absolute best time to dive the Pacific Northwest is on a cool, clear fall day, when clear water and sunlight create fantastic conditions.

Diving these waters requires planning and some experience, particularly with cold water and current. Twice daily all of Puget Sound and its connecting waterways are partially flushed with clean ocean water. A typical change in tidal height is between 6-10 vertical feet with extremes of 15 feet. Consulting local tide and current tables is generally a must to determine slack water periods. Proper gear selection for cold water diving is also a prerequisite. Local dive stores welcome both new and visiting divers. Most operators can provide detailed information on the location of dive sites, boat charters and accommodations. At the very least, they will tell you what to expect from Pacific Northwest diving.

DIVE SITES

The scope of this article takes in three major diving locations in Washington State and British Columbia: the Strait of Juan de Fuca, both the American and Canadian San Juan Islands and Puget Sound. The following should be considered a general guide to some of the more frequently dived spots in each of the three regions.

STRAIT OF JUAN DE FUCA

The Pacific Ocean pours through the west-east running Strait of Juan de Fuca, eventually emptying into lower Puget Sound. Owing to its proximity to clean, nutrient-rich water, some say the diving at the mouth of the strait and along both its shores is the best around. At its westernmost tip sits Neah Bay. Because of its exposure to open ocean swells, diving Neah is somewhat seasonal. Both Tatoosh Island and Duncan Rock experience remarkably clear water with 100 foot visibility reported occasionally. Marine life is so abundant here that Neah Bay is a preferred collecting site for the staff of both the Seattle Aquarium and the Point Defiance Aquarium in Tacoma.

circle #157 on Reader Service Card

Traveling east along the Washington State side of the strait one comes to Tongue Point near Port Angeles. Off the point lies the wreck of the *Diamond Knot* in 75-130 feet of water. A dive for experienced divers only, the wreck is home to huge lingcod and a variety of encrusting organisms. Fair weather is a prerequisite for this dive as well.

Continuing east one arrives at Port Townsend. An interesting dive right in the middle of town is the old Union Dock. Easy shore access and little current makes this an ideal dive for beginners. The pilings are covered with sponges, anemones and other encrusters, making for great macro photography. Outside of town is Fort Worden, a good place to launch a boat for a dive on Point Wilson. Definitely a current dive, the rocky reefs around the point feature extensive beds of bull kelp in the summer, providing excellent fishing. Some really large lingcod have been pulled out of Point Wilson.

CANADIAN AND AMERICAN SAN JUAN ISLANDS

At the intersection of the easternmost part of the Strait of Juan de Fuca, the Washington State mainland and the southernmost tip of Vancouver Island are a group of islands that are as close to the tropics as you can get—without being in the tropics. These islands reap the benefits of full exposure to nutrient-rich ocean water brought in through the strait, as well as being a bit inland and thus protected from direct open ocean swells. There's no getting away from current, however, and diving in these islands requires some careful planning and forethought. Diving is year-round in the islands and every facet is available from photography to bottle collecting. Charter boats run out of both Canada and Washington (usually Vancouver or Victoria and Anacortes or Seattle, respectively) to the San Juans.

Some divers say that wherever you "drop the hook" in the San Juans you will find good diving. One specific location would be Gabriola Passage, in the Canadian islands, for the current ride of your life. Drift diving this narrow passage on a full tide can be a thrill as you cruise by lingcod, huge anemone-covered boulders and kelp beds. A boat waiting at the other end is an obvious necessity.

On the extreme northwest end of Galiano Island is Alcala Point, a great shore dive for intermediate and advanced divers. Just a few feet from shore there is a drop-off where basketstars occur in only 40 feet of water. Rock scallops, swimming scallops and huge baseball-sized barnacles make up a large portion of the filter feeding community. The bottom topography is made up of a series of rock ledges extending down to around 60 feet.

At the northeast entrance to Porlier Pass lies the wreck of *Del Norte* in 70 feet of water. This 190 foot sidewheel passen-

It's paradise for divers. Beginning December 1985, you can cruise from Tahiti and scuba, snorkel and swim your way around 6 of her exotic Islands. Our 7-day cruise fares start as low as $1195 per person. And round trip airfare is as little as $299. See your travel agent or call us at (800) 227-3666.

TAHITI BY AMERICAN HAWAII CRUISES℠

FLORIDA KEYS FINEST DIVE TRIPS
LADY CYANA DIVERS
• 40′ & 60′ DIVE BOATS • PACKAGES
• RENTALS • AIR • INSTRUCTION
(305) 664-8717 MM 85.9
P.O. BOX 1157, ISLAMORADA, FL 33036

circle #158 on Reader Service Card

sea ventures
scuba • watersports tours
let us put together
your dive venture...
caribbean • south america • south pacific
•pacific northwest•
(206) 778-7622
144 railroad ave. • ste. 214
edmonds, wa 98020

SCUBA PACKAGES from . . .
$145.00
BIMINI
NASSAU
ABACOS
ANDROS
EXUMA
FREEPORT
CHUB CAY
WALKERS CAY
HARBOUR ISLAND
SPANISH WELLS
It's Better In The Bahamas

UNCONFUSED
Need a friend in the travel business?
Too many brochures, coupons, ads?
One says better, the other says best.
Let Aqua Adventures
UNCONFUSE you...
with the resort
best suited for
YOU!

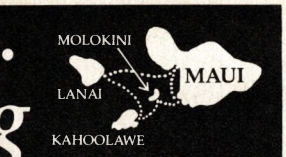
We've Got Your Island.
Visit your Travel Agent or Dive Shop and
DEMAND an Aqua Adventures Dream Dive Vacation!

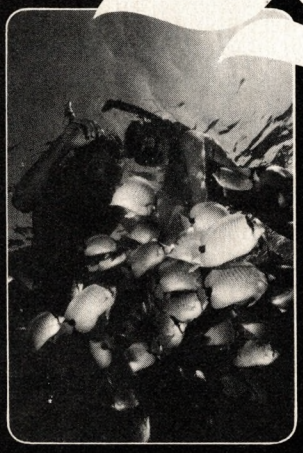
Eastern
Aqua Adventures, Inc.
318 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016 • (212) 686-6210

circle #159 on Reader Service Card

MAUI COUNTY

Divine Diving





Ocean Activities Center, one of Maui's pioneers in all types of ocean activities, offers scuba and snorkel tours, charter fishing, beach activities, and whalewatching, too. From Maalaea Harbor on Maui, Ocean Activities Center operates daily scuba/snorkel cruises to Molokini and Lanai. Diving around Maui and Kahoolawe can also be arranged.

Good News! **Ocean Activities Center operates the Hotel Lanai, the first and only dedicated dive lodge in Hawaii.** The rustic Hotel Lanai has only ten rooms, but the best feature is that you are close to over 30 great dive spots—some of the best diving in Hawaii—diving that is virtually inaccessible to the resort areas of Maui and Oahu.

CALL NOW, TOLL FREE: 1-800-367-8047 Ext. 448

OCEAN ACTIVITIES CENTER

3750 Wailea Alanui D-2 • Wailea, Maui, Hawaii 96753 • (808) 879-4485

circle #161 on Reader Service Card

$299.00 and up per person

SAIL-DIVE.
We leave Miami with all the delicious meals, equipment and comfort you want for a 3-4 or 7 day cruise. Our luxurious Morgan 51's accommodate 10 passengers on each yacht for an exceptional diving experience. Write or call for details.

DIVE

Bahamas and the Florida Keys

contact: Dream Cruises Inc.
Captain Eddy Charter Service
125 S.W. 17th Road, Miami, FL 33129
In Florida phone: 305-448-3835
Toll free USA: 1-800-544-0003

circle #160 on Reader Service Card

Sail and Dive the Virgins
on your chartered yacht.

UNLIMITED DIVING!
DELUXE STATEROOMS
GOURMET MEALS OPEN BAR
WINDSURF · WATERSKI
ALL GEAR PLUS COMPRESSOR

8 DAYS/PER PERSON
$700 - $900
PLUS AIRFARE

CALL FREE TO VIRGIN ISLANDS
800 524-2005

VIRGIN ISLANDS SCUBA/SAIL CHARTERS
Box 10966 • St Thomas • U S V I 00801 (809) 776-2860

LOBSTER DIVING!

How To Score Big
On Opening Day
skin diver
on sale September 24.

Pacific Northwest

ger steamer went down on the rocks of the pass in 1868. While most of the ship's wreckage has been pretty well picked over, there are still some large parts of the vessel remaining. Swift currents make this a dive for the experienced only.

Moving south to the American San Juans, Turn Point on Stewart Island provides a favorite wall dive. Beginning right at the shoreline, the rock wall drops almost straight down to several hundred feet. One of the major features of this dive is the hundreds of huge plumose anemones that cover the wall.

Farther south off the northeast side of San Juan Island is Center Reef, a rocky pinnacle out in the middle of nowhere, constantly bathed in the nutrient-rich waters of the Pacific. Descending through the kelp bed attached to its top, one arrives at a rocky reef teeming with marine life. Every square inch of rock is covered with some form of living sea creature from coralline algae to bright red and purple brooding anemones.

On San Juan Island itself is Lime Kiln, a series of shallow to moderately deep rocky ledges beginning right on shore. Farther south sits San Juan County Park, a beautiful campground facility with a boat launch as well. Low Island is a small rock outcrop just out of the bay at the park about one-quarter mile offshore. It is home to abalone. Additional camping/diving accommodations can be found on James Island with protected boat moorage in the bay. Sucia Island provides the same type of accommodations.

PUGET SOUND

The waters of Puget Sound are truly different than those of the more northerly points mentioned above. The main difference is owing to the constriction at the head of the sound, near Admiralty Inlet, where an underwater sill rises to about 130 feet from the surface. This restricts the flow of clean open ocean water in and out of the sound. While the main basin of Puget Sound is as deep as 600 feet, it takes quite awhile for all of the water in the sound to get completely flushed out. As a result, the diversity of marine life is not quite as great as in the islands or along the strait. However, there does seem to be an abundance of edible marine life that thrives under these conditions and, in fact, the largest octopus in the world have been collected in lower Puget Sound.

While not in Puget Sound proper, the Keystone Jetty on the north end of Whidbey Island is considered by most a Puget Sound dive. Two dives exist here, one on

(Continued on Page 122)

Branford Dive Center

in the heart of Florida's freshwater springs

TEXT AND PHOTOGRAPHY BY STEVE LUCAS

The cypress trees along the river bank constantly leach their deep amber tannic dye into the water. Draped with Spanish moss, they let you know immediately you are in the depths of the South.

Watch the wide, lazy Suwannee River flow endlessly beneath their branches, listen to the wind and let your mind wander. You can almost hear the dueling of banjos and guitars somewhere upstream. And, the river can mesmerize you into believing you can see the river boat *Madison* on her way down to the gulf. Paddlewheels churn the coffee colored water; ladies in bright colors and bustled dresses rustle their petticoats; properly attired southern gentlemen talk about the encroaching Yankee army; and the captain, keeping a keen eye on the sandy shallows, daydreams of leading a southern militia.

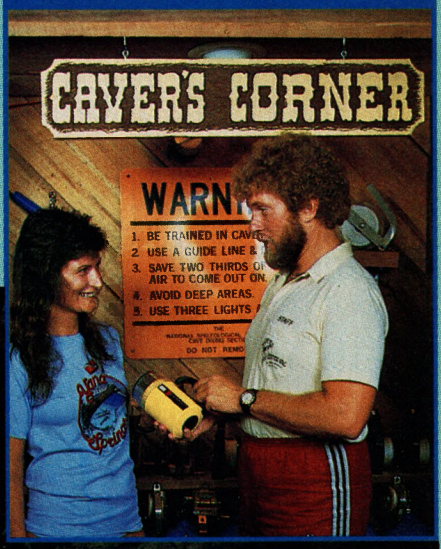
Thirty minutes from either of northern Florida's major highways—I-10 or I-75—Branford is hardly large enough to call itself a city. The municipal center has Town Hall posted over its door. There are a couple of small grocery stores and several restaurants, including the Second Stage Oyster Bar, which has a diver's regulator as its logo, and the Cove, which serves fresh river catfish and fried chicken. There is also a volunteer fire brigade and one police officer—the chief. This is not a place that would catch your eye on any map as a tourist destination.

Mayor Gene Broome, however, has a different way of looking at the potential of tourism for his town than have most of his predecessors. Mayor Broome is a diver and the owner of the Branford Dive Center, one of the hottest weekend dive destinations in the entire state.

Branford is right in the middle of the largest concentration of divable clear water springs in Florida. Although less than a dozen are regularly visited, there are more than 30 springs and sink holes, most offering visibilities over 200 feet, within a half hour of the town. What makes these places popular is their admission fee. With the exception of a small number of camping parks, all diving in this part of Florida is free!

The dive center, perched on the banks of the Suwannee in Branford's Ivy Memorial Park, is equipped to handle several hundred divers efficiently. Having an enormous quantity of stored high pres-

(Continued on Page 117)



Above: Branford Dive Center. Below: Gene Broome discusses dive lights and cavern diving. Bottom: Janice Lucas at Troy Springs.

Try to find a better place to dive than The Bahamas. But don't hold your breath.

We're confident for good reason. We know you'd have to travel the globe to get the diving variety you'll find in The Bahamas. No wonder we're the world's #1 dive destination.

The Abacos have wrecks, caves, blue holes and underwater parks.

Andros offers the second largest barrier reef in the world. Where blue hole and wall diving began.

Chub Cay in the Berry Islands features great reef and wall diving on the Tongue of the Ocean.

Bimini is right on the three-knot Gulf Stream. A haven for drift and wall divers.

Eleuthera is known for its wrecks on the aptly named Devil's Backbone, including a Civil War train wreck.

The Exumas are the heart of the southern Bahamas. Lively Georgetown. "Thunderball Grotto" off Staniel Cay.

Grand Bahama is a total sports resort. Secluded beaches. Famous diving facilities with instruction for novices and experts.

New Providence is one of the best-kept diving secrets in The Bahamas. Setting for many of the James Bond films.

Rum Cay, remote and exclusive, known for wall diving and tame groupers, and the H.M.S. Conqueror wreck.

Long Island will keep you busy with shallow reefs, dramatic walls, and famous Shark Reef.

After diving, if you want to dry off a little, there are ways. A few sets of tennis. Golf on championship courses. International shopping. Gambling. Dancing. Colorful nightlife. The Bahamas has it all. For reservations, call your travel agent, or call us at 800-327-0787. In Dade County, 443-3821. For sports information, call 800-32-SPORT.

circle #162 on Reader Service Card

They don't get any better than this.

Free Diving & Free Beer
at "Oktoberfest" Sept. 15-Nov. 16

JOIN the new European management at the Atlantik Beach Hotel in a grand celebration. They've arranged for Unlimited Diving with UNEXSO, unlimited Beer, special Bavarian meals, and lots more. Book now. Limited offer. For brochures and reservations, call 1-800-622-6770 or 305-454-3666.

8 days/7 nts. $449 4 days/3 nts. $192
per person, double occupancy, including tax & grat.

circle # **163** on Reader Service Card

Dive Fabulous Freeport

UNEXSO
UNDERWATER EXPLORERS SOCIETY

On Grand Bahama, you can have it all: deserted beaches, horseback riding, tennis, fine dining, great nightlife, Casino gambling. Plus, the world's best diving facility: reliable boats and equipment, professional staff. Write for a free dive certificate, limit 1 per customer. Ask for special fall packages. Compare facilities and prices.

UNEXSO, Box F-2433, Freeport, Bahamas
(809) 373-1244

circle # **166** on Reader Service Card

South Ocean Beach RESORT
NEW PROVIDENCE ISLAND, BAHAMAS

- Our 5,000-acre country club resort represents the best all-around vacation for divers and non-divers
- Dive the wall on the tongue of the ocean
- Spectacular drop-offs; coral gardens galore!
- Dive sites from the famous James Bond movies
- Sailing, wind-surfing, tennis, and golf
- International shopping, casinos, gourmet dining and exciting nightlife just minutes away.
- Special bulk fares on Eastern Airlines available.
- Commissionable packages and group rates to dive shop operators.

Call toll free (800) 558-2828

circle # **164** on Reader Service Card

"EXUMA AQUATICS ... At The Hotel PIECES OF EIGHT"

EXUMA AQUATICS
8 days/7 nights

DIVER $708.00
VACATIONER $468.00

4 and 3 nights available

- Includes full breakfast & dinner (dine-around)
- FREE windsurfing, sunfish, tennis, bicycles and water taxi to nearby island
- 2 tank dives/day; blue hole and cave dives, daily reef trips and snorkeling available
- Complete photo lab, rentals and instructions
- Power boat rentals and bone fishing available

Call DIVE EXUMA, 305-942-2223, P.O. Box 23157, Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33307 or 809-336-2600, or 800-231-0310, P.O. Box 49, Georgetown, Great Exuma, Bahamas

circle # **167** on Reader Service Card

ROMORA BAY CLUB
Harbour Island

An exclusive Out-Island resort offering: Professional diving services • Daily reef trips • Introductory scuba course • Custom dive boats • Current cut dive • U/W Photo Rental/Sales/Service • Windsurfing • Sailing • P.A.D.I Training Facility.

For information and reservations, call: out of state: 1-800-327-8286; Fla: 305-287-8293.

Write: P.O. Box 2617, Stuart, Fla. 33495.

circle # **165** on Reader Service Card

Sea & Ski Ocean Sports

Water sport operators at The Grand Hotel on Paradise Island. • Jet Ski Rental • Waterbikes • Reef Trips • Hobie Cats • Waterskiing • Windsurfing • Underwater Camera/Equipment Rentals • Scuba trips depart from our famous Paradise Island beach twice daily. Call toll free 800-327-4551.

THE GRAND HOTEL ON PARADISE ISLAND BAHAMAS

circle # **168** on Reader Service Card

It's Better In The Bahamas

Atlantis Dive Center

Key Largo's U/W Zoo Parade

TEXT AND PHOTOGRAPHY BY STEPHEN FRINK

There are more dive shops per capita in Key Largo, Florida, than anywhere else in the United States, owing to Pennekamp Park's status as one of recreational diving's most popular attractions. The dive community is cooperative, yet competitive. And, for Captain Slate's Atlantis Dive Center to have evolved into one of the area's best known and respected businesses in just seven years involved a combination of sound marketing, personalized attention to the needs of guests and a dedication to the fun inherent in diving as a sport.

Beginning with one dive boat and a storefront/marina near the north end of Pennekamp, Atlantis Dive Center has grown to include four boats, two retail centers and a staff of 16 to 20, including five instructors. The boats have been custom designed for divers. Three are 41 foot diesel vessels, U.S. Coast Guard certified for 40 passengers, and one is a 27 footer certified for 20 divers. The average group on the larger boats is 25 passengers or less and the smaller boat generally carries no more than 12 passengers. During the prime dive seasons these boats will be busy for both morning and afternoon two tank dive trips, as well as one or two tank night dives. One of the boats has been designed with integral underwater viewing ports so it can function as a glassbottom boat when necessary. In addition to the boat fleet and retail facilities, Atlantis Dive Center maintains a complete scuba gear rental inventory with more than 130 tanks and an extensive selection of regulators, BCs and snorkel gear. There are two 12 cfm air compressors with 30,000 cubic feet of storage to round out the physical attributes of the business. Perhaps more important to the continued growth of the enterprise is the enthusiasm and engaging personalites of the owners, Spencer and Amy Slate.

Captain Slate has gained prominence through his activities as national chairman of the YMCA scuba program and his involvement with PADI, NAUI and CMAS scuba instruction programs. But, it is probably his fish feeding antics that have garnered him the greatest fame. Barracuda and moray eels have become his specialty. He has a unique and bold style of feeding these marine predators—he holds baitfish in his mouth—that has thrilled countless divers. Even today, one of my more popular photos is one I shot nearly five years ago. It shows Spencer Slate holding a ballyhoo in his mouth as an especially massive barracuda snatches the bait with fangs extended. That image has been used for postcards, T-shirts, beach towels, drink insulators and even as the basis for an artist's rendering that appeared in the Sunday comic strip Ripley's Believe It or Not.

That particular barracuda lived on the wreck of the *City of Washington*, one of the more than two dozen dive sites regularly visited by the Atlantis dive boats. Other popular reefs and wrecks include the statue of Christ of the Abyss, the Elbow, Mike's Wreck, the Civil War Wreck, Carysfort Reef and the Minnow Caves. On request the itinerary can include a visit to the central and south ends of Pennekamp to dive French Reef or the *Benwood* wreck. Among these dive sites is an extended family of pets that has grown to include Melba and Perry, the resident green morays from the *City of Washington*; Lightning and Barbara, 'cuda from the Minnow Caves; Moses, the green moray from Mike's Wreck; Flash, the barracuda on the Elbow; Sundance, the green moray living near the Christ statue; and Smokey, the huge barracuda also living at the Christ of the Abyss statue.

Each of these animals is quite used to being hand (or mouth) fed and will enthusiastically swim up to visiting divers. While impressive, the encounter is quite safe. It is especially productive for underwater photographers as it allows close and casual access to exciting subjects. For divers fortunate enough to be entertained by Captain Slate or a member of the Atlantis staff, the fish feeding activities take on an element of an underwater circus. New members of the Atlantis fish family are constantly being groomed. Two recent discoveries with star potential are the spotted morays from the Civil War Wreck, Sarah and Slime.

In keeping with its concept of diver and marine creature interaction, Atlantis Dive Center is also a booking agent for Key Largo's Dolphin Encounter. In a program operated by dolphin trainers Lloyd and Rick Burguess, small groups of snorkelers are allowed in a holding pen with four Atlantic bottlenose dolphins to swim around, touch and actually be towed by these magnificent marine mammals. This is a program that is virtually independent of weather as it is conducted in a protected and enclosed canal.

Atlantis Dive Center has developed dive/lodging packages with several resort properties in Key Largo. It can offer economy to luxury accommodations, in each instance at a significant savings over booking the diving services and the room a la carte. Among the properties available as a package with a three day minimum stay are the Rock Reef Resort, the Anchorage and Howard Johnson's. Rock Reef offers individual cottages on a sand beach along the Florida Bay; the Anchorage features luxury condominiums and boat dockage for short term rental; and Howard Johnson's is a beautiful bayside property with a restaurant, lounge, swimming pool and some of the most magnificent sunsets in the Keys.

Divers on the Atlantis charter boats may take comfort in the requirement that all crew members must be CPR and first aid trained. Most of the staff are either divemasters or instructors as well. The emphasis on scuba education is evident and at any given time there is likely to be a specialty or a certification course in progress. Introductory scuba courses and guided dives are also available, the latter being recommended for divers who might be a little rusty in dive skills.

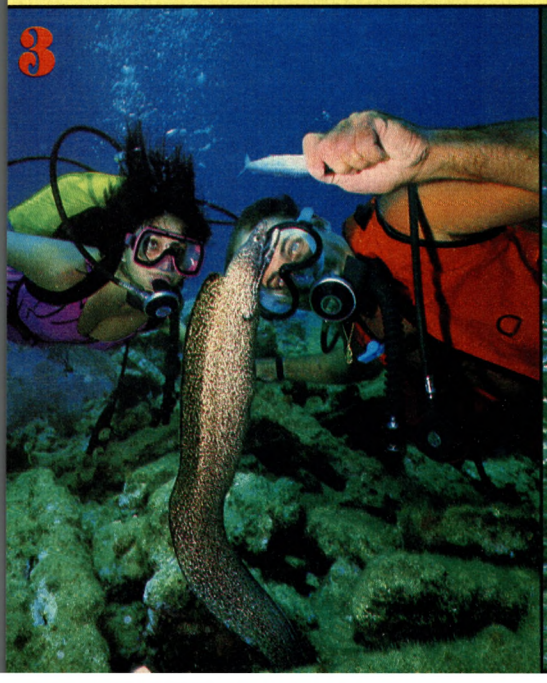
For further information or reservations, please contact Captain Slate's Atlantis Dive Center at (800) 331-DIVE or from Florida phones, (305) 451-1325. Mail inquiries may be directed to 51 Garden Cove Drive, Key Largo, FL 33037.

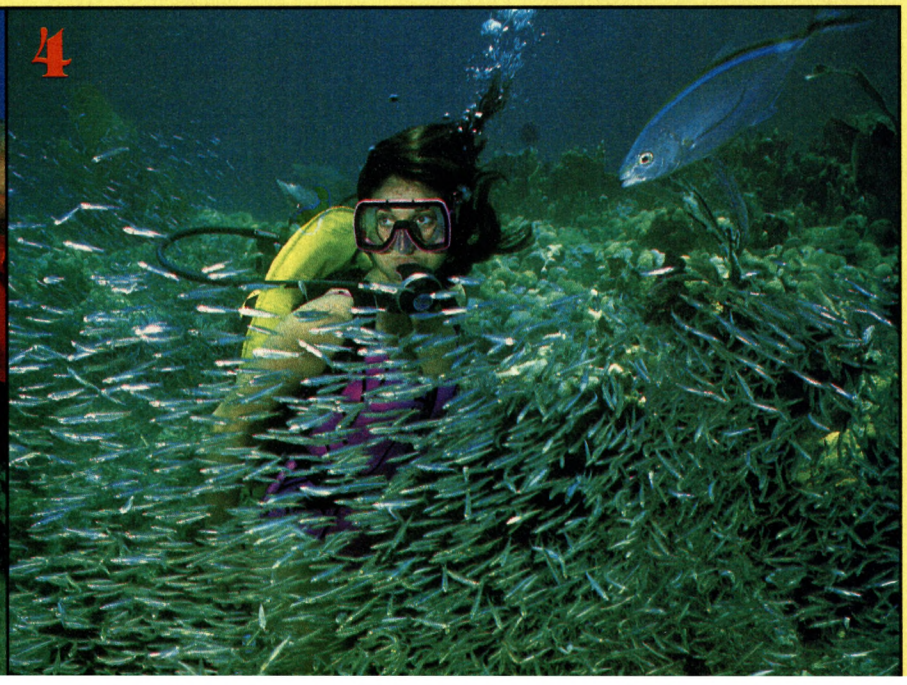
1 Captain Slate displays his unique method of feeding a barracuda. Feeding "dangerous" marine animals such as eels and 'cuda has become his specialty—and thrilled countless divers.

2 The Atlantis Dive Center offers four boats, two retail centers, a staff of 16 to 20 (including five instructors), two air compressors, 130 tanks and a complete inventory of rental gear.

3 Amy Slate observes her husband feeding Slime, one of the resident spotted morays on the Civil War Wreck. Such close encounters provide great photographic material for guests.

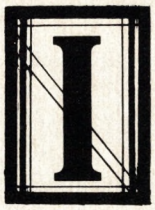
4 Swirling schools of silvery fry can be found at the Minnow Caves. Here, Amy Slate is nearly obscured by such a school—and a hungry bar jack moves in hoping to collect an easy meal.





Diving For Classic Clams

An East Coast Delicacy



BY DAVID F. DONAVEL

In New England they're quahogs. Further south they're hard shells and in other places they're known as hard clams, round clams and depending upon size, littlenecks and cherrystones. Regardless of what you call it, *Mercenaria mercenaria* is the same delicious clam from the Gulf of St. Lawrence to Florida.

Quahog (pronounced ko-hog) is the European version of a largely forgotten and probably unpronounceable combination of Narragansett Indian words meaning "dark" or "closed" and "shell" and the name celebrates the tightness with which these sturdy bivalves can "clam up." Adult quahogs are from four to five inches long and about four and one-quarter inches high. On the outside they are oval and gray, often stained brown or black. Their shells are solid and thick and, inside, white except at the siphonal end where they are deep purple. Near the hinge quahogs have a small, heart-shaped area where they are vulnerable to the knife of the clam shucker.

While *Mercenaria* is frequently found in silted or muddy intertidal zones, it thrives in water to 60 feet. Gathering clams in frequently worked shallows can be difficult, but chances are good the nearby deeper water holds a plentiful supply and here the diver has an unbeatable advantage. Swim slowly over the bottom paying special attention to areas more muddy than sandy. Quahogs live buried beneath the bottom to the length of their siphons. Fortunately these are relatively apparent once you know what you're looking for. Clam siphons appear as one inch diameter oval holes flush with the bottom—they are the ends of tubes the animal uses for filtering sea water. Once you've found one, look around carefully since *Mercenaria* usually live in groups. Large clams have long siphons; small clams like littlenecks have short ones, as their name implies. While small ones can easily be scooped up with your hand, larger ones require more subtle tactics. The easiest way down to larger clams is to fan away the few inches of sand until the clam is visible. The "dust storm" this kicks up will obscure nearby siphons so it's a good idea to spot a second clam while you fan your way down to the first. Once that's bagged, go for the second. Quahogs are plentiful all along the East Coast, grow quickly and live a long time, sometimes from 25-30 years. In addition, they oblige by remaining alive and fresh for weeks after being taken from the water, provided they're kept cold. Despite this remarkable durability, it's best to ice your catch and eat it the day of your dive.

Simple and humble as the quahog is, it has an illustrious history. Along with cod, clams helped sustain the first European settlers in America. Indians taught the Pilgrims how to collect and eat these bivalves and, presumably, those thrifty Puritans were delighted to discover the shells had a monetary value, especially those shells stained purple. The use of shells as money was not restricted to Indians. In the early days of colonization, a wealthy European might well have had a mix of gold guineas, purple wampum (quahog shells), white wampum (whelk shells), English shillings, Dutch guilders and Spanish pieces-of-eight in his purse. Moreover, purple wampum spread beyond the coastal areas. It was so valuable it served as money over the entire continent and that use is reflected in its Latin name, *Mercenaria*.

Today, the empty shells have lost their value, but full ones are still prized even by those not keen on most seafood. Clams to two inches are best eaten on the half shell with a little cocktail sauce or, more simply, with lemon juice alone. Opening the critters, however, can be a headache. Insert the tip of a stout knife into the small heart shaped area near the hinge. Firmly and carefully work the knife between the valves. Be patient and avoid slipping with the knife. Getting the feel for this operation may involve sacrificing a clam or two and patience will keep you out of the first aid kit. Once the blade has penetrated the shell, slip the knife around to cut the two adductor muscles. The clam will open easily. Take off the top shell and scoop the knife beneath the clam to cut the muscle holding the animal to the bottom shell. Serve the clams with crackers or bread and unsalted butter, with beer or white wine as beverage.

Chowder clams, the quahogs three inches and larger, tend to be too tough for eating on the half shell. This is especially true south of Cape Cod where, for some reason, these clams tend to be tougher anyway. Most people steam them open, cut out the meat and use them in a variety of ways ranging from simply dipping them in melted butter to a fancier and no less tasty clams casino. The quahog is also, of course, the main ingredient in everyone's clam chowder, a private version of which every East Coast diver should have.

Caution: Before you set out for the clamming area nearest you, be sure the water's not infested with a red tide, a bloom of a specific dinoflagellate. If it is, shellfish should be shunned until the area clears. Also, check town or state laws. Clams are protected in some areas and taking them without a permit can lead to unhappy confrontations with the local constable. These hurdles cleared, your clam gathering should be a pleasure, one surpassed only by the delights of your clam eating.

CHOWDER

Dice and fry a large onion and about four bacon slices until onion is translucent. Add two cups diced potatoes, cover with water and boil until potatoes are done. Add the ground meat and broth from about two dozen large clams. Add one quart of milk, pepper, then simmer, then thicken with a blend of one tablespoon flour and ¼ cup milk.

CLAMS CASINO

Mix ¼ pound melted butter, three crushed garlic cloves, one teaspoon lemon juice, one tablespoon chopped parsley, two tablespoons chopped chives. Set aside for several hours. Open 6-12 medium clams per person, lay one teaspoon of sauce onto each clam and cover with bacon. Broil about five minutes or until bacon crisps.

STUFFED QUAHOGS

Steam about six large clams per person and grind the meat. Add to it ¼ cup chopped celery, ¼ cup minced onion, ¼ cup green pepper, two cups fresh bread crumbs. Dampen with clam broth, mix, and fill 2-3 half shells per person with stuffing. Cover with ½ bacon slice and bake at 450°F until bacon crisps.

photos/Andrew Martinez

INTERNATIONAL SHARK SYMPOSIUM

Enthusiasts Reveal Some Surprising Discoveries

BY ELLSWORTH BOYD

photo/ Valerie Chase

How are your elasmobranchs doing? Are they getting enough oxygen? Do they have any lesions? Are they displayed aesthetically? Don't worry, I didn't know what elasmobranchs were either—until I heard someone mention "the great white elasmobranch." That's when I sat up and paid *real* close attention!

An audience of 200 elasmobranch enthusiasts listened to talks by 30 experts at a four day International Shark Symposium at the National Aquarium in Baltimore, Maryland. Billed as "Sharks—Recent Advances in Captive Biology," it drew the world's foremost authorities—researchers, curators and scientists—who discussed blue, lemon, bonnethead, blacktip, great white and other species of elasmobranchs.

Although elasmobranchs include sharks, stingrays and skates, sharks received the most attention in research studies, papers and slides presented by speakers whose knowledge was enlightening. Blue sharks, for instance, don't like to swim in circles; sharks are difficult to find in waters off England; sharks can get herpes; an underwater video system enables scientists to watch elasmobranchs mating; and the great white elasmobranch is a sluggish swimmer.

David Powell, Monterey Bay Aquarium, Monterey, California, recounted a history of sharks in captivity. He said, "The success of early pioneers in maintaining pelagic sharks at Marineland and Sea-

LA CEIBA HOTEL

• Five Star Caribbean Hotel • Best beach diving on the island • Pool, spa, sauna, massage room, tennis court • Telephones & television in each room • Two bars, two restaurants • English-spoken throughout hotel •Divers board boats directly at La Ceiba Pier

CARLOS SIERRA'S DIVE COZUMEL

•Safe, competent dive operation • Four dive boats • Five PADI Divemasters • American PADI Instructor • 10 Years showing divers the best Cozumel has to offer!

LOOK AT THESE LOW, LOW ROUND TRIP AIRFARES CONTINENTAL AIRLINES

Chicago $375	Austin $255	New Orleans $240	Mc Allen $255	San Antonio $255
New York 370	Los Angeles 350	Salt Lake City 365	Kansas City 340	Phoenix 375
Seattle 525	Denver 335	Baton Rouge 285	Minneapolis 375	Shreveport 366

COZUMEL•COZUMEL•COZUMEL•COZUMEL•COZUMEL•COZUMEL•COZUMEL

...accept our warm invitation to dive Cozumel, Mexico!

COZUMEL•COZUMEL•COZUMEL•COZUMEL•COZUMEL•COZUMEL•COZUMEL

$489.00 8 Days & 7 Nights

per person, dbl. occupancy

Package includes:
- **•6 two tank boat dives with lunch**
- **•unlimited shore diving at the hotel beach**
- **•15% Mexican Hotel tax included**
- **•Free use of tennis court (day or night)**
- **•weights & belts with boat dives**
- **•guide on boat dives**
- **•For an additional $137, 7 breakfasts and dinners will be included.**

(Air transportation can be arranged. Commissions to travel agents & dive industry are fully protected.)

Two Worlds Travel

1307 Ist St. Humble, TX 77338 1-800-446-2166

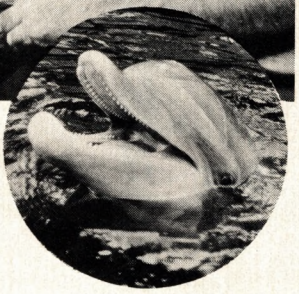
Texas residents call (713) 446-2166 collect for reservations only

circle #169 on Reader Service Card

DISCOVER OUR PENNEKAMP

Watch Capt. Slate And His Crew Feed And Frolic With His Pets as Featured in Ripley's *BELIEVE IT OR NOT!*

MAKE RESERVATIONS TO SNORKEL WITH OUR PET DOLPHINS!



Capt. Slate's ATLANTIS DIVE CENTER, INC.

ATLANTIS DIVE CENTER

- Dive Accommodation Package—your choice of cottages, modern motel rooms or condos
- Scuba, Snorkel Glassbottom Reef Tours
- Pro Facility, Sales & Rental Equipment located directly on the ocean, 20´ from shop to boats
- U/W Photo Rentals
- U/W Weddings Performed
- Florida Keys premier dive fleet—Four USCG inspected custom fiberglass dive boats.
- Friendly professional crew
- Group Rates
- Instruction—YMCA, NAUI, PADI, CMAS and Resort Courses
- Nautical Jewelry, gifts, swimwear, Androsia clothing

Your hosts
Amy & Spencer Slate

PHOTO: BY STEPHEN FRINK/WATERHOUSE

Atlantis Dive Center
51 Garden Cove Drive
Key Largo, Florida 33037

Call Toll Free

1/800/331-DIVE

For Free Brochure and rates send:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ St. _____ Zip _____

Anse Chastanet

Come dive with us beneath the breathtaking twin peaks of St. Lucia's pitons. A tropical forest forms the backdrop to Anse Chastanet. Located in the middle of a 400 acre estate on a long soft sand secluded beach, Anse Chastanet...Truly one of the Caribbean's top resort settings.

1-800-328-5285

Boat Diving • Walk-In-Diving • Night Diving • Dive Packages • Group Rates • Certification Courses • PADI Training Facility • Windsurfing • Mini-Sailing • Island Tours • Tennis • Plantation Tours • Two Restaurants • Two Bars • Shopping By Dug-Out Canoe • Tropical Forest Walks • Mountain Climbing • Birdwatching • Red Hot Live Volcano • Camilla's Voodoo • Mineral Baths • Hot Waterfall • 37 Foot Sailboat •

St. Lucia

IN CANADA CALL 416-960-0710
IN MINNESOTA CALL 612-544-7168
715 Florida Avenue South, Suite 201
Minneapolis, MN 55426

circle #171 on Reader Service Card

Beru *fashion sun/swim string brief from Cote d'Azur*

Impeccable French styling in luxury feather weight elastaire. Black or French blue cire with 1/2" stretch surround $17 rushed air mail or send 2 x $1 bills to open credit a/c and mail of our 1985 Catalog of over 80 sun styles for both sexes.

* *Specialist in continental sportswear since 1963 and mailing to five continents.*

INTERSPARTA
Cheltenham Lane, Bristol BS6 5RA, England.

DIVE ABACO!!
With legendary Skeet La-Chance. 150 miles of unspoiled Barrier Reef. Contact P.O. Box 555, Marsh Harbor, Abaco, Bahamas **1-800-327- 7605**

circle #172 on Reader Service Card

STEP BACK IN DIVING TIME

You've heard about Virgin diving in the Bahamas "15 years ago" and Cayman "10 years ago"... TEN YEARS FROM NOW, EVERYONE WILL BE TALKING ABOUT BELIZE, 1985

$633 per person dbl/occupancy

- 8 days/7 nights hotel accom. & service days
- 3 home cooked meals a day
- 10 single tank dives & one night dive (air & weights included)
- Round trip air and taxi transfers between Belize City & San Pedro
- 3, 4 & 5 night packages avail. from $297 pp
- Equipment rental available

VICTORIA HOUSE
Ambergris Caye,
Belize C.A.
(713) 529-6800

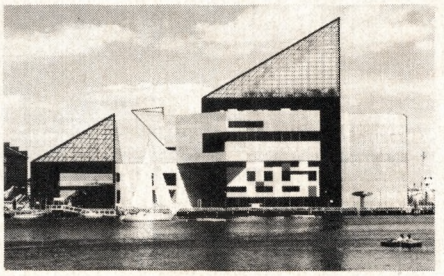
For the best diving, accommodations and food in Belize, call now
$633 (713) 529-6800

circle #173 on Reader Service Card

SHARK CONFERENCE

quarium depended upon hardy species and very short transport times. The stress of capture and transport was severe and the walking of traumatized sharks was common practice." Powell explained how the shape of an aquarium affects certain species. "Blue sharks," he said, "like to swim in straight lines; therefore a circular tank is bad for them. Their energy reserve is in their liver and if they expend too much energy swimming in circles, they incur liver ailments." A diver in the audience quipped, "If I'm ever chased by a blue shark, I'll swim in circles and give him a liver affliction!"

Ian Cunningham, a diver and curator from Sea Life Centre, Weymouth, Dorset,



National Aquarium in Baltimore.

United Kingdom, isn't worried about encounters with blues. He smiled and said, "How can you place a blue shark in captivity when you can't even find one?" The blue is supposed to be a regular visitor along the southwest coast of the United Kingdom, while making an occasional appearance in northern parts of the North Sea. Cunningham said, "Using mackerel for bait, we fished for blues three days without a bite. We finally found some three to four footers off Cornwall and managed to land one. But the journey back to Weymouth was four hours and our specimen died. We're optimistic about the future, however, and plan to return again soon for another go at it."

Even in captivity, sharks are subject to injury and disease. According to Louis Leibovitz, Marine Lab, Woods Hole, Massachusetts, over 50 percent of sharks have skin lesions, but they are not serious. Some are susceptible to a viral dermatitis called herpes and to a "fouling of the skin," infections and other microscopic skin disorders. Leibovitz, a doctor of veterinary medicine, has spent four years studying skin diseases of sharks. He has added much to the knowledge in this area.

Sex discoveries are important too, according to Leo Demski, University of Kentucky and Gulf Coast Research Lab, Ocean Springs, Mississippi. Demski uses his own underwater video system that provides an intimate profile of love among elasmobranchs. Demski explained that elasmobranchs have large brains, surpassing some birds and mam-

OCEAN DIVERS 305 451-1113
P.O. Box 1113 KEY LARGO, FL 33037

CALL TOLL FREE **800-451-1113**
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

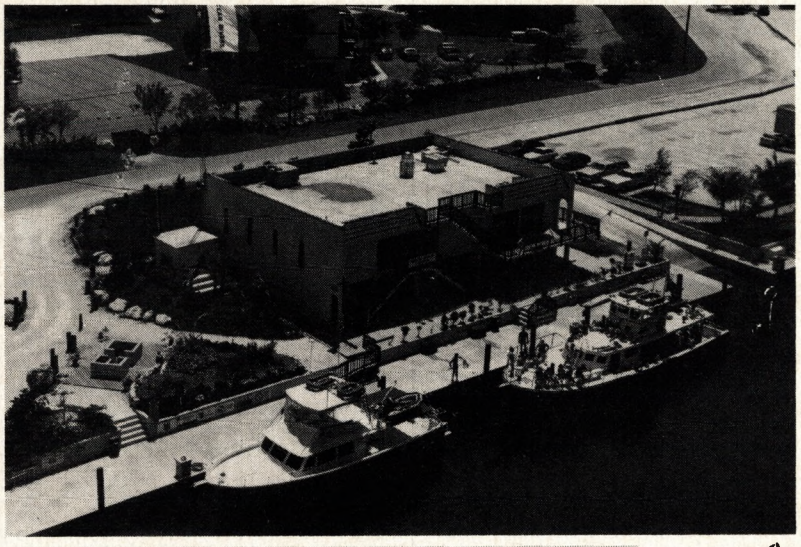
PENNEKAMP'S ONLY WATERFRONT FULL SERVICE DIVE RESORT

Ocean Divers
KEY LARGO FLORIDA

AND

PORT LARGO RESORT

JOIN TO BRING YOU THE FINEST IN DIVING AND ACCOMMODATIONS IN THE FLORIDA KEYS' PREMIER DESTINATION JOHN PENNEKAMP CORAL REEF STATE PARK



Ocean Divers

KEYS ONLY PADI 5 STAR FACILITY & DVI RESORT

- COMPLETE PRO DIVE SHOP
- SCUBA INSTRUCTION & SPECIALTY COURSES
- STEPHEN FRINK PHOTOGRAPHIC COMPLETE PHOTO SERVICE
- MARINE SUPPLIES
- LAUNCH RAMP & DOCKAGE
- BAIT, TACKLE & FUEL
- DOC'S GALLEY RESTAURANT
- SWIM W/DOLPHINS PROGRAM
- MARINE RESOURCES U/W HABITAT PROGRAM/AQUANAUT CERT.

STEPHEN FRINK—PHOTO

PORT LARGO RESORT FEATURING DELUXE **ACCOMMODATIONS IN LUXURIOUS VILLAS**

- 1 AND 2 BEDROOM, 2 BATH VILLAS WITH COLOR TV, STEREO, KITCHENS, BALCONY
- POOL—POOL PARTY EVER SUNDAY!
- TENNIS COURTS, EXERCISE ROOM
- CUSTOM DIVE PACKAGES ARRANGED FOR GROUPS OR INDIVIDUALS
- WATERFRONT LOUNGE FEATURING LIVE ENTERTAINMENT NIGHTLY
- BOAT RENTALS, SAILING, AND FISHING CHARTERS AVAILABLE

Coconuts **WATERFRONT COCKTAIL LOUNGE • LIVE ENTERTAINMENT NITELY!**

PORT LARGO RESORT—305-451-4107
P.O. BOX 1050, KEY LARGO, FLA. 33037

U.S. TOLL FREE 800-451-DIVE
FLA. TOLL FREE 800-253-DIVE

mals in brain-body ratios. They also have complex modes of reproduction that include internal fertilization, prolonged fetal development and elaborate social behaviors. His studies may provide useful information for induction of breeding in captivity. He tells an interesting story about divers versus hook-and-liners in capturing rays and horn sharks. "It was a friendly little contest," Demski said. "We hooked some elasmobranchs topside while divers captured some below by hand. The object was to see which would survive best in captivity. The divers won; their specimens endured less damage in handling and transfer to the aquarium. I think diving is an extremely useful approach and I plan to use more divers in the future for field work."

A recently captured, ten foot tiger shark is walked by divers in order to force water through its gills and revive it. According to Jackson Andrews, curator of the National Aquarium in Baltimore, "The circulatory system of sharks is very delicate. They need oxygen ... and constant changes of water while being transported." Thirty experts offered a variety of insights into these fish at the International Shark Symposium.

Not long removed from recent field work with the great white elasmobranch in Australia, John Hewitt, Steinhart Aquarium, San Francisco, revealed some astonishing discoveries. The great white, in comparison to other sharks, is a relatively slow swimmer. It cruises at less than a mile an hour and rarely moves more than three miles an hour. A good swimmer can stroke four miles an hour. Compared to the blue shark's speed, grace and ability to turn on a dime, the great white is somewhat slow and awkward. But the great white possesses other attributes that enable it to maintain respectable social standing in its community and a mixed, love-hate relationship with divers and swimmers.

"While conducting research in Australia," Hewitt explained, "we attached speedometers to the great white's skin, then tracked it with an ultrasound transmitter. We concluded that great whites don't move very fast because they want to conserve energy. This fits our conclusions from studies in captivity—the little bit we've done because nobody has been able to keep one more than 16 days. The great white cruises slowly and speeds up only when hunting or avoiding attack. The element of surprise is part of its predatory feeding behavior. It remains patient in stalking an animal, then normally sneaks up from below or behind, takes a bite, then moves off. The animal dies

MAUI 1985

1985 is the year to dive Maui—
Central Pacific Divers offers daily interisland diving trips to the best spots in Hawaii.

Dive Lanai to more than 20 great sites where you will see lava tubes, arches, caverns and world famous Cathedrals.

Dive Molokini, a marine preserve on the inside of a partially submerged volcanic crater. Enjoy walls, reefs, sleeping white tip sharks, clouds of lemon butterfly fish and tame moray eels.

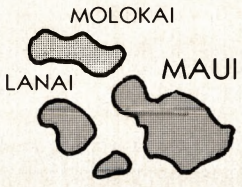
Dive Molokai, Kahoolawe and the backside of Maui, providing a variety of diving that is hard to beat. All accessible from Lahaina Harbor and an easy boat ride.

Central Pacific Divers has year-round diving and unsurpassed service aboard *Odysseus* and *Zephyrus*, two 43' Coast Guard certified luxury dive boats.

Maui is a unique vacation paradise that not only has fantastic diving, but also hundreds of nondiving activities for your time-off.

CENTRAL PACIFIC DIVERS

A World-Class Dive Operation • 780 Front Street • Lahaina, Maui, Hawaii 96761 • 808/661-8718



Please write or call for information on:
☐ Interisland dive trips ☐ SCUBA certification class ☐ Hotel/condo, car, dive packages

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

circle #174 on Reader Service Card

After a dive at UNEXSO, "It really was that big!"

Announcing The Best Diving Vacation Value In 1985

Enjoy 8 days of unlimited diving in the Bahamas. Get a **FREE** Tekna digital dive timer - retail value **$79.95**

Make your reservation now for the best dive vacation offer in 1985. Holiday Inn and the Underwater Explorers Society (UNEXSO) will give you a Free Tekna Digital Dive Timer in addition to a great week of diving fun. And, all this for just **$575.00.**

3 Dives A Day

This special package includes up to three different boat dives per day, plus night dives. This is "hassle-free" diving at its finest.

The program is based at the Holiday Inn, Freeport/Lucaya Beach Resort. It's one of the most popular resort hotels in the entire Caribbean, located on a gorgeous white sand beach on Grand Bahama Island. These are real quality accommodations with air conditioning and full American television. As Holiday Inn says, "No Surprises".

Lots of Activities

Parasailing, water skiing, sailing, tennis, a beautiful swimming pool, three restaurants, three bars, a lively disco and dazzling island floor show are all available right at your hotel. And, you're only five minutes away from an action-packed casino, other fine restaurants and entertainment. This is one Island that gives you a real choice of evening pleasures.

World's #1 Dive Destination

Year after year SKIN DIVER readers pick the Bahamas as the world's number one dive destination. Water clarity, marine life, comfort and convenience are obvious reasons.

UNEXSO is probably the world's best equipped dive resort. 1985 is their Twentieth Anniversary. At **UNEXSO,** you will find a great variety of diving, including Theo's Wreck at 100 ft., abundant corals and fish, and a gorgeous shallow reef for available light photography. Freeport is only 20 minutes by jet from Miami. Don't spend your vacation travelling; spend it diving.

Best Value

You can get 8 days/7 nights at the Holiday Inn and 7 full days of diving for $575.00 per person Double occupancy. Competitive rates are also available for Single and Triple occupancy, as well as non-diving companions. Call the toll free Holiday Inn number for reservations.

Limited Offer

Reserve now. Only 35 rooms per week have been allocated to this special dive package with the **FREE** Digital Dive Timer. This offer is subject to availability.

All prices are per person and include all necessary taxes and gratuities at the destination. Rates effective through December 16, 1985.

4 days/3 nights

$272 double

$366 single

254 triple

Non Divers: $117 double; $99 triple.

8 days/7 nights

$575 double

$795 single

535 triple

Non Divers: $273 double; $231 triple

All diving activities by **UNEXSO**

FOR RESERVATIONS

and information, see your Travel Agent or call toll free, U.S. and Canada

1-800-HOLIDAY

or (901) 363-3400

Holiday Inn®

UNDERWATER EXPLORERS SOCIETY

UNEXSO

Box F-2433 - FREEPORT, BAHAMAS

809-373-1244

circle **#175** on Reader Service Card

Bonaire Beach Hotel

We have made lots of changes at Bonaire's largest hotel to better serve you. New beach restaurant, new tennis courts, new casino management, E6 photo lab and more.

Couple all this with the world's greatest diving and your next dive trip will be to the Bonaire Beach Hotel.

Special 8 days/7 nights package

$397 per person double occupancy

Includes transfers airport-hotel, 6 consecutive days of diving, unlimited air for beach/shore dives, night diving, 6 guided reef trips, and familiarization dive at the beach.

Optional divers' meal plan – 4 dinners, 7 breakfasts, $150.00; 7 dinners, 7 breakfasts, $220.00. Tax and service included. Valid April 21-Dec. 15, 1985.

For Information & Reservations: (800) 526-2370. I.T.R. (800) 223-9815. Canada (800) 268-1734.

Home of Bonaire Scuba Center

Caledonian Hotel Management

circle #176 on Reader Service Card

Pisces Books

Books for divers on travel, marine life, training, and more. Available at your local Dive Shop.
Write for FREE full-color catalog.
Box 678, Locust Valley, NY 11560

circle #177 on Reader Service Card

LOOKING TO BUY, LEASE OR MANAGE

a diving operation or small, water sports oriented resort in the islands. Call eves. **(803) 626-7781**
or write–Danny Apelboim
506 30th Ave. N. #8
Myrtle Beach, SC 29577

ROLEX HEUER • BREITLING SEIKO • CHRONOSPORT

Highest quality watches at very competitive prices.
RECK JEWELERS
call 800-247-2499 • in Michigan (616) 343-8069

INTERNATIONAL REGULATOR REPAIRS

Fast 3 day service (from Chicago suburbs). Single hose $16.95 + parts. Serving the military, state and public institutions worldwide.
Returned C.O.D. by U.P.S.
ANCHOR INTERNATIONAL, INC.
315 W. Ogden Ave., Westmont, Ill. 60559

circle #178 on Reader Service Card

Fantasize

Sun... Sunsets... Stars... Starfish... Triggerfish... Damselfish... Queen Angels... French Angels... Blue Angels ... Dinner Cruises... Quiet Nights... Walks in the Moonlight... Palm Trees... Tube Sponges... Vase Sponges... Barrel Sponges... Beaches... Rock Beauties... Bikini Clad Beauties... Coral Reefs... Sea Fans... Sea Food... Sea Gulls... Sea Shells... Sea Turtles... Wrecks... Rum Punch ... Margaritas... Pina Coladas... Gin Clear Water...

AN ISLAND FANTASY BAHAMA DIVE CRUISE HAS THEM ALL.

FRANK'S DIVE SHOP

301 E. Blue Heron Blvd., Riviera Beach, FL 33404 • (305) 848-7632

circle #179 on Reader Service Card

SHARK CONFERENCE

and ten minutes or so later the shark reappears to finish it off. We call this an energy conservation pattern."

Hewitt has done research on the biology and behavior of the great white shark for ten years, gaining valuable insight into its needs in captivity. He has developed a technique for reviving the great white in captivity through intensive care similar to that used on human heart attack victims. He was responsible for helping to keep a great white alive for 16 days, a record to date. There are none in captivity at the present time.

"It's a *Catch-22* situation," Hewitt explained. "We know relatively little about the great white and without one in captivity, it's difficult to learn a lot more. In addition, aquarium management must make a big commitment if they decide to try and keep one. The institution needs a large display tank and additional manpower to handle and study the species. But there certainly will be an element of pride involved for the first aquarium that successfully keeps and displays a great white in captivity."

Another drawback in landing a great white is that one comes along in about every four weeks of hard fishing. Hewitt and the Steinhart staff members don't even try to catch one anymore. They keep a boat in the Farallons, Tomales Bay and Bodega Bay areas north of San Francisco, hoping the halibut gill net fishermen will bring one in as they've done in the past.

Large concentrations of great whites have been spotted north of San Francisco to Point Conception, where there has been interaction with humans. "Tell divers to use common sense," Hewitt advises. "If great whites have been spotted in certain areas in recent days, simply don't dive there. Great whites feed on mammals—seals and sea lions in particular. These pinnipeds have multiplied rapidly and are no longer an endangered species. Increased numbers have drawn more great white sharks and chances for mistaken identity are greater now than ever before.

"Free divers searching for abalone," Hewitt added, "mimic the behavior of a seal. They resemble a seal; so do surfers on short boards. Turbulent waters don't add to the safety factor either. On a happier note, scuba divers are not as susceptible to attack because they are deeper and their apparatus does not resemble a seal."

Although Hewitt's great white shark study captured the fancy of elasmobranch enthusiasts, other speakers injected interesting information and anecdotes. Jack Casey, field biologist with the National Marine Fisheries Service, has captured and tagged 55,000 sharks dur-

(Continued on Page 121)

RON KIPP'S
CAYMAN DIVING LODGE
The Exotic East End of Grand Cayman

- Personal Diving Resort
- Spectacular north, south and east wall diving
- Virgin reefs, caves and shipwrecks
- Underwater photo and video courses

All inclusive dive packages from only **$244**

NEW FOR 1985

- Islandwide unlimited shore diving
- All facilities of Bob Soto's Diving, Ltd. available including the new SCUBA CENTRE
- Enjoy the Fourth Wall plus the wreck of the *Oro Verde*

1-800-327-8223

MEMBER
CAYMAN ISLANDS WATERSPORTS OPERATORS ASSOCIATION

In Florida
1-800-432-8894
241 E. Commercial Blvd.
Ft. Lauderdale, Fla. 33334

circle **#180** on Reader Service Card

For spectacular snorkeling and scuba, look beneath our surface.

In all the world, no underseas world surpasses ours. Make Curaçao's Las Palmas your headquarters for exploring the wrecks and reefs off secluded beaches and bays nearby. And bask in the warm Dutch hospitality of our complete vacation complex. Equipment for rent. Instruction arranged.

LAS PALMAS
HOTEL AND VACATION VILLAGE
Curaçao, Netherlands Antilles.
For reservations, call LRI toll-free at 800-223-0888.
(In New York State, 800-522-5455; in New York City, (212) 841-1111.)

circle **#181** on Reader Service Card

La Mer keeps costs down down under: Australia $2600*

Because of the strong U.S. dollar
and special arrangements with our Aussie friends,
we now offer our spectacular
Coral Sea/Great Barrier Reef 15-day excursion
at this very attractive price.
Enjoy gourmet food, unlimited
diving and La Mer's doting attention to detail
aboard the spacious 79' Coralita.
Write us. Or call our toll-free number. And
we'll tell you what else is included in the best
deal going down.

Red Sea • Galapagos Islands • Truk Lagoon
Australia • Maldive Islands • Belize
Sea of Cortez • Palau • Phillippines

LA MER

La Mer Diving Seafari, Inc.
823 U.N. Plaza, Suite 810, NYC 10017 Telex: 238973AIIL
In New York State call 212-599-0886
or in the continental U.S. call 1-800-348-3669

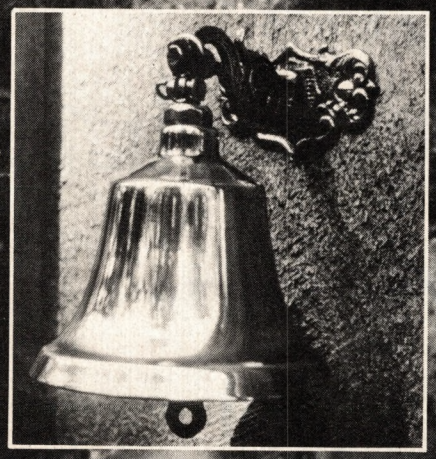
That's 1-800-DIVE NOW

*trip price excluding airfare (from L.A. or San Francisco – approx. $1,200 roundtrip)

The Diver's Eye

Finding Shipwreck Relics Takes The "Right Look"

TEXT AND PHOTOGRAPHY
BY BRIAN J. SKERRY



Above: The dinner bell of the *Herbert* as it appeared on-site—partially buried and covered with marine growth. Left: The *Herbert*'s bell after cleaning. The artifact diver must notice unusual shapes, such as straight edges, which indicate manmade objects. Then he/she must visualize what the object will look like when restored.

Wreck diving: submerging yourself for a chance at finding what Indiana Jones would call "fortune and glory." Although few wreck divers ever find fortune and glory, many have found treasure—not necessarily treasure in the traditional sense, such as gold jewelry or pieces of eight, but more along the lines of brass telegraphs, wooden dead-eyes or even the ship's dinnerware.

Though not as flamboyant as silver and gold, artifacts such as those mentioned, and the countless others that can be found on shipwrecks, are just as prized by their finders. And, in spite of the occa-

'Nobody Has More Fun'

Join us for a sail/dive excursion departing from Miami.

Options include:
• 3 dives a day • beach parties • island exploration • out-island nightlife • shell collecting • sailing • fishing • lobster hunts • lazy days • virgin diving

Always a good time, often a great adventure.

Write or call:

Blackbeard's
CRUISES

P.O. Box 66-1091, Miami Springs, FL 33266
Toll Free (800) 327-9600 • Florida (305) 888-1226

circle #183 on Reader Service Card

sional diver who drops his grappling hook right on the binnacle, for the most part, finding these artifacts requires quite a bit of skill.

Since shipwrecks rarely give up their secrets easily, the most important tool is a keen eye. By covering its victims with everything from kelp to coral, the sea can camouflage objects that would otherwise be in plain sight.

Finding things on wrecks that are no longer intact is even harder, as you have few, if any, reference points to go by. When searching for artifacts, I've found there are three basic steps that can be used to increase your chances of success. The first one is sighting the object and, as previously mentioned, requires a keen eye. Nature almost never produces perfectly straight, sharp or angled objects as does man using tools, so it is important to look for shapes that are a little too perfect. Even when covered with growth the shapes can usually be discerned by a careful eye.

The second step is imagining the object. When looking through the wreckage you often have to complete the picture. Since many artifacts are partially buried either in wreckage, mud or whatever, when something catches your eye you have to try to imagine what the rest of it might look like or what it might have been used for. This is when a knowledge of vessel types and ship construction comes in very handy. Using this technique, even wrong guesses have produced some nice finds. I can recall working on a piece I first thought to be a pipe leading to a gauge, only to find after a little more effort that I was working on the handle of the ship's telegraph. Of course, no one has to know you ever made a wrong guess.

Once you think you've found something worthwhile, you have to try to determine what it is made of. Artifacts of glass, pottery or even wood are easy enough to identify but metallic items require an extra step. There are many items on shipwrecks made of iron or steel and after being underwater for a period of time just aren't worth the effort of taking back and preserving. Brass, copper or bronze are much more sought after owing to their monetary value, resistance to corrosion and their facility for preservation.

Making this determination is the third step, which I call feel, and can be done quite simply by striking the object with a hammer (a mason's chipping hammer is the most versatile for this type of work). When struck with the hammer, iron objects have a soft, almost mushy feel, very different from the solid, hard feel that brass has. So as not to damage the piece, only a moderate tap is necessary.

By being alert, going slow and using these steps, your chances should be pretty good. And who knows, with a little luck you just might find a little "fortune and glory."

Located in East End
Grand Cayman Island
The Tortuga Club
Frank Conolly, G.M.—Dale Bellman, Padi Inst. COME TO TORTUGA & ENJOY!
Dive sites: Snapper Hole, Underwater Castle, Garden of Eels, The Maze and many more! Wreck dives and night dives available
All guests receive full use of tennis courts, sunfish sailboats & snorkeling gear. Welcome drink, A/C, ceiling fans, all rooms beach front. Daily 2 (1 tank dives) 3 nites reservations transfers included
DIVER 80 p/p Daily MAP
NON-DIVER 60 p/p Daily MAP
Private or group instruction available
P.O. Box 496, Grand Cayman, BWI; 809-947-7551

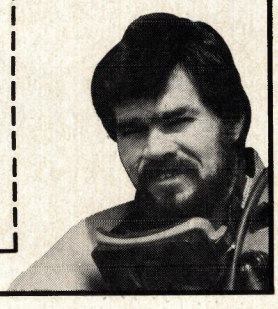
circle #184 on Reader Service Card

PHOTO MARINE Ikelite substrobe photocase pkg. Incl.: Your choice of substrobe; 100 (TTL)-$449.95, 150 (TTL)-$549.95, 225 (TTL)-$649.95. Quick handle arm system. 3 hr. quick charger (w/150 & 225). Case w/die cut foam.

*Sync cords not included.
*$10 shipping & handling in Continental U.S.
CALL: 404-952-1011

A DIVI HOTEL
Flamingo beach hotel & casino
BONAIRE

Discover Our Caribbean
above and below
Flamingo Beach Hotel & Casino...casual and comfortable...complete diving village...the world's first barefoot casino. Peter Hughes' Dive Bonaire... world renowned reputation...largest, most versatile dive boat fleet...finest reef in the Caribbean... most reliable weather...dive every day.

DIVI HOTELS
800-252-6323 in New York State
800-847-7198 all other states
PETER HUGHES DIVING, INC.
305-858-DIVE in Florida
800-227-DIVE all other states
A PETER HUGHES DIVE RESORT
Please send me further information on dive packages at:
___Flamingo Beach Hotel & Casino in Bonaire.
___Tiara Beach Hotel in Cayman Brac.
Mail to: DIVI HOTELS
520 West State Street
Ithaca, New York 14850 (607) 277-3484
Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
SKFB485


circle #185 on Reader Service Card

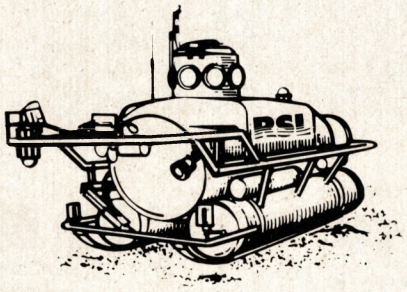
TURKS & CAICOS

1,000 FEET UNDER THE SEA

A thrilling world awaits you beyond the frontiers of your dive experiences!

CONTACT:
RSL
Island Princess Hotel
Providenciales, Turks & Caicos, BWI

In USA, write:
P.O. Box 52-6002
Miami, FL 33152, or call: (809) 946-4260



PSI Research Submersibles Ltd.

circle #186 on Reader Service Card

Have you discovered the newest diving paradise?

PROVIDENCIALES

Turks and Caicos Islands

- PROFESSIONAL DIVE SHOP—
- 3 DIVE BOATS
- LUXURIOUS ACCOMMODATIONS—
- GOURMET DINING
- GROUP RATES AVAILABLE
- SPECTACULAR DIVING

third turtle inn

FOR INFORMATION AND RESERVATIONS (1-800-323-7600)
IN ILLINOIS OR CANADA (1-312-655-5678)

circle #187 on Reader Service Card

TRAVEL BACK IN TIME

BAY ISLANDS

CAYOS COCHINOS • ROATAN • BARBARETA • GUANAJA

CAYOS COCHINOS
- Plantation Beach Resort in TX—(713) 789-6790 US—800-231-1043

ROATAN
- Anthony's Key Resort in FL—(305) 858-DIVE US—800-227-DIVE
- CSY Dive-Sail in NJ—(201) 568-0390 US—800-631-1593
- Coco View Resort in FL—(813) 973-0651 US—800-282-8932
- Roatan Lodge in CA—(619) 487-7657 US—800-231-6560

BARBARETA
- Barbareta Beach Club U.S.—(205) 471-2314 Call Collect

GUANAJA
- Bayman Bay Club U.S.—(305) 525-8413 Call Collect

For further information write to: **Bay Islands Dive Resorts Association** P.O. Box 7047, Dept. SK Wesley Chapel, Florida 34249

"A diving destination comes along that is so unspoiled and full of visual appeal it dazzles even the most seasoned traveller. Such a place is in the Bay Islands." **Skin Diver magazine**

"Divers are lucky. For in this place the undersea landscape keenly rivals any of todays top diving destinations." **Ocean Realm magazine**

TAN SAHSA International Airline of Honduras 1-800-329-1225

circle #188 on Reader Service Card

THE GENERAL BUTLER

Champlain Maritime Society Studies a Classic Shipwreck

TEXT AND PHOTOGRAPHY BY RUSS BELLICO

Lake Champlain, an inland sea that stretches 120 miles along the borders of New York, Vermont and Canada, is a watery time capsule of more than 200 years of military and commercial history. To those who have been on the lake, nothing surpasses the sight of its rocky shores with the majestic Adirondack Mountains on one side and the distant Green Mountains on the other rising out of the vast blue-green water. The scenery along the lake changes markedly from a narrow river-like body of water lined with farms along the flatlands in the south to its maximum 12 mile width in the mountainous north.

In recent years a flurry of interest in the lake, spearheaded by the Champlain Maritime Society, has brought forth more than a half-dozen wrecks, many virtually intact. The CMS, a non-profit organization, was founded in 1979 by divers, historians, archaeologists and others interested in preserving the maritime heritage of the lake. The inclusion in the society of professional as well as avocational

groups has made a unique contribution to the discovery and preservation of the varied ships that once traversed the lake.

Many wrecks discovered in the last five years are related to the extensive commercial activity of the lake especially after the Champlain canal connected the lake to the Hudson River in the early 19th century. It was in this era that sailing canal boats carrying iron ore, lumber, marble, graphite and other bulk cargo plied the waters of Lake Champlain. By 1857 more than 300 sail and canal boats were registered on the lake while others made their

(Continued on Page 104)

CLUB MED

The Club is looking for Scuba Diving Instructors for their various Vacation Villages with the following requirements:

- **Speaking Knowledge of French and/or Spanish**
- **Certified with one of the following:**

Y.M.C.A.
- Assistant Instructor
- Scuba Instructor
- Dive Master

N.A.U.I.
- Assistant Instructor
- Scuba Instructor

C.M.A.S.
- 2 star Instructor
- 3 star Instructor

A.C.U.C.
- Instructor level II
- Instructor level III
- Instructor level IV

Please, send resume and photo to:

CLUB MED SALES, INC.
40 West, 57th Street
New York, NY 10019
ATT: Judy Epstein

circle **#189** on Reader Service Card

I'd Rather be Diving with Foster's!!!

DFDGC

DON FOSTER'S DIVE GRAND CAYMAN

THE ROYAL PALMS OF CAYMAN

3 NIGHTS/4 DAYS $199.00 PER PERSON DOUBLE OCCUPANCY
7 NIGHTS/8 DAYS $479.00 PER PERSON DOUBLE OCCUPANCY

Package Includes

(Hotel)

- *air conditioned accommodations with dive guarantee*
- *use of hotel pool, chaise lounges and towels*
- *all taxes and gratuities*
- *admission to Royal Palms entertainment and dances*
- *superior room: $70/7 nights, $35/3 nights.*

(Diving)

7 night package
- *guaranteed/unlimited diving*
- *6-2 tank boat dives*
- *1-night (boat) dive*
- *unlimited airfills for offshore diving*
- *back pack, weights & belt tanks*
- *A Don Foster Dive Grand Cayman T-Shirt*

GUARANTEED DIVE PACKAGES AVAILABLE FOR THE SUMMER '85 SOME RESTRICTIONS APPLY FOR DETAILS CONTACT OUR U.S. REPRESENTATIVE

800-526-1394
IN NEW JERSEY 201-256-9115

SCUBA TOURS INC.

SERVING DIVE SHOPS, CLUBS, TRAVEL AGENTS AND INDIVIDUALS

Cayman Airways

circle **#190** on Reader Service Card

COZUMEL ISLAND

SINCE 1974

DON'T MISS THIS BOAT

Dive with Cozumel's pros: competetent, experienced and enthusiastic dive masters.

CARIBBEAN DIVERS COZUMEL

PADI, NASDS, NAUI, YMCA, SSI, CMAS facilities. Certification & courses available. All-inclusive packages

CALL DIRECT: 011-52-987-21080
for information and reservations.

Box 191, Cozumel, Q. Roo, Mexico • Telex 753274.

circle **#191** on Reader Service Card

SWL surfside watersports ltd. GRAND CAYMAN'S COMPLETE WATERSPORTS HEADQUARTERS

For much more than just a diving vacation...

The complete Vacation for everyone

Make no mistake about it, we pride ourselves on being the most accommodating dive operation in the world with over 20 years in the sport diving business. We are also proud of being able to provide more than just great diving to make your vacation that much more enjoyable.

For fun and enjoyment that doesn't exclude anyone we offer parasailing, jetskiing, paddleboating, windsurfing, night and day glass bottom boat trips, sailing, beach lunch and snorkel trips and much more.

Surfside locations on 7 mile beach at Le Club Cayman Resort Hotel and Beach Club Colony lends itself to offering dive packages with a variety of lovely resort hotels and condominiums.

SURFSIDE U.S.A. SALES OFFICE
330 South Main Ave., Scranton, PA 18504
(800) 468-1708
In Pennsylvania **(717)346-6382**
In Grand Cayman **(809)947-4224**

MEMBER CAYMAN ISLANDS WATER SPORTS OPERATORS ASSOCIATION

circle **#192** on Reader Service Card

Australia The Wo

The Coral Sea and the Great Barrier Reef. Warm, crystalline water. Multi-hued forests of living coral. Fish that feed from the palm of your hand.

It's Australia's Queensland coast. A place with 3,500 species of fish (1,200 of which are found only in Australia) and 1,100 species of living coral.

A place where you can wind your way through vivid coral formations. Dive a marine national park and underwater zoo that

HAYMAN ISLAND.
A full-facility resort offering the best in recreation for both divers and non-divers, Hayman Island is perfect for the entire family. In addition to a spectacular location between the Queensland coast and the Great Barrier Reef, we offer full PADI dive courses, spectacular snorkeling, and windsurfing, water skiing, paraflying, tennis, archery, three swimming pools and beautiful unblemished beaches. Along with a first-rate disco and nightly entertainment. There are a wide variety of Hayman lodgings with island dive packages to match, at prices tailored to suit most budgets. Hayman can be reached by Ansett Airlines jet via Hamilton Island, and transfer via the high-speed M.V. Sun Goddess. For the best diving and family recreation of your life, visit the Great Barrier Reef and Hayman Island. Call *Dive In Australia,* (415) 928-4480.

circle **#193** on Reader Service Card

REEF EXPLORER CRUISES.
No one can show you the underwater spectacle of the Great Barrier Reef like its longest established live-aboard boat service. Our 10-passenger Auriga Bay and 12-passenger Reef Explorer offer the finest in sport diving. 5-12 day dive packages are available to individuals and groups to the famous Ribbons, the far Northern Barrier Reef, and the Coral Sea. Barry May, a pioneer of Australian dive tourism, leads the way in finding the best diving sites. For more information, call *Dive In Australia* at (415) 928-4480.

circle **#194** on Reader Service Card

WATER SPORT.
This luxurious 65-ft. catamaran offers 4-10 day individual dive packages. Operated by Mike Ball Water Sports of Townsville, it's the best boat to the famous Yongala wreck and the Great Barrier Reef. Call *Dive In Australia,* (415) 928-4480.

circle **#195** on Reader Service Card

QUICKSILVER DAY TRIPS. There's no better way from the Port Douglas/Cairns area to the Great Barrier Reef than aboard the "Quicksilver." Full day dive facility, also underwater observatory and Subsee Explorer. Call *Dive In Australia,* (415) 928-4480.

circle **#196** on Reader Service Card

nder Down Under.

includes a 90% intact 70-year-old wreck. Then finish your day by hugging a friendly 200-pound grouper.

Speaking of friendly, there's no place that's more so than Australia. And there's no one who can show you a better diving holiday than our mates listed on these pages.

For a free copy of *The Qantas Dive In Australia Guide,* call 1-800-445-3000 and ask for Dept. SD09.

Then come and say g'day. Our greatest wonders are down under.

HERON ISLAND.
The only diving resort situated on the Great Barrier Reef offers some of the world's finest diving. We're experts when it comes to reef life. And our full dive facilities include four dive boats and over 60 rental scuba tanks. Only 26 minutes from Gladstone by helicopter, Heron is the home ground of tame moray eels, sea turtles (seasonal) and a huge variety of fish and coral. Lodging is available to fit a variety of budgets, and includes three meals and two dives per day, along with tanks, air, etc. And Heron's full facilities include day and night tennis, a cinema, swimming pool, well-stocked bar and dance band. Situated within a marine national park, Heron is perfect for close-up and macro underwater photography. You can also explore by glass-bottom boat, go for a reef walk, or go deep sea fishing. Would-be divers can learn at Heron's own certified diving school. There's no diving like the Great Barrier Reef, and no place on the Reef like Heron Island. For information and dive brochure, call (714) 786-0119.

circle **#197** on Reader Service Card

AIR QUEENSLAND TO LIZARD ISLAND.
No one knows the diving playgrounds of Queensland like Air Queensland. Including secluded Lizard Island, a divers' paradise with countless beaches and accommodations for only 60 privileged guests. For complete information on fares and travel, call (213) 381-3062 or (212) 697-3694.

circle **#198** on Reader Service Card

QANTAS. THE DIVER'S AIRLINE.
L.A. or San Francisco direct to Cairns and the Great Barrier Reef for only $996 round trip.*

circle **#199** on Reader Service Card

*Based on April to November Circle-8 APEX deal. Reservations and payment required 14 days before departure. Some restrictions apply and fare is subject to change without notice.

LOVER'S LEAP!!

You'll fall in love with diving at Sunset House...right in our own front yard. Boat dives...you choose from the best diving in the world. Shore diving...the reef off Sunset is only 100 feet offshore. Awesome colour...teeming with life. Take the leap!

ROOMS WITH PHONES, LIMITED SECRETARIAL SERVICES, MEETING ROOM AND TELEX SERVICE.

...same resident ownership for 25 years.

MEMBER CAYMAN ISLANDS WATER SPORTS OPERATORS ASSOCIATION

SUNSET HOUSE P.O. Box 479, SD, GRAND CAYMAN, BRITISH WEST INDIES
PHONE (809) 949-5966 (Direct Dialling from U.S.) Telex 4367 SUNSET CP 1-800-982-9801

SPECIAL NORTH WALL DIVE PACKAGE! JUNE, JULY & AUGUST

circle **#200** on Reader Service Card

TRUK LAGOON
8 days
$1799 includes:
Air, hotels, diving, transfers & tax.
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-348-0842

TRUK & PALAU
13 days
$2649 includes:
Air, hotels, diving, transfers & tax
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-348-0842

circle **#201** on Reader Service Card

DIVE BELIZE
"THE INCREDIBLE BARRIER REEF"

RAMON'S REEF RESORT
Ambergris Caye, Belize

$648 pp/dbl.

- air/ground transfer
- 7 nts. beachfront cabana
- 3 meals daily/10 single tank dives

the BELIZE CONNECTION
Call **1-800-331-2458**
In Texas Call Collect **1-713-530-9993**

circle **#202** on Reader Service Card

GENERAL BUTLER

(Continued from Page 100)

home ports along the Hudson. Many of the canal boats were rigged as schooners and sloops. The maximum size of these vessels was dictated by the smallest lock in the canal network. The masts would be taken down when the vessel entered the canal in order to pass under low bridges. Along the canal the boat would be pulled by mules, but out of the canal it would sail between the ports of Burlington, Essex, Plattsburg, Vergennes, Westport and Whitehall.

The most accessible and interesting sailing canal vessel wreck is the *General Butler*, an 88 foot canal schooner built in Essex in 1862 and named after the Civil War general, Benjamin F. Butler. The vessel was sailing with a load of marble from Isle LaMotte (northern part of the lake) to Burlington, Vermont when a vicious winter storm arose. Battling ten foot seas on December 9, 1876, the *Butler* twisted and crashed through the icy waves. As the vessel approached the harbor, the foremast was broken off and both the storm anchor and steering wheel were lost. In a desperate attempt to save the vessel, William Montgomery, an experienced captain on the lake, jury-rigged the steering mechanism (chained the rudder post to a tiller handle). The effort was of no avail as the bow repeatedly smashed into Burlington's breakwater. The passengers, crew and Montgomery leaped to the frigid, rocky breakwater. The seven survivors were later rescued by a local resident and his son in a small open boat, but the *Butler* sank.

Today, the schooner lies in 40 feet of water, approximately 150-200 feet west of the southernmost vertex of the V-configuration in the breakwater. The vessel, lying in an east-west direction, was discovered in 1980 by two students, Dean Russell and Scott McDonald, using information provided by Lake Champlain historians Peter Barranco and Merritt Carpenter, board members of the CMS. Presently, the vessel is completely intact including the entire hull, decking, hatches, cleats, deadeyes, windlass, mast supports, iron cookstove and the jury-rigged tiller bar.

In 1981, in cooperation with the state of Vermont's Division for Historic Preserva-

A personal invitation from Carl Roessler....

JOIN THE REVOLUTION IN DIVE TRAVEL!

These are just a few of See & Sea's worldwide fleet of modern, comfortable dive cruisers.
One of our great adventures is just right for you.

Cayman Aggressor
CAYMAN ISLANDS

Revolutionary 90-foot cruiser offers air-conditioned comfort & privacy, lavish sun-deck, 600 Gallon per day water maker, hot showers -- plus unlimited North & South Wall and Little Cayman diving!

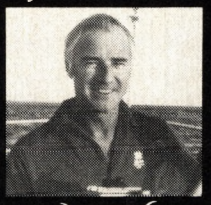
Thorfinn
TRUK LAGOON/PONAPE

Fabulous 170-foot floating hotel
for 13-26 divers.

Sir Cloudesley Shovell
TURKS & CAICOS ISLANDS

Comfort, privacy & great diving
for 4-6 divers.

Carl Roessler, President
Author:
The Underwater Wilderness
Mastering Underwater Photography
The Undersea Predators
Diver's Guide to the
Cayman Islands



See & Sea
680 BEACH ST./SUITE 340
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94109
(415) 771-0077
TELEX 278036 SEAS UR

Sea Aggressor
BAHAMAS

Revolutionary 90-foot cruiser
for 12-20 divers.

Based in Sharm el Shiekh;
two superb boats for 3-6 divers.

CALL THE DIVE EXPERTS 1-800-DIV-XPRT

BAHAMAS

NEAL WATSON'S

BIMINI or ANDROS

UNDERSEA ADVENTURES

Two of the Finest Diving Destinations in the Entire World...

Depart Ft. Lauderdale. For Bimini: Come or leave any day. Stay as many days as you like. For Andros: Departures Friday, Saturday, Sunday & Monday (Minimum 4—Tuesday, Wednesday & Thursday)

NOW YOU HAVE A CHOICE OF TWO EXCITING ALL-INCLUSIVE DIVING PACKAGES INCLUDING ROUND-TRIP AIRFARE

BIMINI STANDARD

3 Days 2 Nights — As low as **$299*** per person double (includes 7 dives)

BIMINI DELUXE

3 Days 2 Nights — As low as **$375*** per person double (includes 7 dives)

Standard 8 Days/7 Nights $699* per person, double (includes 22 dives)

Deluxe 8 Days/7 Nights $950* per person, double (includes 22 dives)

INCLUDES: Round-trip Airfare • Transfers to and from Airport • Air-conditioned accommodations • Deluxe: Gourmet Breakfast and Dinner Daily (MAP) • Free Tennis • Fresh Water Pool • Standard: 3 Meals Daily • All Gratuities.

Now overnight E-6 Color Processing available.

ANDROS BEACH HOTEL & VILLAS

3 Days 2 Nights — As low as **$395*** per person double (includes 7 dives)

8 Days/7 Nights as low as $865* per person, double (includes 22 dives)

INCLUDES: Round-trip Airfare • Transfers to and from Airport • Deluxe Oceanview Accommodations • Breakfast, Lunch, Dinner Daily • 3 Dives Daily except 2 on day of arrival and departure • Diving Equipment • All room taxes and gratuities.

• VHS video tapes now available

*Does not include U.S. or Bahamian Departure Tax.

Neal Watson's Undersea Adventures
P.O. Box 21766
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33335
Telephone (305) 763-2188

TOLL FREE **800-327-8150**

Please Send Me More Information and Brochure

☐ Bimini ☐ Andros

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

BUA112

circle #204 on Reader Service Card

GENERAL BUTLER

tion, the Champlain Maritime Society was issued a permit for an initial study of the vessel that included the recovery of more than 100 artifacts. Under the direction of Arthur Cohn, vice-chairman and underwater projects supervisor for the CMS, and with the help of many volunteers, including underwater archaeologists William Bayreuther and Kevin Crisman from Texas A & M, the society was able to complete a detailed study during 1981 and 1982 of the construction of the vessel. The artifacts recovered included crockery, pots, bottles, a woman's dress, Royal Stone China from Glasgow and a 25 inch wooden ship model. These items were preserved and are now displayed in the Colchester Reef Lighthouse at the Shelburne Museum south of Burlington. Monty Fischer, chairman of the CMS, also heads the museum committee responsible for displaying the Champlain artifacts. He hopes to open a second museum exhibiting items from other vessels at a location farther down the lake.

In 1982 an airlift was used to remove some of the mud inside the ship and to partially expose the keel from the outside. As a result of the airlift operation, a study of the frames, centerboard box, floors, etc. was much easier. This has also made the wreck more interesting for visiting sport divers. The *General Butler* has provided an important opportunity to study a unique hybrid type of vessel that may have been indigenous to the Lake Champlain region. Between 1814 and 1870, the shipyards of Essex, NY alone produced 52 sailing canal boats in addition to the *Butler*. The design of the vessel differs from an ordinary canal boat in a number of ways. Besides having sails, the *Butler* had a drop centerboard and a molded bow and stern that created a more rounded appearance.

Many sport divers have now visited the wreck. Northern Divers of Burlington offers charters to the sunken craft each Wednesday. Other divers have found the vessel on their own, especially when there was a temporary buoy tied to a cement slab that was then tied to the bow of the wreck in the summer of 1984.

The *Butler* provides an almost Hollywood version of a shipwreck for divers. As one descends the blue-green depths, a feeling of eerie nothingness transpires until suddenly, the *Butler* seems to spring out of nowhere. The wooden ship sits there as if it sank yesterday, yet it has been resting on the bottom for over 108 years. The wreck has become a haven for rock bass, perch, walleye and even the elusive northern pike. It's amazing to see something this old in such perfect condition. As you swim past the large windlass to the first mast support or tab-

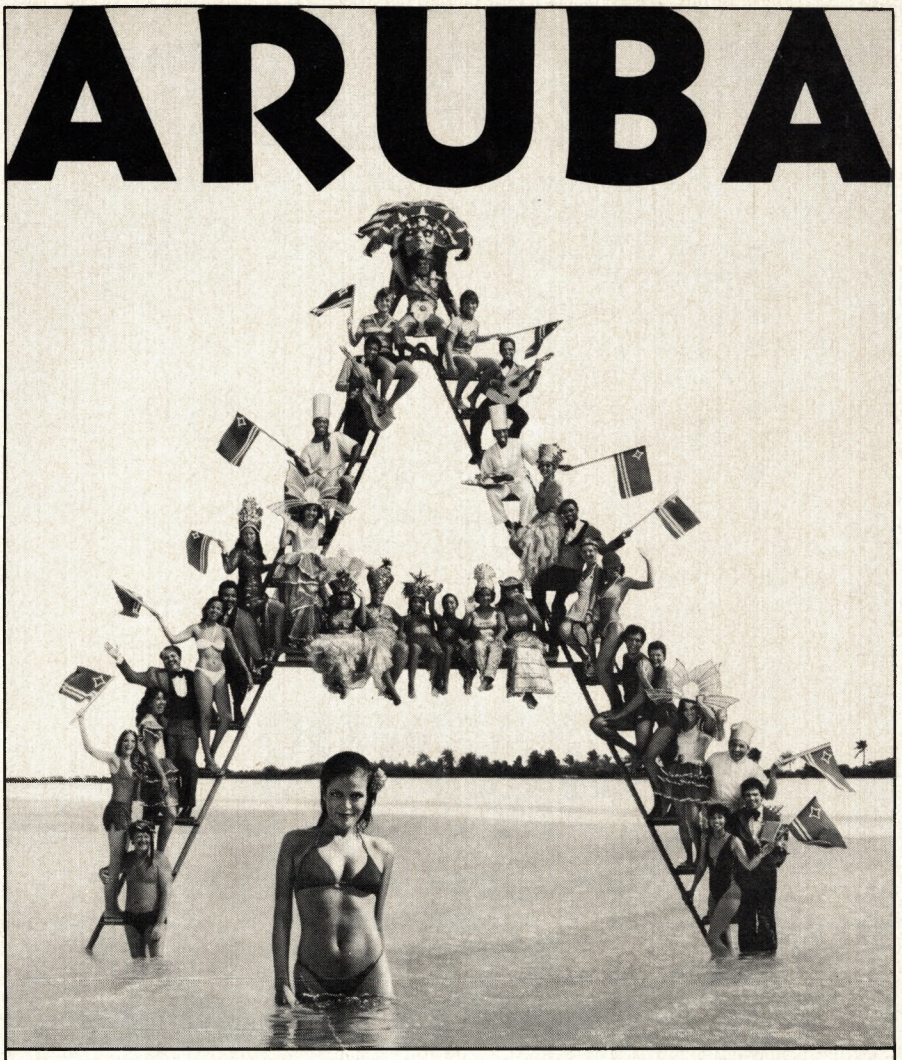
ernacle, you observe some of the perfectly preserved deadeyes still attached to the gunwale.

There are five hatches on the deck of the *Butler*. The first one in the bow is very small, but the next three are good size cargo hatches. The fifth and largest hatch is in the stern. Before the ship sank there was a two or three foot high roof or deckhouse over this hatch. This was the main cabin on the vessel and allowed the crew to stand fully upright. Most cabins on similar vessels had three small windows on each side, but there is no evidence of that now. However, the roof of the cabin still lies on the vessel, partially covering the third hatch from the bow.

The *Butler* can be entered most easily from the aft hatch since it is approximately seven by eight feet. Penetrating the hull should only be done by experienced divers with safety lines recommended. Since silting occurs as divers swim inside the hull, one could easily become disoriented. This is especially the case when large numbers of divers visit the wreck and drop through the open hatches. As you enter the aft cabin you can observe the crew's iron stove lying on its side and a stringer from the broken stairway. Four stern windows are visible as schools of fish quietly behold intruders. Inside the vessel the marble cargo is still systematically stacked as if awaiting unloading at the Burlington dock. The next three cargo hatches are adequate exits, but the bow hatch is too small for a diver to fit through. The CMS advises visiting divers not to enter the hull for their own safety.

Back on the deck in the stern, the chain that was temporarily rigged to a tiller handle when the steering wheel was lost is still there. The fish are especially abundant around the steering mechanism. Down over the stern the large, exposed rudder can be observed. Further airlift operations by the CMS may expose more of the outside hull in the future.

One result of the *Butler* is the heightened awareness of the public to the archaeological significance of the vessels in Lake Champlain. This especially has been the case with local sport divers. One of the goals of the Champlain Maritime Society is the development of an underwater park for historic wreck sites such as the *General Butler*. This would involve a permanent buoy tied to a concrete slab near the wreck with signs indicating its historic significance and warning against relic hunting and the dangers of interior penetration. This would allow easy location of the wreck for sport divers yet protect the site from destruction from souvenir hunters. The buoy would also protect the vessel from damage when divers drag anchor to locate the wreck. What needs to be recognized by sport divers is that the artifacts that remain on Lake Champlain wrecks such as the *Butler* are not there because you are the first to discover them, but because they have been left there purposely for fu-



Scuba in Aruba!

ONE OF THE WORLD'S GREAT DIVE FINDS! Discover the freshest new diving spot in the Caribbean. With scuba trips, professional instruction, brilliant coral reef diving, the special adventure of wreck diving (don't miss the Antilia and the Pedernales sunk during World War II), and the dazzling world of night diving.

ALL OF THE ABOVE, PLUS: Scuba-in-Aruba packages that offer special plans for 3, 5 and 7 nights. And complete Dive Shop facilities. And more:

WHAT HAPPENS WHEN YOU SURFACE? Some of the most exciting nightlife in any dive location: choose from an array of fabulous discos, 5 first-class casinos and your choice of some of the finest international restaurants in the Caribbean.

Your travel agent can get you in the swim.
Or call the Aruba Tourist Bureau at 1-800-3ARUBAN for your SCUBA IN ARUBA color brochure and further information. In Fla., call 305-358-6360.

© 1985 Aruba Tourist Bureau

One happy Island. Come.

circle #206 on Reader Service Card

DIVE PLUS?

DIVE PLUS offers you the most complete and varied diving vacation package in the Caribbean.

- A DAY OF DIVING (OR MORE) ABOARD YOUR OWN PRIVATE 44' SAILING YACHT (at your option).
- IMAGINATIVE PROGRAMS FOR NON-DIVERS.
- FINEST HOTEL ACCOMMODATIONS AND GOURMET FOOD IN THE ISLANDS.
- FREE WINDSURFERS, DINGHY AND OUTBOARDS.
- THE ONLY SWIMMING POOL IN THE ISLANDS.
- INDIVIDUAL SERVICE—NO CATTLE BOATS HERE.

At DIVE PLUS, a lot goes on when the tanks come off. So after you dive hard you can play hard. And you can do it all at hard-to-beat prices.

For more information, write or call toll free **800-237-1131**. In Canada or Florida (813) 886-6783. Dive Plus Resorts, Division of CSY (BVI), Ltd., 5936 Benjamin Road, Tampa, FL 33614

DIVE PLUS
RESORTS
ROATAN/ BAY ISLANDS

circle **#208** on Reader Service Card

Put Yourself In Our Shoes

Cayman Brac B.W.I. from **$329**
Including Airfare From Miami

Value For 4 days/3 nights your dive package includes: Round trip air fare from Miami or Houston*, oceanview room, airport transfers, 2 - 1 tank A.M. boat dives each full dive day, one night dive and unlimited offshore diving.

Comfort All rooms are air conditioned with an ocean view. Fresh water system throughout the hotel. Dine at the Brac's favorite restaurant and enjoy meals and scrumptious buffets prepared by our five star chef.

Convenience Dive shop and photo center on premises. Dive boats depart from hotel. Jet services from either Houston or Miami.

Personalized Diving Winston Mcdermott has been diving the waters of Cayman Brac for the last 22 years. He has been diving the Brac Reef Divers for the last seven years.

We have the right ingredients for an enjoyable dive vacation.

Come to Cayman Brac and let us put you in our shoes.

BRAC REEF BEACH RESORT

Package Valid: 4/15 - 12/14/85
Packages from Houston slightly higher

National Wats: 1-800-327-3835
Florida Wats: 1-800-233-8880
Hollywood: 305/987-8880 · Miami: 305/620-6917
5920 Rodman Street · Hollywood, FL 33023

circle **#207** on Reader Service Card

GENERAL BUTLER

ture divers to see and enjoy. If we are going to continue enjoying sport diving in areas like Lake Champlain where the most interesting sights are shipwrecks, then we must begin to preserve these finite resources.

In a sense the *General Butler* has been an experiment since items such as deadeyes, cleats, etc. were left on the wreck. The only item taken was the anchor. After major news stories, including Burlington television coverage, about the illegal removal, the anchor was deposited within three days at the city hall during the middle of the night.

The *Butler* has been only one of about nine projects undertaken by the CMS in conjunction with the Vermont Division for Historic Preservation headed by Giovanna Peebles. The Vermont matching funding with the assistance of the U.S. Department of Interior has provided a unique program that has achieved goals of historic preservation, yet met the needs of sport divers in enjoying the underwater resources in the state. The Vermont program was recognized as one of "The Best in State Historic Shipwreck Programs" at the Conference on Underwater Archaeology held in Boston in January 1985.

ROESSLER/SEE & SEA TO NEW GUINEA

Carl Roessler will escort a See & Sea dive cruise to the Hermit and Ninigo Islands off Papua New Guinea March 7-21, 1986. The cruise will be aboard the Australian dive boat, *Reef Explorer*. Land touring in New Guinea can be arranged to supplement the cruise.

For further information contact See & Sea Travel, Inc., 680 Beach Street, Suite 340, San Francisco, CA 94109; (415) 771-0077; Telex 178036 SEAS UR, or call the Dive Experts at (800) DIV-XPRT.

TURNEFFE DIVING LODGE

Turneffe Diving Lodge at Caye Bokel in Belize has a new 38 foot Delta custom dive boat, the *Grand Slam*. Powered by twin diesels and capable of speeds in excess of 22 mph, it is equipped with full electronics—autopilot, Loran C, RDF, UHF, depth recorders, stereo and air-conditioning. It sleeps six and has a microwave oven, refrigerator, freshwater showers in the heads, cutaway transom, double ladder, extra large dive platform and tank racks. Equipped for either day or overnight trips, it covers the entire coast of Belize's great Barrier Reef.

For information, please contact P.O. Box 480, Belize City, Belize, Central America.

ADVENTURE DIVERS

Adventure Divers has opened in Fort Lauderdale—the only full service NAUI Pro Facility in Broward County, Florida. According to Capt. Sam Rich, Adventure Divers is "responsible for instruction on a basic and open water level for the cities of Fort Lauderdale and Plantation, the adult education programs of the Broward County Schools and the U.S. Coast Guard Station in Fort Lauderdale."

Offering training from basic through assistant instructor, all NAUI specialty courses are taught with special emphasis on deep and wreck diving, rescue diver and underwater photography. Along with Orbit Marine, Adventure Divers serves as sponsor of the Broward County NAUI Dive Club.

With its own charter vessel, the *Adventurer*, the store offers charters from Key West to West Palm Beach, running regularly to the *Mercedes*, *Trio Bravo* and other wrecks.

For information contact Capt. Sam Rich, Adventure Divers, 923 S.E. 20th St., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33316; (305) 523-8354.

TROPIC BIRD MOORINGS

In a continuing effort to protect the ecological resources of the British Virgin Islands, *Tropic Bird* has expanded its list of permanent mooring sites. With this system, a boat anchors at the site by hooking its mooring line to a float attached to an anchor on the ocean floor. *Tropic Bird's* captain, Mike Bloss, indicated he has been following the lead of several area seamen in a voluntary program to protect the precious underwater landscape. Bloss has been educating other boat and ship owners and encouraging them to cooperate in this program.

One week cruises aboard the *Tropic Bird*, with unlimited diving, are available throughout the year. For information call Scuba Tours at (800) 526-1394 or (201) 256-9115 in New Jersey.

COCO VIEW PACKAGE

CoCo View Resort, Roatan, Honduras Bay Islands, is offering a new seven night dive package that combines three days and nights of live-aboard boat diving with four nights of resort-based diving and accommodations. The new Surf-N-Turf dive tour features *Reef Runner*, CoCo View's new 43 foot, compressor equipped, power/sail, live-aboard boat. As an introductory special, groups of six or more scheduling a Surf-N-Turf tour to be completed before October 31 will receive a complimentary pass for one additional diver. As with all CoCo View dive packages, meals and diving are included.

Interested parties may contact CoCo View Resort's U.S. office at 1713 Pasco Road, Wesley Chapel, FL 34249; (800) 282-8932.

Get Lost.

Small...private... one-resort island.

No automobiles. No television. No telephones. Luxurious villas and hotel accommodations. Secluded beaches. Delicious meals and excellent service. Superlative fishing and scuba diving. Two swimming pools, tennis, marina, paved runway.

No problems. No hassles.
The relaxed little island in the Bahamas just 45 minutes away.

3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS
$249*
per person, double

Includes:
- Round trip airfare from Ft. Lauderdale
- Accommodations
- Breakfast and dinner each day

*Plus taxes and gratuities

WALKER'S CAY
HOTEL AND MARINA
ABACO, BAHAMAS

Stateside office:
700 S.W. 34th St. Ft. Lauderdale, Fl 33315
Toll Free U.S.: (800) 327-3714
Toll Free Florida: (800) 432-2092

circle #209 on Reader Service Card

Dive Ambergris Caye... Belize

Discover the unsurpassed beauty of the Great Coral Barrier Reef... an unforgettable underwater adventure that's right at our front door.

Fabulous snorkeling, adventurous camp diving, incredible sportfishing and great food! With fully-equipped dive shop, experienced guides and group packages available.

For reservations contact your travel agent or:
San Pedro Holiday Hotel
P.O. Box 1140 • Belize City C.A.
Belize City Office: 011-501-02-44632
San Pedro Office: 011-501-026-2014

circle #210 on Reader Service Card

DIVE HAWAII

PROGRAMS INCLUDE

- Roundtrip flights from the West Coast to the island of your choice
- 7 nights deluxe oceanfront condominium with pool, jacuzzi, tennis. Units have air conditioning, complete kitchen, washer-dryer, and more.
- 3 days of 2 tank boat dives in the warm crystal clear water. Experience lava tubes, reefs of brilliant tropical fish, porpoises, rays, even whales.

ANY ISLAND
ONE FULL WEEK **$699**

Per Person Double Occupancy
Airfare included

KAUAI

Hawaii's most tropical island is relaxed and friendly. A wealth of diving with exciting diversity and a fantastically landscaped condominium on a gorgeous sandy beach create a true diver's Paradise with Aquatics Kauai.

MAUI

Maui is the perfect spot for a variety of diving. Explore not only the fabulous drop-off of Molokini, but the islands of Lanai and Kahoolawe while enjoying your oceanfront condominium with Ocean Activities Center.

KONA

A small town resort atmosphere with the best weather in the islands, extremely calm water and visibility up to 150 feet. A first class condominium and dozens of dive locations only minutes away insure a great vacation with Kona Coast Diver.

REAL HAWAII

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-367-5108

circle #211 on Reader Service Card

THE GUARANTEED DIVING VACATION AGAIN . . . NO SURPRISES. NO EXCUSES. & NO PRICE INCREASE.

HOLIDAY INN, GRAND CAYMAN and BOB SOTO'S DIVING, LTD. PROUDLY ANNOUNCE THE CONTINUATION OF THE WORLD'S FIRST GUARANTEED DIVING VACATION

The Hotel—Spacious rooms, pool, bar, excellent food & entertainment all located on beautiful 7-mile beach.

The Diving—Bob Soto's Diving Ltd., the island's only PADI 5-star diving facility picks you up in the most comfortable, drop-front boats available.

$679.00 per person double occupancy
Effective April 15 through December 15, 1985

Package Includes—7 nite accommodations • Manager's Rum Punch Party on Tuesday night • breakfast daily • 6/2 tank dives • 1 night dive • R/T airfare from Miami • plus much more

Three nite package per person, double occupancy **$408.00**

Five nite package per person, double occupancy **$558.00**

Prices do not include the 10% service charge and 6% government tax which will be quoted at the time of booking.

Your dive boat will operate every day—GUARANTEED
Your room reservations are confirmed every day—GUARANTEED
Or your one-week diving vacation is free—GUARANTEED

RON KIPP'S Bob Soto's DIVING LTD.

All the diving with all the comforts—guaranteed.
Write: U.S. Reservations Office, The Holiday Inn Grand Cayman, 5100 Poplar Avenue, Suite 2219, Memphis, Tennessee 38137.
1-800-421-9999

Holiday Inn International Beach Resort GRAND CAYMAN CAYMAN ISLANDS, B.W.I.

circle #212 on Reader Service Card

FILMED & DIVED BY COUSTEAU.

WEST END DIVING "BILLION GALLON LAKE RESORT"

BONNE TERRE MINE WORLD'S ONLY UNDERGROUND DIVE RESORT

FEATURING:
• 100' + VISIBILITY
• 1-HR. SOUTH OF ST. LOUIS
• YEAR ROUND 62 AIR TEMP 58 WATER TEMP
• GUIDED UNDERWATER TOURS

FOR RESERVATIONS CONTACT
WEST END DIVING • 11215 NATURAL BRIDGE RD.
ST. LOUIS, MO 63044 • OR CALL 314-731-5003
BECOME A DEEP EARTH DIVER!!

circle #213 on Reader Service Card

THE SINKING OF THE STEAMER WETMORE

TEXT AND PHOTOGRAPHY BY JIM KOZMIK

November is a month that haunts many mariners who travel the Great Lakes. During the late 1800s, several schooners, steamers and tugboats were lost in terrifying November snowstorms. Each weathered sailor had witnessed his share of wrecks and lost crew and, very likely, had been a lucky survivor of more than one such horrible incident himself. The threat to life was great in the mountainous waves and icy waters. Nevertheless, the season's last shipment of basic foodstuffs such as corn and flour was needed by the frontier settlers.

On the evening of November 28, 1901 an incredible event took place. During a particularly savage blizzard, the steamer *Wetmore* added yet another chapter to the history of the Great Lakes. Three vessels, all attached, piled up on the northwest shoals of Russell Island near Tobermory without a single life being sacrificed. The 72 meter steamer, *Wetmore*, settled her 700 tons solidly on the shoal while the crew struggled to reach the shore and wait out the night. The thick beams began to buckle and then snap, aged as they were by 30 years of service at sea. The stern had been drawn over the shallows by the weight of the schooners she had in tow.

The *King*, loaded down with lumber, had broken her tow cradle and was poised helplessly on the rocks, at the mercy of the southwesterly wind that was beating her to pieces. Broken now into large sections, she began to settle over the ledge into 30 meters of water.

The other schooner, the *Brunette*, was more fortunate, for she managed to nudge herself into a small cove and was pulled free the next morning—although, by that time, most of her cargo was lost.

Today the *Wetmore* rests in two to eight meters of water between the rock ledges that caused the old steamer to split open revealing its shaft and boilers. The site is buoyed by Fathom Five Park so charter boats may moor. The 13 meter charter boat, *Penguin Diver*, requires only 18 minutes to reach the site. The utmost care must be taken owing to the open area and northeasterly winds that often render the *Wetmore* undiyable. On calm days, before 11:00 am, the four meter high boiler can be seen from a dive boat. It rises one meter above the surface of the water. The boiler metal is clean and its markings distinct.

Below, large steampipes are scattered

about, with the shaft running to the shoals. Within two meters of the surface, the shaft block and propeller can also be seen easily from the surface. One propeller blade is broken; next to it lies the rudder, still intact. Large gears and pumps lie in their original structural position. If you swim in a northeasterly direction from the site, approximately 60 meters away, you will encounter the usual sections of wooden decking with their exposed ribs. Very near what was once the steamer's bow, three tons of anchor chain, still tightly coiled, stand a full meter

Near what was the *Wetmore*'s bow divers will find three tons of coiled anchor chain.

off the rock. Schools of suckers and small fry frequent the crevices deep within the hulk.

If you still have a little air left, snorkel over to the remains of the *King*. This area is clearly identified by heavy steel cables that run from the *Wetmore* to the north rock. The ledge forms steps downward and much is visible within the nine meters of water there.

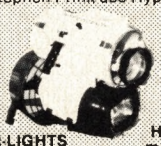
Russell Island has claimed at least seven permanent wrecks along the north and east shores. The tiny island is approximately two and one-half kilometers from Tobermory Harbour and can be reached in minutes. The famous *La Salles Griffon*, the first large vessel to sail the Great Lakes in the late 1600s, is said to have been wrecked off the eastern edge of Russell Island.

Thousands of Canadian and American divers visit Russell Island and the site of the *Wetmore* yearly to enjoy the majestic remains of Canada's yesteryears.

Wet your whistle but don't drown it.

Don't drink too much of a good thing.
The Distilled Spirits Council of the United States.
1300 Pennsylvania Building, Washington, D.C. 20004

HYPERTECH INC
UNDERWATER VIDEO SYSTEMS
Professionals like Stan Waterman and Stephen Frink use Hypertech equipment.



MODULAR EQUIPMENT
VIDEO HOUSINGS with zero to infinity sharp focus
HYPER-LIGHTS u/w video lights up to 600 watts no hot spot, long burn time, wide angle beam
HYPER-SADDLE mounts on TEKNA u/w scooter
HYPERTECH EQUIPMENT IS USED FOR TV BROADCAST
CALL OR WRITE
P.O.Box 10513, Pompano Beach, FL 33062
(305) 782-4448

circle #205 on Reader Service Card

GINNIE SPRINGS
RESORT & DIVE CENTER
OUR DIVING IS GREAT REGARDLESS OF WEATHER
Quality Inn/Ginnie Springs Motel/Dive Package
$32.95 per person
Just off I-75 on your way to the Sun Coast

• No Wind
• No Waves
• Visibility Forever

GINNIE SPRINGS
Rt. 1, Box 153
High Springs, FL 32643

Photo Copyright 1983 Steve Lucas

FREE BROCHURE
1-800-874-8571
904-454-2202
Your check welcome
master charge THE INTERBANK CARD
VISA

circle #215 on Reader Service Card

Double Bonus Dive!

Cayman Islander

Grand Cayman
Miami $349
Houston $439

RON KIPP'S Bob Soto's DIVING LTD.

Bob Soto's Diving, the Cayman Islander Hotel, and Cayman Airways have joined forces to bring you this Double Bonus Dive Program.

We offer all the finest diving and comfortable accommodations you've come to expect, with some amazingly low prices you'll love!

Our Double Bonus Dive Program gives you a spacious room with color TV at the Cayman Islander, 2 tank AM boat dive daily, unlimited shore diving and 1 night dive. Plus roundtrip airfare from Houston or Miami, starting at just $349 for a 4 day/3 night visit.

Package Valid Dates: April 15/85 - Dec. 15/85

Call toll-free:

National Wats: 1-800-327-3835 • Florida Wats: 1-800-233-8880

Hollywood: (305) 987-8880 • Miami: (305) 620-6917

5920 Rodman Street • Hollywood, Florida 33023

circle #216 on Reader Service Card

AQUATICA 3

PROFESSIONAL HOUSING SYSTEM

- PRECISION-CAST ALUMINUM-ALLOY BODY
- MILITARY-SPEC TOLERANCES THROUGHOUT
- INTERCHANGEABLE DOME & FLAT PORTS
- DESIGNED FOR MOTORIZED NIKON & CANON CAMERAS

AVAILABLE THROUGH SELECTED DEALERS

FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION, SEND $2 TO:

Aqua Vision Systems Inc.
BOX 1097, POINTE-CLAIRE,
QUEBEC, CANADA, H9S 4H9

CALL 514-332-3507

DIVING FREEDOM

In 23 years Cap'n Don has pioneered Bonaire diving; hosted more visiting divers than anyone in the Caribbean, successfully fought for environmental legislation to protect coral reefs; and developed **DIVING FREEDOM!**

DIVING FREEDOM IS CAP'N DON'S HABITAT—a small, divers' resort with only 12 cottages in a friendly atmosphere and a seaside setting; a full service, five star dive facility and four boats (never carrying more than 12 divers each); absolute 24 hour unlimited diving; three great meals daily; and a friendly, helpful and professional staff.

Simply put, if you enjoy great diving without restrictions concerning when, where, with whom and for how long you want to dive, **HABITAT IS FOR YOU!**

If you miss small, personal and professional dive operations, **TRY DIVING FREEDOM** for a refreshing change.

HABITAT GOLDEN TANK CLUB —If **DIVING FREEDOM** is your idea of diving, join the **HABITAT GOLDEN TANK CLUB**—and help keep this one dive destination the way you want it to remain.

You will receive future vacation discounts, become involved with important issues and **HAVE THE DIVE VACATION OF YOUR LIFE!**

U.S. Reservations and Information:

HABITAT U.S.A.
P.O. Box 237
Waitsfield, VT 05673
802-496-5067

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____

Zip: _____

circle #217 on Reader Service Card

AQUA ADVENTURES/ CURACAO PACKAGE

Aqua Adventures, the scuba tour operator, is offering dive vacation packages to the new Curacao Underwater National Park on the island of Curacao in the Dutch Antilles. Four and seven night packages are featured at the luxury Concord Resort & Casino. The property includes seven restaurants and lounges, a supper club, live entertainment and the largest casino in the Caribbean.

All packages include ocean view accommodations with terrace, diving, welcome cocktail, taxes/tips, tennis, chaise lounge and towel at pool/beach and a casino chip.

For further details and reservations contact the New York based operator: Aqua Adventures, Inc., 318 Lexington Avenue, New York, NY 10016; (212) 686-6210.

CLARK/LA MER/SEA OF CORTEZ

La Mer Diving Seafari, Inc., of New York is offering its third expedition to the Sea of Cortez with marine biologist Dr. Eugenie Clark, November 4-15. Fourteen participants will join Dr. Clark and focus on the behavioral studies of the myriad plankton-eaters found in the Sea of Cortez including manta rays and, with a bit of luck, the elusive whale shark. Dr. Clark also wishes to introduce the group to the hundreds of schooling hammerhead sharks she encountered on her last two La Mer expeditions here.

The expedition includes ten days of unlimited diving on board the 80 foot *Don Jose*. The vessel is fully equipped for diving with two compressors, aluminum air tanks, diving platform and dinghies.

For further information, contact Amos Nachoum at (800) DIVE-NOW or in New York, (212) 599-0886.

TREASURE CAY DIVERS

Treasure Cay Divers, an affiliate of Gulf Stream Pacific Airways, has opened a new dive facility at Treasure Cay Hotel and Villas on Abaco Island, Bahamas. NAUI instructors Jim and Carol Beights and NAUI/PADI instructor Joel Pratt will be the directors of the operation.

Treasure Cay Hotel and Villas, on 1,500 acres, has air-conditioned rooms with cable TV, a wide white sand beach and five freshwater swimming pools.

The newly renovated dive shop has a 17.5 cfm, 5,000 psi, electrically powered compressor, plus a backup gas powered compressor. New equipment includes 70 aluminum 72 tanks, 20 jacket BCs and 20 regulators with pressure gauges. Masks, snorkels and fins are also available. A 30 foot, 24 passenger Ocean Master dive

boat has been delivered and a brand new, 30 foot Island Hopper 25 passenger custom designed dive boat has been ordered and should be delivered soon.

Vacations at Treasure Cay will be available in eight day/seven night, four day/three night and three day/two night packages that will include roundtrip air fare from Fort Lauderdale via Gulf Stream Pacific Airways; double occupancy in an air-conditioned room with cable TV; all diving including weights, tanks, boat and dive guide; and complimentary golf, tennis and Sunfish sailboats. MAP is available. Not included in the package are transfers and U.S. and Bahamian departure tax.

Snorkeling excursions, shopping and sightseeing at Treasure Cay's charming old fishing village (circa 1783) are available for non-divers.

Authorized travel agents/dive shops/clubs will receive full commissions and groups are also commissionable.

For more information call Treasure Cay Divers toll free at (800) 228-9107 or in Florida at (305) 763-5665.

CENTRAL PACIFIC DIVERS

Central Pacific Divers now offers a full line of courses and related services in underwater photography. A two day introductory program, four day certification course, one day seminars, personalized in-water photo coaching and photo buddy services are now being offered as well as camera repair and rentals. These full service courses are open to all certified divers. No photography background is necessary for the entry level programs and use of all underwater photography equipment is provided.

Further information is available from Central Pacific Divers, 780 Front Street, Lahaina, Maui, HI 96761, or by calling (808) 661-8718.

PORT LARGO RESORT

Port Largo Resort in Pennekamp Park, Florida, is expanding to better serve its clients. Forty-eight more rooms and suites are scheduled for completion on February 1, 1986. All of the new rooms and suites are smaller than the two bedroom, two bath suites currently offered, yet they are intended to provide luxurious accommodations. Each new room or suite will have a waterfront view of Port Largo's yacht basin.

Additionally, Coconuts, Port Largo Resort's waterfront lounge, is being moved to a separate facility. A meeting room will be available for groups of less than 50 in the new facility.

Port Largo Resort has also added a Florida toll free line to facilitate reservations for its clients. The number is (800) 253-3483.

Mike Kevorkian's **SPEARGUN SPECIALISTS** (est. 1956)

Featuring:
S.M.G.

- Mares
- Arbalete-Canon
- Sea Hornet
- JBL Sales & Service

Write for catalog $2.00($3.00 foreign)
TARPOON SKIN DIVING CENTER
3200 Palm Ave., Hialeah, Florida 33012
(305) 887-8726 Dealer inquiries invited

circle #218 on Reader Service Card

Pirates Get the Best of Both Worlds!

Sail-dive the Virgin Islands in luxury! Our fleet of yachts gives you the romance of old St. Thomas, the treasures of St. John and Tortola, the quiet of Virgin Gorda, and the freedom to roam where you will. Our complete packages include open bars, succulent cuisine, all diving equipment and a great deal more! We specialize in small groups of two to twelve persons with prices ranging from $700 to $2000 per person, per week. In the Vi's, pirates do get the best of both worlds. Call us, you'll see!

(800) 524-2077

PIRATES IN PARADISE, Inc.
P.O. Box 9904
St. Thomas, USVI 00801

DIVE FREE

Our diving is always FREE! Crystal clear rivers and springs zip you along with their flow. You can see the fish nearly a hundred yards away! Dozens of the best fresh water dive sites in Florida are just minutes from our door.

We are the number one cavern diving instruction facility in the country with classes on the 1st and 2nd weekends of each month. Learn to do it the safe way. Call to sign up!

$50.00 per person, air included.

Forget to get your T-shirt when you were here last? We have a large selection. Call us, we'll be happy to ship your order and give you current spring diving information.

T-Shirts

$7.95 each + $1.75 Postage & handling

80 Cubic Foot Aluminum Tank Special! Only $99.95**

**Available only in our store, no mail orders. Offer expires November 30, 1985. Limit 2 per customer with any additional purchase of $20.00 or more.

Branford Dive Center Inc.
US 27 & Suwannee River, P.O. Box 822, Branford, Florida 32008 (904) 935-1141

circle #219 on Reader Service Card

Save! Call Now!

New England Divers

master charge VISA PADICARD AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

Call Toll Free 1-800-343-8122

----------REGULATORS----------

"Top-of-the-Line" Regulator 159.95
Pacer 900 . . . . . 134.95
Pacer Octopus 69.95
Our Most Popular Balance Diaphragm Mid-Range Regulator . 109.95

----------TANKS & BACKPACKS----------

Aluminum 80 cu. ft. Tank w/K-valve 117.00
Aluminum 63 cu. ft. Tank w/K-valve 114.00
Tank Boot 4.95
Travel Back Pack 29.00

-----WETSUITS & ACCESSORIES-----

Parkway Omni Thermoflex Farmer John & Jacket Suit . . . 159.95
New Plush Lined Thermoflex Farmer John & Jacket Suit . . . 199.00
Shortie Wetsuits 79.95
Nylon II Hardsole Boots 18.95
Nylon II Molded Sole Boots 26.50
Nylon II Five-Finger Gloves 14.95
Nylon II ¼" Three Finger Mitts . . 22.50

---BUOYANCY COMPENSATORS---

Jacket Style B.C. with inflator & backpack 129.95
Mid-Range B.C. with inflator and backpack 149.95
Pro-Style Jacket B.C. with inflator & backpack 184.95
Super Deluxe B.C. with inflator, backpack & cumberband 285.00
Horse Collar B.C. 79.95

----TOP-OF-THE-LINE GAUGES----

Special Pressure/Depth Gauge 65.00
Pressure & Depth Gauge 74.95
Pressure and Max Depth Gauge 84.95
Pressure, Max Depth and Compass 94.95
Pressure Gauge 39.00
Ikelite Pro Compass 19.00

----MASKS, FINS & SNORKELS----

Snorkeling Package *(Mask, Fins & Snorkel)* 49.95
Deluxe Snorkeling Package *(Silicone Mask, Thermo-plastic Fins, & Silicone Snorkel)* 79.95
Scuba Starter Package *(Mask, Rocket Fins & Snorkel)* 59.50
U.S. Divers Silicone Wraparound Mask 49.95
Most Popular DM50 or DM51 Low Volume Mask 28.50
Nautilus (DM23) Mask 26.50
Most Popular Silicone DM50S or DM51S Low Volume Mask . . . 45.00
Silicone Flex Snorkel 12.00
Contured Snorkel 8.50
Silicone Vented Snorkel 16.50
Clear Thermo-plastic Vented Fin 35.00
Thermo-plastic Full Foot Fin . . . 19.50
U.S. Divers Rocket Fins 24.50

----------ACCESSORIES----------

U.S. Divers Master Knife 19.50
Medium Catch Bag 6.95
NED Large Equipment Bag . . . 35.00
New England Divers T-Shirt 6.95
Break-Apart Float & Flag 15.95
Super QXL3 (non-rechargeable) . . . 22.95
Underwater Kinetics UK600 Rechargeable 65.00
Underwater Kinetics UK600 Non-rechargeable 32.50

Other products by Dacor, Harveys, Oceanic, Seatec, Tabata, Tekna, and other fine manufacturers available.

Mass. Residents add 5% tax Fla. Residents add 5% tax Calif. Residents add 6% tax Wash. Residents add 7% tax

Each Retail Store listed below offers its own spectacular sale each month. Please visit your local store to take advantage of their specials and save!

EAST COAST

Beverly, Mass.
131 Rantoul Street
Beverly, MA 01915
(617) 922-6951

Kendall, Fla.
9820 Dixie Highway
Kendall, FL 33156
(305) 667-4622

★ New Store: Miami, Fla.
6043 N.W. 167th St.
Miami, FL 33015
(305) 825-7722

WEST COAST

San Diego, Cal.
3860 Rosecrans Street
San Diego, CA 92110
(619) 298-0531

Long Beach, Cal.
4148 Viking Way
Long Beach, CA 90808
(213) 421-8939
(714) 827-5110

Los Angeles, Cal.
11830 W. Pico Blvd.
W. Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 477-5021

San Francisco, Cal.
398 Fifth Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 434-3614

Kent, Wash.
24860 Pacific Hwy So.
Kent, WA 98032
(206) 246-3337

Underwater Life Support Systems are potentially dangerous to a non-trained user. These include scuba tanks, regulators and buoyancy compensators. This does not constitute an offer to sell these items via mail order.

circle **#220** on Reader Service Card

CO STAFF

Two new staff members have joined College of Oceaneering, Wilmington, California. Todd Johnson is an assistant counselor. He spent the last seven years in the education industry in marketing and as a manager and administrator. He will advise prospective students about opportunities in commercial diving.

Steve Arrington is an instructor. He has an extensive background in the Navy, including explosive ordnance disposal and CPR. He has been a NAUI instructor for 13 years.

FUJI 100 PRO D (RDP)

(Continued from Page 47)

used) to reduce strobe output and he set the aperture for the sunlight exposure. The objective was to see how RDP would record the blue water background, bright colors and reflective fish.

Changing to a 28 mm lens, Jim took some head and shoulder shots of filefish peering into Cathy's facemask. Jim exposed at f11 with manual exposure control and full power with a single SB-103 with diffuser at two apparent feet. The objective was to see how RDP would record Cathy's skin tones and a darker (underexposed) blue background.

At Truk Lagoon, we took several pictures of the lush marine life growing on and around the mast of the *Fujikawa Maru*. The f8 aperture was set for the blue background, the film speed dial was set for double the ISO film speed and the single SB-103 (with diffuser) was set for TTL. The objective was to see how RDP would handle multi-colored subjects.

We ended with wide angle close-up photography. With the 15 mm lens set for one foot (minimum), the aperture for f16 and the strobe for full power (manual exposure control), we took pictures of leather corals on the *Fujikawa*. The upward angle gave a blue background and the strobe was aimed down from above the camera. The objective was to see how true the colors of the corals would be.

OUR TEST RESULTS

We were pleasantly surprised with the sharp, crisp, bright images Professional Fujichrome 100 D (RDP) produced. This new Fujichrome is much superior to the Fujichromes of a few years ago.

Jim's Hawaii slides showed excellent blue backgrounds and bright colors. He was especially pleased to see that the bright, reflective lemon butterflyfish didn't overexpose easily. Cathy's skin tones in the 28 mm portraits had a slight suntanned appearance. The slides of the colorful growth on the mast of the *Fujikawa* were exceptionally sharp and colorful, as were Jim's wide angle close-ups.

We believe RDP enhances yellow.

Helix helps you capture the underwater world.

Used Package Specials on a Budget

NIKONOS II W/35MM F2.5. NIKONOS BULB FLASH, ARM, FLASH BULBS & BATTERIES	$ 249.00
NIKONOS III W/35MM F2.5, NIKONOS BULB FLASH, ARM, FLASH BULBS & BATTERIES	349.00
NIKONOS II W/35MM F2.5, SEA & SEA YS-20 STROBE, ARM & TRAY	389.00
NIKONOS IV W/35MM F2.5, POPULAR F-3 AUTO/ MANUAL STROBE, ARM & TRAY	399.00
NIKONOS III W/35MM F2.5, POPULAR F-3 AUTO/ MANUAL STROBE, ARM & TRAY	449.00

USED DELUXE PACKAGE SPECIALS

NIKONOS II W/35MM F2.5, AQUAFLASH 22 AUTO/ MANUAL STROBE, ARM, TRAY & CASE (18X13X8")	$ 459.00
NIKONOS IV W/35MM F2.5, AQUAFLASH 22 AUTO/ MANUAL STROBE, ARM, TRAY & CASE (18X13X8")	499.00
NIKONOS III W/35MM F2.5. AQUAFLASH 22 AUTO/ MANUAL STROBE, ARM, TRAY & CASE (18X13X8")	549.00
NIKONOS V W/35MM F2.5, AQUAFLASH 22 AUTO/ MANUAL STROBE, ARM, TRAY & CASE (18X13X8")	549.00
NIKONOS IV W/35MM F2.5, SUNPAK MARINE 32 STROBE, TRAY & OCEANIC EXTENSION TUBE SET	499.00
NIKONOS III W/35MM F2.5, SUNPAK MARINE 32 STROBE, TRAY & OCEANIC EXTENSION TUBE SET	549.00
NIKONOS V W/35MM F2.5. SUNPAK MARINE 32 STROBE, TRYA & OCEANIC EXTENSION TUBE SET	549.00
NIKONOS IV W/35MM F2.5, SEA & SEA YS-50A AUTO STROBE, ARM & TRAY	539.00
NIKONOS III W/35MM F2.5, SEA & SEA YS-50A AUTO STROBE, ARM & TRAY	609.00
NIKONOS II W/35MM F2.5, SEA & SEA YS-150 STROBE, NI-CAD, CHARGER, ARM & TRAY	589.00
NIKONOS IV W/35MM F2.5, SEA & SEA YS-150 STROBE, NI-CAD, CHARGER, ARM & TRAY	625.00
NIKONOS III W/35MM F2.5, SEA & SEA YS-150 STROBE, NI-CAD, CHARGER. ARM & TRAY	689.00
NIKONOS V W/35MM F2.5, SEA & SEA YS-150 STROBE. NI-CAD, CHARGER. ARM & TRAY	695.00
NIKONOS III W/35MM F2.5, SB-101 AUTO/MANUAL STROBE, TRAY, CASE & DIFFUSER	595.00
NIKONOS IV W/35MM F2.5, SB-101 AUTO/MANUAL STROBE, TRAY, CASE & DIFFUSER	549.00
NIKONOS V W/35MM F2.5, SB-101 AUTO/MANUAL STROBE, TRAY, CASE & DIFFUSER	595.00
HELIX/KAMBA HOUSING W/CANON AV-1, 50MM F1.8 & WINDER A (DEMO-LIMITED QUANTITES)	449.00
HELIX/KAMBA HOUSING W/CANON AV-1, 50MM F1.8, AQUAFLASH 22 & WINDER A	649.00
HELIX/KAMBA HOUSING W/CANON AV-1, 28MM F2.8 AQUAFLASH 22 & WINDER A	685.00

USED EQUIPMENT

NIKONOS II BODIES	159.00-185.00
NIKONOS III BODIES	249.00-295.00
NIKONOS IV BODY	199.00
NIKONOS V BODY	249.00
NIKONOS V W/35MM F2.5	325.00
NIKONOS 15MM OPTICAL V.F.	119.00
OCEANIC NET-300 EXT. TUBE SET	69.00
SEA & SEA EXT. TUBE W/FRAMER (1:2 F/35)	25.00
AMF SWIMASTER STROBE W/TRAY F/III	89.50
AQUATICA LENS DOME FOR NIKON 16MM	295.00
EO TO NIK. II, 6"	39.50
EO TO NIK. III, 6"	39.50
HELIX AQUAFLASH 22 F/NIK. III, IV, V	195.00

(Subject to prior sale, subject to your approval)

110 & DISC CAMERAS

HANIMEX AMPHIBIAN 110	$ 89.50
HANIMEX CLOSE-UP LENS FOR AMPHIBIAN 110	35.00
HANIMEX PKG WITH CAMERA & HANIMEX SLAVE STROBE & ARM	185.00
IKELITE HOUSING FOR KODAK DISC 2000, 3000 3100, 3500 & 4000	47.95
PENGUIN HOUSING FOR KODAK 4000 (12 FT.)	12.50
SEA & SEA POCKET MARINE 110	99.50
SEA & SEA MACRO LENS W/WAND	34.00
SEA & SEA/IKELITE PACKAGE WITH 110 CAMERA, SUBSTROBE S & ARM	189.00
SEA & SEA PACKAGE WITH 110 CAMERA, SEALOC BULKHEAD, YS-20 STROBE & ARM	229.00

Nikonos V w/35mm f2.5 lens plus FREE extension tube set & $100 travel certificate
CALL FOR DETAILS

LENSES FOR NIKONOS

15MM NIKKOR U/W LENS	699.00
18MM F3.5 SEA & SEA LENS	295.00
28MM NIKKOR U/W LENS	164.00
80MM NIKKOR U/W LENS	164.00
28MMF2.8 LW NIKKOR LENS	129.00
SUBAWIDER II 21MM ADD-ON LENS	199.00

SPECIAL NIKONOS PACKAGES

NIKONOS V PACKAGE WITH 35MM UWN, DIVE LIGHT & LIGHTWEIGHT CASE (18X13X8")	404.00
AS ABOVE (NIKONOS PACKAGE) PLUS AQUAFLASH 28 & LIGHT MOUNT	719.00
AS ABOVE (NIKONOS V PACKAGE) WITH EXT. TUBE SET (1:1, 2:1 & 2:1)	474.00
DELUXE NIKONOS V PACKAGE SAME AS ABOVE **PLUS** AQUAFLASH 28, LIGHT MOUNT, DIVE LIGHT, EXTENSION TUBE SET, CASE & UNDERWATER PHOTOGRAPHY BOOK!	789.00

35MM CAMERAS

HANIMEX AMPHIBIAN 35MM	$ 157.50
HANIMEX PACKAGE WITH CAMERA & EXTERNAL SLAVE STROBE & ARM	252.50
SEA & SEA MOTOR MARINE W/METER	169.50
SEA & SEA/IKELITE PACKAGE W/CAMERA, SUBSTROBE S & ARM	259.00

HOUSINGS

HELIX AUTO-MARINE HOUSING II FOR NIKON L35AF	84.50
HELIX AUTO-MARINE HOUSING II FOR CANON AF35M	84.50
HELIX AUTO-MARINE HOUSING II FOR CANON AF35M2	84.50
HELIX AUTO-MARINE HOUSING II FOR CANON ML	84.50
HELIX/NIKON PACKAGE WITH HOUSING II & L35AF	209.50
HELIX/CANON PACKAGE WITH HOUSING II & AF35M2	209.50
HELIX/KAMBA HOUSING FOR CANON "A" SERIES	299.50
HELIX/KAMBA MACRO OR EXTRAWIDE PORT	135.00
HUGYFOT UFOMARIN ALUMINUM HOUSING FOR OLYMPUS OM-1, OM-2	249.00
HUGYFOT AS ABOVE BUT FOR NIKON EM/FG	249.00

STROBES & ACCESSORIES

Helix Aquaflash 28 w/arm & tray (Nikonos I, II, III IV, V) please specify . $ 329.00

HELIX AQUAFLASH 28 W/ARM & TRAY (EO OR ICS)	339.00
HELIX HSA SHORT ARM, 8" F/AQUAFLASH 22/28	9.95
HELIX HLM LIGHT MOUNT F/AQUAFLASH 22/28	10.50
HELIX 6" EO TO NIKONOS I/II	52.00
HELIX 6" EO TO NIKONOS III/IV/V	52.00
IKELITE SUBSTROBE HANIMEX OR SEA & SEA SLAVE	94.00
IKELITE SUBSTROBE M (REQ. SYNC CORD)	94.00
IKELITE SUBSTROBE MV TTL W/CORD	178.00
IKELITE SUBSTROBE MS SLAVE	108.00
IKELITE SUBSTROBE 150 (REQ. SYNC CORD)	355.00
NIKONOS SB-101 SPEEDLITE	269.00
NIKONOS SB-102 SPEEDLITE W/CASE & DIFFUSER	559.00
NIKONOS SB-103 SPEEDLITE W/CASE & DIFFUSER	285.00
OCEANIC 2000 (SPECIFY NIKONOS II, III/IV/V)	120.00
OCEANIC 2001 (SPECIFY NIKONOS II. III/IV,V)	295.00
OCEANIC 2003 WITH 2-POWER RANGES & EO	350.00
OCEANIC 3002 WITH AUTO FOR NIKONOS III, IV, V	549.00
SEA & SEA YS-20 FOR NIKONOS I/II	89.00
SEA & SEA YS-50A FOR NIKONOS III/IV/V	220.00
SEA & SEA YS-150 WITH SLAVE FOR NIKONOS III/ IV/V	299.00
SUBSEA MK30 FOR NIKONOS III/IV/V	99.00
SUBSEA MK100 FOR NIKONOS III/IV/V	300.00
SUBSEAMK150 FOR NIKONOS III/IV/V	429.00
POPULAR AQUA F-3	**149.50**
SUNPAK MARINE 32 FOR NIKONOS III, IV, V	**209.00**

FINDERS FOR NIKONOS

IKELITE OPTICAL VIEWFINDER	$ 67.50
NIKONOS 15MM OPTICAL VIEWFINDER DF-11	149.50
NIKONOS 35/80 SPORTSFINDER	12.00
NIKONOS 28/35MM OPTICAL VIEWFINDER	85.00
OCEANIC OPTICAL VIEWFRINDER FOR NIKONOS III	45.00
SEA & SEA OPTICAL VIEWFINDER (18, 28, 35)	46.00

SKIN DIVER SPECIAL

Nikonos Close-Up Outfit
$ 109.00
mention this ad & save $14 OFF
the regular price of $ 125.00

EXTENSION TUBES FOR NIKONOS

HELIX EXTENSION TUBE SET FOR 35 UWN (1:1, 1:2, 2:1)	$ 69.00
HELIX EXTENSION TUBE W/FRAMER (1:1 FOR 35 UWN)	27.50
HELIX EXTENSION TUBE W/FRAMER (1:2 FOR 35 UWN)	27.50
HELIX EXTENSION TUBE W/FRAMER (1:3 FOR 35 UWN)	27.50
HELIX EXTENSION TUBE W/FRAMER (1:1.8 F/28 UWN)	27.50
HELIX EXTENSION TUBE W/FRAMER (1:2.75 F/28 UWN)	27.50
DELUXE SET (2:1, 1:1, 1:2, 1:3) FOR 35 UWN	97.00
MASTER SET (1:1.8, 1:2.75) FOR 28 UWN AND (2:1, 1:1, 1:2, 1:3) FOR 35 UWN	125.00

LIGHT METERS & HOUSINGS

IKELITE HOUSING FOR GOSSEN SUPER PILOT	$ 39.95
SEA & SEA LIGHT METER	59.00
SEKONIC L-164B MARINE METER II	84.50
SEKONIC L-158WH METER WITH HOUSING	41.00
SEKONIC L-188WH METER WITH HOUSING	54.00

MOVIE/VIDEO

EUMIG NAUTICA S-8 (18 FPS)	$ 189.00
IKELITE/CHINON PACKAGE WITH HOUSING & CHINON POCKET 8 CAMERA	119.00
IKELITE MODULAR 100W MOVIE LIGHT	187.00
IKELITE HOUSING FOR JVC TM-P3U 3" MONITOR	199.95
IKELITE/JVC PACKAGE W/HOUSING & JVC VIDEO-MOVIE	1734.00
IKELITE HOUSING FOR JVC GRC-1U/ZENITH VIDEOMOVIE	499.00
SUBALIGHT S180 U/W VIDEO LIGHT (175 W/28 MINS, 100 W/54 MINS.)	425.00
SUBALIGHT S500 U/W VIDEO SYSTEM W/2X HEADS (500 W/18 MINS, 200 W/45 MINS)	995.00
AS ABOVE PLUS DISCONNECT BETWEEN HEADS & POWER PACK	1095.00

BOOKS

SAMANTHA by David Pilosof

The first book ever devoted to capturing the nude female form in an underwater setting.

SPECIAL! $ 19.95

DIVE LOCATION BOOKS

BAHAMAS DIVER'S GUIDE	$ 19.95
BAJA CALIFORNIA DIVER'S GUIDE	12.95
CALIFORNIA DIVE BOAT GUIDE	4.95
DIVER'S ALMANAC (WEST COAST)	14.95
DIVER'S GUIDE TO U/W AMERICA	14.95
DIVER'S GUIDE TO U/W PHILIPPINES	11.95
DIVING & SNORKELING GUIDE TO BAHAMAS	8.95
DIVING & SNORKELING GUIDE TO BONAIRE & CURACAO	8.95
DIVING & SNORKELING GUIDE TO COZUMEL	8.95
DIVING & SNORKELING GUIDE TO FLORIDA KEYS	8.95
DIVING & SNORKELING GUIDE TO GRAND CAYMAN ISLAND	8.95
DIVING & SNORKELING GUIDE TO HAWAIIAN ISLANDS	8.95
DIVING & SNORKELING GUIDE TO VIRGIN ISLANDS	8.95
DIVER'S GUIDE OF ASIAN WATERS	15.00
DIVER'S GUIDE TO FLORIDA	4.50
GUIDE TO THE BONAIRE MARINE PARK	14.95
GUIDE TO THE CURACAO U/W PARK	3.95
141 DIVES (WASHINGTON & BRITISH COLUMBIA)	11.95
RED SEA DIVER'S GUIDE	18.95
SEA OF CORTEZ GUIDE	19.95
UNDERWATER FLORIDA	7.95
UNDERWATER GUIDE TO TAHITI	12.95

HELIX®

325 West Huron St., Chicago, IL 60610
(312) 944-4400

For Underwater information & orders : Toll Free 1-800-33/HELIX
Helix Worldwide Telex #701713 / answer back: HELIX CGO UD
Quantities limited to available stock. / PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE.
Prices do not include shipping or insurance charges.

Are you on our mailing list? If you aren't, you're missing our new Underwater Booklist and catalog. So hurry and sign up now!

Helix Photo Dive Trips!
Haiti - Sept. 15-22, 1985
Australia - Oct. 23 - Nov. 5, 1985
Bonaire - Jan. 26 - Feb. 2, 1986
Philippines - Mar. 23 - Apr. 8, 1986

circle #221 on Reader Service Card

DISCOUNT CHRONOS

and hi-tech items

1 YEAR WARRANTY — 30 DAY TRIAL

ON THE RUN guarantees the lowest prices, largest selection, fastest service, 1-year warranty on all watch modules and a 30-day trial. We're North America's largest sportswatch dealer and we'll meet all prices in this magazine!

We give you our full address and our own toll-free order center (not just an answering service).

—FOR FASTEST ACTION—
CARD HOLDERS ORDER TOLL-FREE
800-437-4385

Credit card holders may use toll-free number above or send check or money order **plus $2.50** for each watch. Add an additional $2.00 for U.P.S. air delivery. North Dakota residents add 4% tax.

On The Run
107 Roberts St., Dept. SK-9
P.O. Box 67, Fargo, ND 58107
Telephone (701) 232-9400

Write for a free one-year subscription to our catalog of timepieces and hi-tech items for better living.

NEW CASIO DW-5200C 7-YEAR "G-SHOCK"
660 FT
FEATURING—
- Waterproof to 660 feet
- 33-foot shock-proof
- Night light
- 7-year battery life
- Electronic calendar, AM/PM
- 1/100 second stopwatch with repeat every hour
- Split/lap time/time out
- 12/24 hour time
- 12-digit LCD display simultaneous with alarm chronograph, timer or calculator
- Countdown timer
- 3 alarms
- ¾ oz. polysulfone case and band

only **$32.95**

CASIO JANUS AQ-100W ANALOG/DIGITAL DIVER
330 FT
FEATURING—
- Watertight to 330 feet
- 1/10 second stopwatch with repeat every hour
- Daily alarm/hourly time signal
- Luminous hands/dial
- Digital display with dual time
- Screw-lock crown
- Electronic calendar
- 12/24 hour time
- Lightweight tough black polysulfone
- Casio quality

only **$39.95**

MEN'S 200M ARTECH
660 FT
FEATURING—
- 660 ft. waterproof
- Swiss ESA movement
- One-way bezel
- Screw-lock crown
- Luminous hands/dial
- Stainless case, calendar
- Quality equal to Heuer and Seiko

$39.95

CASIO W-760
330 FT
FEATURING—
- 330 ft. waterproof
- 5-year battery
- 1/100 stopwatch
- 12/24 time, 12 digit LCD
- Countdown timer
- 3 alarms
- Night light, calendar
- Stainless case and band

$39.95

CASIO MQD-200W
660 FT
FEATURING—
- 660 ft. waterproof
- Dive-time bezel
- Screw-lock crown
- Luminous hands/dial
- Lightweight black case/band
- Calendar
- Casio quality

$49.95

LADIES' 200M ARTECH
660 FT
FEATURING—
- 660 ft. waterproof, ¾ size
- Swiss ESA movement
- One-way bezel
- Screw-lock crown
- Luminous hands/dial
- Stainless case, calendar
- Quality equal to Heuer and Seiko

$39.95

LORUS LADIES ER011
330 FT
FEATURING—
- 330 ft. waterproof
- Long-life battery
- 1/100 stopwatch, calendar
- 12/24 hour time
- Daily/hourly alarms
- Manufactured by K. Hattori (makers of Seiko and Pulsar)
- Stainless case and band

$39.95

CASIO LADIES LQ351CW
330 FT
FEATURING—
- 330 ft. waterproof
- Timing bezel
- Screw-lock crown
- Luminous hands/dial
- Stainless case
- Casio quality

$27.95

CASIO DW300
990 FT
FEATURING—
- 990 ft. waterproof
- 5-year battery
- 1/100 stopwatch
- 12/24 time, 12 digit LCD
- Countdown timer
- 3 alarms
- Night light, calendar
- ¾ oz. case/band

$21.95

CASIO W-700
330 FT
FEATURING—
- 330 ft. waterproof
- 5-year battery
- 1/100 stopwatch
- 12/24 time, 12 digit LCD
- Countdown timer
- 3 alarms
- Night light, calendar
- ¾ oz. case/band

$14.95

CASIO TS-1200
330 FT
FEATURING—
- 330 ft. waterproof
- Reads temp. in F° or C°
- 1/100 sec. stopwatch with repeat every hour
- Temp/daily/hourly alarms
- Calendar, 12/24 hour time
- 8 time zones, night light
- ¾ oz. case/band

$21.95

STONE CRAB GRABBIN'
with
skin diver
on sale Sept. 24.

B&H
MASTER CHARGE & VISA ACCEPTED
To Order - Call Toll Free
800-221-5662
From CANADA Call
800-634-4009

NEED IT IN A HURRY! CALL B&H SPECIAL SERVICE (EXTRA CHARGE)
OVERNIGHT EXPRESS
TOLL FREE
800-221-5662

OPEN SUNDAY
10:00 A.M.-4:00 P.M. EST.
DAILY 9-6 - FRI. 9-1 - CLOSED SAT.

- INFORMATION
- NY STATE ORDERS CALL (212) 807-7474

UNDERWATER PHOTO EQUIPMENT

Free extension tube set plus $100 dive travel certificate with Nikonos V body purchase!

Minolta Weathermatic A	59.95	Nikonos SB 101	239.00
Hanimex 110 Amphib	89.95	Nikonos SB 102 w/case	499.00
Hanimex 35mm Amphib	114.90	Nikonos SB 103 w/case	264.90
Flash for above	99.00	Close Up Kit	119.90
Macro Lens for above	39.90	Sunpak Marine 32 Kit	214.90
Fujica HD-M	159.95	Sekonic L164B Meter	79.90
Nikonos V w/35 F2.5	364.90	Pelican 1400, 12X9X5	49.95
Nikonos Case	29.95	Pelican 1500, 17X11X6	68.00
NEW! 15/2.8 w/Finder	849.00	Pelican 1600, 22X17X8	120.00
28/3.5 169.00 80/4	159.95	Morris Aqua F 111	179.95
28/2.8 LW	119.35		

ikelite
Underwater Systems . . . CALL

— CALL FOR LOW PRICES —

Call Now & Say . . . "Charge It"
ORDER NOW
MasterCard
VISA

B&H Photo Corp.
119 West 17th Street
(Bet. 6th & 7th Aves.)
New York, NY 10011
(212) 807-7474

KODAK FILM

Kodak	ASA	Without Proc.	With Kodak Proc.
COLOR SLIDE FILM			
KM 135-36	25	4.09	6.19
KR 135-20	64	2.85	5.14
KR 135-36	64	3.95	5.89
EN 135-36	100	3.65	7.24
ET 135-36	160	5.19	8.79
ED 135-20	200	3.85	6.14
ED 135-36	200	4.60	8.19
EL 135-20	400	4.29	6.58
EL 135-36	400	5.09	8.69
PROFESSIONAL FILM			
NEW! EES 1600		7.99	
PKR 135-36	64	5.30	8.90
PKM 135-36	25	5.30	8.90
EPR 135-36	64	5.55	9.15
EPD 135-36	200	6.59	10.19

FILM SPECIALS
All with manufacturer's processing!
KR-KM 135-36 w/proc. 6.19
Fujichrome 50 36 w/proc. 5.60
Fujichrome R-100 36 w/proc. 5.99

AGFA 200 Professional 36 exp 2.99

MAIL & PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED. NY residents add sales tax. Personal checks must clear. Fast delivery with certified check or money order. M.C. & Visa users give Card No., Bank No. & expiration date. Min. handling and shipping up to 3 lbs. $5.50; over 3 lbs. to 50 lbs. Send 50¢ for each additional pound. Insurance: add 25¢ per $100. Not responsible for type errors. Outside of Cont. U.S.A. add approx. shipping. Ship rates are for U.P.S. Prices are current as of date of insertion and subject to change without notice.

All items are sold with U.S.A. or Int'l Warranty.

circle **#223** on Reader Service Card

FUJI 100 PRO D (RDP)

Thus, Cathy's yellow wetsuit and mask trim and the yellow corals and fish appeared bright and had excellent color saturation. The orange sponges and cup corals on the *Fujikawa* really stood out. On medium distance shots with strobe fill, the near shadow areas were slightly yellow-green rather than blue. This increased the contrast between these shadow areas and the blue background and added more depth to the pictures. We were pleased with these slides. As for the RDP's compatibility with photomechanical reproduction, look at the colors in this article and judge for yourself.

Fujichrome 100 D RDP is available from professional stock houses. For a list of these dealers write to: Professional Products Dept., Fuji Photo Film, Inc., 350 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10001.

U/W SHOPPING CART RACES

Hydro-Space Divers Association of Vallejo, CA, recently sponsored an underwater shopping cart race and seafood festival at the Cunningham Aquatic Complex. Pairs of divers raced shopping carts from the shallow end of the pool to the deep end and then back again (one diver in the cart, one pushing). Prizes for the

winners included wetsuits, backpacks and dive lights. The seafood festival featured fish and abalone.

More than 250 people attended the event, which will be held again next year. For information contact Hydro-Space Dive Shop and Scuba School, 4345 Sonoma Blvd., #D-2, Vallejo, CA 94590.

SEA AGGRESSOR/ FREEPORT

The live-aboard dive boat, *Sea Aggressor*, will operate out of Freeport, Bahamas, September through March. Divers and groups wanting to probe outward from Freeport to the outer Bahamas will find this an ideal cruise.

For individual or group bookings contact See & Sea Travel, Inc., 680 Beach Street, Suite 340, San Francisco, CA 94109; (415) 771-0077; Telex 278036 SEAS UR or call the Dive Experts at (800) DIV-XPRT.

BRANFORD

(Continued from Page 83)

sure air (over 24,000 cubic feet) and a compressor capable of filling a tank in under a minute and a half, as well as a complete repair, rental and new equipment retail store, the center is very popular for weekend checkouts. On weekdays the springs are virtually empty, making them an ideal location for families wanting to combine diving and camping.

Branford Dive Center is also the largest sanctioned training facility for cavern diving in the United States. According to Mayor Broome, the records of the National Speleological Society's Cave Diving Section (NSS/CDS) have proven that statistic for three years running.

Since cavern diving is very specialized and requires a high degree of knowledge and equipment proficiency, numerous signs in the center advise everyone diving the springs to stay well clear of the cavern entrances. Many quickly become inescapable labyrinths to the untrained and ill-equipped. Divers interested in properly learning the techniques of cavern diving can join weekend courses at the dive center, sanctioned by the NSS/CDS, PADI, YMCA, NAUI and the National Association of Cave Divers (NACD). Otherwise, enjoy the springs best by staying well out in open water and experiencing the sensation of being weightless in unbelievably clear fresh water.

Maps with directions to all the springs are available for the asking. Several of the most popular are Yana, Snake Sink, Peacock Spring, Little River Spring and Troy Spring. All have constant year-round temperatures of 72°F.

Yana Spring, a large semicircular basin with a depth of 35 feet, is created by an underground river that opens into a large, wide cavern. Connected to Yana by a 20 foot long, 45 foot deep tunnel, Snake Sink is almost 250 feet long and 30 feet wide. With 50 foot visibilities, the clear green water sink leads, via another tunnel, to Blue Springs-Lafayette, closed to divers at present.

Also created by an underground river that breaks through the surface on the banks of the Suwannee River, Peacock has a cavern mouth less than 20 feet below the surface. Schools of brim and the occasional bass work their way back and forth across its opening. In the river slough lily pads float on the shallow water and create hiding places for minnows and turtles.

Little River Spring is a popular swimming, snorkeling and picnic area. With a shallow opening into a cavern/cave system, access is limited to certified cavern divers. As a place to spend an afternoon with the family it is perfect. A boardwalk down to the spring and picnic area has been built by county authorities.

(Continued on Page 120)

NEVER UNDERSOLD

Divers Supply

Your Diving Headquarters

SPECIAL PACKAGE!

- BALANCED REGULATOR W/ LIFETIME WARRANTY
- BUOYANCY JACKET W/ AUTO INFLATOR, CO^2 DETONATOR & BACK PACK
- COMBO GAUGES W/ MAX DEPTH INDICATOR
- FREE SHIPPING

$299.95

Just one of our many incredibly low priced packages.

CALL FOR DETAILS!

ALL MAJOR BRANDS AVAILABLE IN STORE

FREE SHIPPING AT . . .

Divers Supply

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

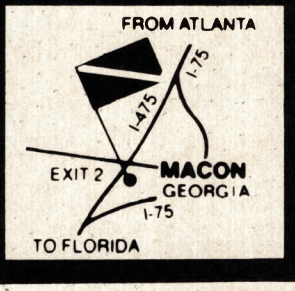
CALL OR VISIT . . .

Information Express Line
1-912-474-6790

Toll Free Order Line
(out of state only)
1-800-241-4739

ASK FOR OUR FREE CATALOG!

LOCATED ON INTERSTATE
(at Exit #2 on I-475)



VISA

5208 Mercer University Drive
Macon, Georgia 31210

MasterCard

Life support equipment should not be used or operated unless you have taken qualified instruction and certification. This ad does not constitute an offer to sell via mail order.

circle #224 on Reader Service Card

FAMOUS "SKINDIVER"
CUSTOM
WET SUITS
NYLON I NYLON II
61.95/101.95
Order direct and SAVE!
Satisfaction guaranteed

Men's or women's custom tailored to your measurements with high pants and collar for super warmth. Finest wet suit material, completely nylon lined. Features sewn seams, noncorrosive zipper and twist locks. 1/4" or 3/16" material — mark choice below. Just fill in your measurements and mail your order. Quick delivery with Visa, Mastercard, and M.O. Checks take 3 weeks to clear.

1/4" 3/16"
Sex Age
Height
Weight
Ankle
Calf
Knee
Thigh
Hips
Waist
Chest
Neck
Wrist
Forearm
Elbow
Biceps
Ankle to Knee
Ankle to Crotch
Ankle to Waist
Shoulder Seam to Crotch
Wrist to Elbow
Bra and Cup Size
Wrist to Armpit
Hat Size

Include MC - VISA
Exp. Date
☐ GLOVES $12.95
☐ BOOTS $12.95
☐ HOOD $11.95
☐ Add $3.00 for each Nylon II Accessory

VISA MasterCard kirkhill RUBBER

MEN OVER 225 lbs. AND/OR 6'4" ADD $35.00
WOMEN OVER 175 lbs. AND/OR 5'10" ADD $35.00
$6.00 for postage, $8.50 Canada, $15 APO, FPO. No COD.
WA State add sales tax. Clip and mail this coupon today.

To: Skin Diver Wet Suits
1632 S. 250th
Kent, Washington 98032-5499

Name
Address
City State Zip

circle #225 on Reader Service Card

MY URCHIN EXPERIENCE

BY HILLARY HAUSER

I was diving along this shallow reef off Carpinteria, California, with a net bag in my hand, scooping up sea urchins with a little hand rake and thinking, wow—this is like getting paid a lot of money for picking up Easter eggs.

Little did I know.

I was on a test dive. Two other commercial divers were waiting above to see what I would come back with before they'd agree to take me on as one of their divers. I didn't care that I was the only woman in Santa Barbara enlisting to dive sea urchins commercially—I wanted to pay my bills, that's all.

I was told a person could make $400 a day diving sea urchins and I thought that just two days a month with this diving would fill the holes in my checkbook.

Instead, I got holes in my fingers, my wetsuit and finally the net bag I was dragging around the reef.

Those big bags urchin divers use get heavy when they're filled, so there is always some sort of flotation device attached to them that can be inflated underwater with air from the regulator.

My first mistake in this diving exercise was to fail to notice there was already air in my BC when I jumped into the water. So, while my two would-be partners watched in disbelief, I kicked and kicked and could never get beyond five inches of the surface.

They were laughing like mad when I finally got down to the reef. With my little hand rake I started shoveling black subsea pincushions into my bag like mad.

For an hour I raked and raked.

As the bag got heavier and heavier, I would occasionally take my regulator and blow air into the little flotation device. That way, I lightened the load and continued collecting. My dive was going to produce the greatest harvest known to man.

Finally, I began the long swim back to the boat, dragging my full bag.

Just before I surfaced, however, I turned to see why everything had seemed so light and easy. The slipknot at the bottom of the net, which divers simply pull to unload the sea urchins, had undone itself during my swim back to the boat and every single sea urchin I'd collected had rolled out. They were now spread all over the reef.

There was one sea urchin left—a little purple guy, stuck in the net.

So, after diving for more than an hour, I surfaced to show my fellow divers the little urchin that was tucked in my big mesh bag—and as they laughed, I resigned.

BIZARRE SEAFOOD

(Continued from Page 49)

whelk. He has also had a hand in gooseneck barnacles, sheepcrabs, ocean whitefish, dogfish and ocean sunfish. Kato feels these odd animals have value as table items for man—not just because they are less expensive, but because they have very real gourmet possibilities.

Sea cucumbers taste like octopus, he says. Gooseneck barnacles taste like lobster, as do sunfish. Ocean whitefish, now thrown overboard by fishermen, is delicious in sashimi and "better than any fish on the West Coast." Dogfish (a shark now considered junk fish) is a smoked delicacy in Germany and France.

Of all these creatures, the sea cucumber has come the longest way with Kato's help and there are now fishermen in Santa Barbara who go after them all year.

photo/Bob Evans

Kellett's whelk with eggs

Mike McCorkle, a local fisherman who has been fishing sea cucumbers for about four years, said these bottom-dwelling animals—best described as ugly subsea pickles—are tricky to fish.

"They melt like an ice cube, turn into slime . . . ," he said. "They go from one-half inch thick to an eighth-inch thick and there's nothing left to eat."

McCorkle has sold his sea cucumbers through Mu's Seafood in Santa Barbara, a buyer and exporter of marine oddities. "Mister Mu" has worked closely with Kato, too, to develop ways to market other locally fished creatures. That means that he and Kato get together from time to time to boil up and eat what they think they might be able to market.

To be eaten, sea cucumbers require a complicated preparation, described by McCorkle as a "secret process." "Straight out of the ocean, it's like eating the sole of your shoe," he said. "You have to dry them, then boil them an hour, three days in a row, then chop them up and saute them."

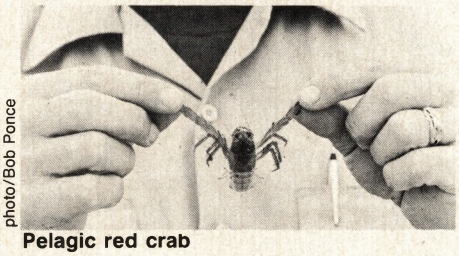
Sea cucumbers are exported to Japan, dried, for use in soup and for pickling and the Chinese buy them for use in various dishes. Mister Mu sells most of his sea cucumbers, however, to the East Coast and Canada.

The Kellett's whelk is another local ma-

rine animal being examined as a possible fishery by Mister Mu and Kato. This is the common mollusk many tidepoolers see on local beaches. Crab fishermen catch them incidentally in their traps. According to Kato, the whelk tastes much like the conch of the Caribbean and can be used raw in sashimi or deep fried, like abalone.

Currently, Mister Mu buys Kellett's whelks from local boats and ships them live to Los Angeles, where they are sold as conch salad. Kato said they can also be eaten boiled, like shrimp, or broiled in the shell with soy sauce.

Kato is also working on the development of a fishery for the pelagic red crabs—the tiny, lobster-like crustaceans that drifted into the channel during El Niño. Red crabs contain carotenoid, a red pigment that may be a suitable substitute for the controversial red food dye. It has also been used successfully in



photo/Bob Ponce

Pelagic red crab

photo/Greg Hufft

Sea urchin harvest

salmon feed—ground up and fed to hatchery salmon in dried pellets, so their meat turns red.

In nature, the flesh of salmon is pink because of the crabs they feed on, Kato said, but salmon raised in hatcheries would have white meat unless they were fed the carotenoid pellets. The public will not buy a salmon that has white meat.

Kato said he eats red crabs—deep fried or mashed into fishcakes. The fishcakes, he said, "taste absolutely good. The only problem is, we can't grind it fine enough and there is a little bit of chiton (shell) in it. Also, you can be eating along and run into a little eyeball."

These things would bother a lot of people, but they don't bother Kato. He admitted, however, that his children don't share his enthusiasm for seafood.

"My kids won't eat all this," he said. "They love hamburgers."

PRICE BUSTERS

REGULATORS

PACER 300 ..... 119.95
CONSHELF 20* 139.95
PACER 900 ..... 139.95
PACER OCTOPUS 59.95

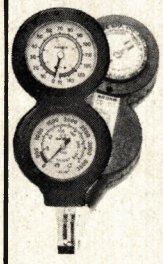
Add $3.50 shipping for each Regulator ordered

INSTRUMENTS

EXTRA SPECIAL

OCEANIC Pressure Gauge & 150' Depth Gauge 69.95

U.S. DIVERS DIVEMASTER III Compass, Oil Filled Depth & Pressure 99.95



DELUXE NAVIGATOR Compass, Oil Filled Depth & Pressure 89.95
with Max Depth Recorder 99.95

DELUXE COMBO Oil Filled Depth & Pressure 79.95
with Max Depth Recorder 89.95

PRESSURE GAUGE 39.95

Add $2.50 shipping for each Instrument ordered

POWER FINS

COMPETITION POWER FIN Open heel vented fin 19.95

THERMO PLASTIC POWER FIN Open heel vented fin 34.95

Add $3.50 shipping for each pair ordered

REEF BOOTS

REEF BOOTS Super Stertch Nylon with Moulded Sole. Guaranteed not to seperate. 3/16" or 1/4"— Sizes 5-12 24.95 *Plus shipping*

B C JACKETS

ALL JACKETS COMPLETE WITH POWER INFLATOR AND KAM PACK

ADVANCED DESIGN JACKET (ADV) ~~$350.00~~ 249.95

DELUXE JACKET 139.95
OCEAN JACKET 149.95
BCT JACKET 189.95

U.S. DIVERS B C Complete with power inflator 99.95

Add $4.00 shipping for each Jacket

EQUIPMENT BAGS

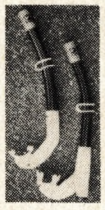
DELUXE EQUIPMENT BAG

Heavy-Duty Waterproof Nylon with padded handle, two end and one side expandable pockets. REG. $99.95 ..... 49.95 *Plus shipping*

MASKS & SNORKELS

TRI-VIEW MASK Wraparound Mask allows clear peripheral vision. Double Feather-edged seal.

BLACK RUBBER 19.95
TRANSLUCENT SILICONE 29.95



PROFESSIONAL SNORKEL With swivel mouthpiece SILICONE 10.95

SELF-DRAINING SNORKEL With swivel mouthpiece SILICONE w/ Blue Tube 13.95

BLACK RUBBER w/ Black Tube 10.95 *Plus shipping*

PRICE GUARANTEE

We try to price our merchandise below the competition, but occasionally we goof. If you find a current advertised price in *SKIN DIVER* lower than ours, give us a call and we'll match their price**, *Plus* give you a **FREE** gift for purchasing from us.

1-800-241-1856

IN GEORGIA CALL (404) 952-1629

**RESTRICTIONS: Price Compairsion Adjustments must be requested when order is placed and are limited to in-stock merchandise. Prices apply only to orders placed by mail or telephone.

SPORTS MERCHANDISERS

1696 COBB PARKWAY, SE
P.O. BOX 1262
MARIETTA, GA 30061

MasterCard VISA

ALL MERCHANDISE SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS!

Use and operation of life support equipment should not be undertaken without qualified and proper instructions in their use. This ad does not imply the sale of life support equiptment through the mail.

*U.S. Divers Pro Line Jacket and Conshelf 20 are available for in-store purchase only.

circle #226 on Reader Service Card

In next month's SKIN DIVER . . .

FLORIDA'S FRESHWATER SPRINGS

Where Mysteries Abound and Visibility Is Forever

October issue on sale September 24.

INFORMATION MEANS THE **WHALE!**

The Underwater Photography Equipment Capitol of The World

*"Where else can you get personal attention on any U/W photo problem? Get assistance, value, and selection at The Whale because "Underwater Photography is our **only** business."* —Dick Jacoby

Whale Strobe TTL-II
It makes good sense!

- TTL - w/Nikonos V
- Full, ¼ power
- 28mm Coverage
- 15mm Coverage w/Diffuser
- 150 Flashes per set of 4 AA batteries
- U/W GN 31. ISO 100
- Only 2 lbs
- Test/Emergency Flash
- Reinforced removable cord

FREE! 4 alkaline batteries

WHALE STROBE TTL-II. arm. tray. spec Nik 1.2.3.4. or 5 conn. $249.00

SAVE $80.85 ON NIKONOS, STROBE, ACCESSORIES

Nikonos V w/35mm f/2.5 Nikkor Lens
Whale Strobe TTL-II. Arm. Tray. Connector. Diffuser
Whale Case W/Foam Cut For System
Hinged Lens Cover — Won't Come Off
2 Brass O-Ring Removal Tools
Lens Cleaning Tissue
"The Nikonos System". Frink. . . . . *Only $599.95

Whale Bag. 18"x13"x10". blue or burgundy $59.95
Whale Case w/foam. 17⅛"x12⅝"x8¾". black $29.95
Small Whale Bag. 7½"x8"x3" $12.95
Whale Pouch - Underwater carry-all $14.95

SAVE $37.50 ON NIKONOS, VALUABLE ACCESSORIES

Nikonos V w/35mm f/2.5 Nikkor Lens • Small Whale Camera Bag • Hinged Lens Cover — Won't Come Off Wrist Lanyard W/Bronze Snap • Super QXL Non-Rechargeable Light • 2 Brass O-Ring Removal Tools Lens Cleaning Tissue • "The Nikonos System". Frink • * **Only $399.95**

SAVE - $41.00 on Nikonos, SB-103, Accessories

Nikonos V w/35mm f/2.5 Nikkor Lens. SB-103 Strobe System. Whale Bag. QXL Light & Holder. "The Nikonos System" Frink . . . . . *Only $719.00

Nikonos V w/35mm f/2.5 UW Nikkor Lens * $383.00
Nikonos V Body Only * $299.00
Nikonos SB-102 Speedlight * $559.00
Nikonos SB-103 Speedlight * $285.00
Nikonos 28mm f/3.5 UW Nikkor Lens $169.00
Nikonos 20mm f/2.8 Lens - **New** $379.00
Nikonos 15mm f/2.8 N Lens. $699.00
Subsea Mark 30. handle. connector $99.00
Ikelite Substrobe MV TTL w/Nik 5 cord $178.00
Haminex 35mm Amphibian Camera $157.50
Haminex Flash for 35mm Amphibian. $98.00

* Purchase of Nikonos body includes Nikon offer of Ext. Tubes and trip certificate. Purchase of SB-102 or 103 also includes Nikon trip certificate offer.

Test Drive a Dyfo

Sub 35

- Tough as a tank. yet fingertip light (aluminum casting w/baked-on coating; neutral in water)
- Dome or macro port for exceptional sharpness (lenses from 17mm to 200mm)
- Full controls (including manual & motor drive on the same dive)
- See your controls at a glance (3"x4" viewing window)
- Adapts to most 35mm SLR's (Canon. Minolta. Nikon. Olympus. Pentax. more)

Sub 35 Pro Housing w/Dome or Flat Port. . . . $948.50

Creata Marine Eye 28mm adapter $69.95
Creata Wide Eye 20mm adapter. $199.95
Creata Fish Eye 150mm adapter $229.95
Creata 58mm Singh Ray Marine Filter. $41.95

Creata Close-N-Wide — Shoot 1:2. 1:3 or wide angle on same dive $139.95
Creata Close Eye 2 or 3 . . . . . $39.95
Creata Macro 5 for 35mm or 28mm lens $58.50

Offers good through October 3. 1985 — Rentals Available. — Dealer Inquiries Invited.

Prices are subject to change and do not include shipping or insurance.
Write for "Soundings" newsletter.
We do not sell grey market.

PHONE TOLL FREE 800/323-9483
IN IL. AK: 312/231-3301
AMEX • VISA • M-C

The Creative Whale™
940 E. Roosevelt Road-West Chicago, IL 60185

circle **#227** on Reader Service Card

BRANFORD

(Continued from Page 117)

Troy is probably the most popular of all the springs. A large, circular hole with depths reaching 80 feet, its fast flow has recently created an archway beneath the rocks in its center. In its entrance to the Suwannee River lies the ribs of the Civil War era river steamer *Madison*. Scuttled in 1863 by her captain to keep her out of the hands of Yankee soldiers, she was quickly plundered of every usable part. Captain Tucker left her to fulfill his dream of leading a company of Confederates. The entire story is told in the September '84 issue of SKIN DIVER.

In addition to the springs, many come to find lost "treasures" at the bottoms and float on the surfaces of the Suwannee, Santa Fe and Ichetucknee Rivers. Many Indian artifacts as well as old bottles and prehistoric fossils have been found in these waterways. The Ichetucknee is quite clear, but the Santa Fe and Suwannee offer only brown water diving. Canoers find the surfaces of these darker waterways perfect for scenic exploration. The Ichetucknee is very popular for lazily drifting downstream on an inner tube.

Hotel accommodations and camping are readily available within a short drive of the dive center. For a complete description of hotels, services and diving in the Branford area call (904) 935-1141, or write: Mayor Gene Broome, Branford Dive Center, P.O. Box 822, Branford, FL 32008.

DIVING MEDICINE

(Continued from Page 16)

during the 36 hour period.

The decompression is started in the evening after a long day of diving and no one minds sleeping late the next morning. This day is spent packing, reviewing TV movies of the divers, watching the world news and getting a tour of the working areas of the habitat. There is a fine banquet that night and the late evening is spent examining the night reef. By bedtime, the pressure is equivalent to 20 feet and by morning, one atmosphere.

The ride up the elevator to the surface is like a tunnel to another world. On the hydrofoil back to the mainland, plans are made for similar trips to the Barrier Reef and Antarctica in coming years. There is no delay in getting aboard the plane home; the cabin pressure is at one atmosphere in the supersonic flights.

Will we be diving this way in 2035? All of the technology is now available and much of it is in use today. New developments in electronics, medicine, power generation, communications, transportation and marine engineering will make vacations like the one described here possible and perhaps even routine.

SHARK CONFERENCE

(Continued from Page 96)

ing his career. He was only bitten once—by a three foot sandbar shark that nipped him on the finger. A sandbar shark caught off the west coast of Florida this year was tagged by Casey in Delaware in 1965. Sandbar sharks have a 25 to 30 year life span and are used in aquaria because of their adaptability to confinement and their attractive appearance.

Jack Musick, Virginia Institute of Marine Science, has studied dusky, blacktip, lemon, bull, hammerhead and sandbar sharks on inshore areas and says a shark attack is a rare phenomenon. A young man snorkeling near shore off Virginia was nipped by a blacktip shark. But it was discovered later that he was downstream from a menhaden vessel that was discharging blood into the water while processing fish.

Sam Gruber, Rosentiel School of Marine Science, Miami, Florida, is working on a shark repellent for divers. A small canister attaches to a speargun and upon demand emits anti-shark chemicals. Gruber says it's like getting soap in your mouth. It drives sharks away instantly. It has worked so far on blues in California and the Bahamas.

Jackson Andrews, curator of the National Aquarium in Baltimore, stood at the rostrum in a large auditorium, about 50 paces from his institution's 220,000 gallon shark display tank. Jackson helped catch and care for some of the tigers, lemons, leopards, bonnetheads, nurse and other species that thrill the 1.4 million visitors who pass through the four year old facility annually. Jackson said, "Stabilization and transportation to the aquarium are two crucial steps after capture. The circulatory system of sharks is very delicate. They need oxygen in pure water and constant changes of water while being transported in the holding tank. Then they've got to adjust to their new home and other sharks in the display tank."

Nick Brown, executive director of the National Aquarium in Baltimore, aptly summarized the philosophy of the symposium when he said: "Sharks will always be crowd pleasers because of myths. We hope to dispel some of these myths and challenge the world's experts at this gathering to continue their profound discoveries. The dedication and knowledge of these people will not only help to define the current state of the art in maintaining sharks in captivity, but will also give future direction to this important work."

Phone Central Last!

CENTRAL SKINDIVERS is a full time, full line pro shop with an olympic size indoor pool. **CENTRAL** has been in business 34 years and our sales and service departments are familiar with every Scuba diving item made. We are not a warehouse or discount operation.

How do you like this month's special? This is just an example of **CENTRAL'S** low, low prices. WE GUARANTEE TO BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE IN THIS MAGAZINE. Just ask for Peter, Bobby, Rich, Dan or Archie.

Check around and when you've decided what you want, **CALL CENTRAL LAST.** We'll beat any price and with VISA, AMERICAN EXPRESS, MASTERCARD, or PADICARD we will ship the same day. Call 516-826-8888 any day including Sunday and **CENTRAL** even will pay shipping in continental U.S.A. on most orders.

All items brand new and double guaranteed by manufacturer and **CENTRAL**

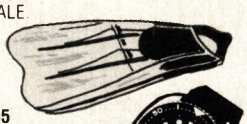
OPEN 7 DAYS MON TO FRI 10-9, SAT 10-7, SUN 10-5
PHONE (516) 826-8888

STABILIZING JACKETS
Famous Make
Low Pressure Inflator Hose
"Travel" Kam Pack
Adjustable Sides
JACKET (M or L) $129
SUPER DELUXE JACKET (M, L, XL) $219
NEW A.D.V. STYLE (M or L) $239
Central pays shipping
B.C.'S AND STAB JACKETS FROM US DIVERS, DACOR, SEAQUEST, SEATEC, ETC. ALWAYS ON SALE

REGULATORS

WORLD'S BEST (list $260)	**$159**
PACER 900 (list $240)	**$134**
CYKLON MAXIMUM (list $220)	**$149**
BALANCED DIAPHRAGM (list $175)	**$119**
BALANCED PISTON (list $180)	**$99**
OCTOPUS (long hose)	**$45**

Central pays Shipping
REGULATORS FROM US DIVERS, DACOR, SHERWOOD, SEAQUEST, TEKNA, OCEANIC, ETC., ALWAYS ON SALE



THERMO-PLASTIC
Jet Type Blade
Vented Clear Plastic
Adjustable Straps
FIN (S, M, or L) ($53 list) **$35**
TRI-VUE SILICONE MASK ($60 list) **$35**
SILICONE VENT SNORKEL ($21 list) **$16**
NYLON 2-HARD SOLE BOOTS ($40 list) **$23**
NYLON 2-5 FINGER GLOVES ($35 list) **$21**
Central pays shipping

GAUGES

PRESSURE/DEPTH COMBO	**$75**
PRESSURE/DEPTH COMPASS TRIPLE	**$85**
PRESSURE GAUGE	**$42**
OIL FILLED DEPTH	**$35**

Central pays shipping
PRESSURE AND DEPTH GAUGES FROM US DIVERS, DACOR, OCEANIC AND TEKNA ALWAYS ON SALE.

WATCHES

SEIKO AUTOMATIC DAY DATE (list $165)	**$129**
CHRONOSPORT AUTOMATIC DATE (list $160)	**$125**
HEUER QUARTZ DATE (list $215)	**$159**
CHRONOSPORT GOLD QUARTZ (list $435)	**$335**
HEUER BLACK CORAL II (list $375)	**$289**
CHRONOSPORT U.D.T. STRAP (list $385)	**$299**

Central pays Shipping
ALL OTHER WATCHES ALWAYS ON SALE.

"Central pays shipping" is for continental USA only.

CENTRAL guarantees to beat any advertised price!

CALL 516-826-8888 AND ASK FOR YOUR OWN CUSTOM PACKAGE DEAL
Use part or all or more than this list

REGULATOR _____
OCTOPUS _____
STABILIZING JACKET _____
GUAGES _____
TANK _____
SUIT _____
KNIFE _____
LIGHT _____
WATCH _____

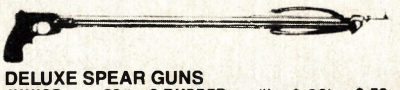
YOU PAY CENTRAL'S ROCK BOTTOM QUOTE

Central pays shipping

FAMOUS SUITS NYLON 2 SIDES
¼" HIGH WAIST $119.50
¼" FARMER $139.50
¼" FARMER SUPERSTRETCH $179.50
¼" FARMER SUPERPLUSH $199.50
⅛" DELUX SHORTY $49.50
Central pays shipping
OTHER WET OR DRY SUITS AND SHORTIES FROM VIKING, PARKWAYS, US DIVERS, HENDERSON, HARVEY, ETC. ALWAYS ON SALE
Values to $400

BOTTOM TIMER
Luminous
Lifetime Warranty
Altitude Adjustable
BOTTOM TIMER $52
Central pays shipping
BOTTOM TIMERS AND WATCHES FROM TEKNA, SEIKO, CHRONOSPORT, HEUER CASIO AND IKELITE ALWAYS ON SALE.

All prices are for mail order only
Store prices may vary.



DELUXE SPEAR GUNS

JUNIOR	**39"**	**2 RUBBER**	(list $ 80)	**$ 59**
STANDARD	**49"**	**2 RUBBER**	(list $ 90)	**$ 67**
DELUXE	**58"**	**PNEUMATIC**	(list $150)	**$125**
STANDARD	**43"**	**PNEUMATIC**	(list $145)	**$120**
JUNIOR	**32"**	**PNEUMATIC**	(list $140)	**$115**
BANTAM	**18"**	**PNEUMATIC**	(list $130)	**$110**

Central pays shipping

Central Skindivers
2608 Merrick Road, Bellmore, NY 11710
*** (516) 826-8888 • Open 7 days**
160-09 Jamaica Ave., Jamaica, NY 11432
Open 6 days
Minutes from Manhattan and Kennedy Airport
Central is a PADI Facility
Lessons For Beginner Through Instructor.

Use and operation of life support equipment should not be undertaken without qualified and proper instructions in their use. This ad does not imply the sale of life support equipment through the mail.

CENTRAL SKINDIVERS
2608 Merrick Rd., Bellmore, N.Y. 11710
Phone: (516) 826-8888

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ Apt. ____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone ( ) _____
Please rush attached order! Sorry NO C.O.D.
$ _____ enclosed (N.Y. add tax) or bill my charge card (Minimum Charge $75.00)
# _____ Exp. Date _____
☐ **VISA** ☐ **AMEX** ☐ **MASTER CARD** ☐ **PADICARD**
Signature _____

80 cu. ft.
Aluminum Tank
with K
$99.95*

Stabilizing Jacket with
Travel Back Pack Installed
$124.95

Combo Gauge
5000 PSI/150 Ft.
$59.95*

*ALL PRICES PLUS SHIPPING
AVAILABLE AT ALL LAGUNA SEA SPORT LOCATIONS
PRICES EFFECTIVE THROUGH SEPTEMBER 20, 1985

LAGUNA SEA SPORTS
ORDER DESK 714 645-5820
NO COLLECT CALLS OVERSEAS BUYERS TELEX 298847 NAUT UR

LAGUNA SEA SPORTS

AMERICAN EXPRESS · master charge · VISA

Laguna Beach
(714) 494-6965
925 No. Coast Hwy.
Laguna Beach, Ca. 92651

Costa Mesa
(714) 645-5820
2146 Newport Blvd.
Costa Mesa, Ca. 92627

Van Nuys
(213) 787-7066
6959 Van Nuys Blvd.
Van Nuys, Ca. 91405

Riverside
(714) 683-6244
6343 Magnolia Ave.
Riverside, Ca. 92506

Torrance
(213) 373-9364
22767 Hawthorne Blvd.
Torrance, Ca. 90504

Underwater Life Support Systems are potentially dangerous to a non-trained user. These include scuba tanks, regulators and buoyancy compensators. This ad does not constitute an offer to sell these items via mail order.

circle **#228** on Reader Service Card

MOVING?

DON'T MISS A SINGLE ISSUE OF SKIN DIVER
Let us know your new address right away. Attach an old mailing label in the space provided and print your new address where indicated.
QUESTION ABOUT YOUR SUBSCRIPTION?
When you write, be sure to include a label. It helps us serve you more promptly.
TO SUBSCRIBE OR EXTEND YOUR SUBSCRIPTION-
Check the appropriate boxes below:
☐ New subscription. Please allow 4-8 weeks for your first copy to be mailed. ☐ Renewal subscription. Please include a current address label to insure prompt and proper extension.
☐ 1-year $13.94. This rate limited to the U.S.A. and its Possessions. ☐ Payment enclosed or ☐ Bill me.

MAIL TO: SKIN DIVER
6725 Sunset Blvd., P.O. Box 3295, Los Angeles, CA 90078

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

ATTACH LABEL HERE
(If label is not handy, print OLD address in this space.)

NEW! SCUBA CADDY

CARRIES GEAR BAG TOO!

Easily Rolls Two Tanks . . . And Everything Else! (Over 100 lbs. of gear)

- Functions as a tank rack in car trunk or boat. No More Tanks Clanking.
- Sturdy aluminum construction (no rust)
- Base collapses for travel
- Neat organizer for home storage
- Comes completely assembled (includes clips and elastic cords)

$69.50 includes postage & handling
TOLL FREE OUTSIDE FLORIDA
1-800-325-4355
in Florida (305) 448-3730
SCUBA CADDY, INC.
CORAL GABLES, FL

VISA · MasterCard

circle **#229** on Reader Service Card

PACIFIC NORTHWEST

(Continued from Page 82)

the jetty itself, a breakwater for the adjacent ferry terminal. This manmade structure of piled rock rubble supports a variety of marine species and appears to be blessed with clear water most of the year. As a result, it is a favorite spot for photographers. Additionally, this area has been designated an underwater park by the state, thus the numerous fish are tame and approachable. The second dive is on the remains of a large pier structure south of the jetty. Maximum depth at the end of the jetty is 50 feet, less at the pier. Tide tables should be consulted.

Moving south once again, the Edmonds Wrecks, just north of Seattle has got to be the most heavily dived site in all the Pacific Northwest. Like Keystone, it too, is an underwater park. Roughly 200 yards offshore are the remains of two intentionally sunk drydocks and a wooden barge in 25 feet of water. With easy beach access and little current this site is a favorite for beginning divers. Floating rafts are permanently anchored over the wrecks and act as a rest platform after the long swim out. One can also follow anchored lines underwater, which lead from the shore directly to the wrecks. Edmonds is also a favored night dive.

Blakely Rock, one-quarter mile offshore Bainbridge Island, is known for its thick kelp bed and series of rock ledges terminating at 60 feet. Accessible only by boat, the northern side drops off more slowly, providing ideal snorkeling.

The major waterway connecting the upper and lower sound is known as the Narrows, and at its bottom lies the wreckage of the suspension bridge known as Galloping Gertie in about 60 feet of water. Swift current makes this an advanced site and there are really only a few days in the year when it can be dived safely. Large lingcod and octopus make their homes in the wreckage, as well as in the caves and ledges lining the shores of the Narrows.

Just south and around the bend from the Narrows is Day Island, known as one of the best wall dives in the lower sound. Beach access is available, with approximately a 50 yard swim out to the edge, which begins anywhere between 40 and 70 feet. The conglomerate rock wall provides sites of attachment for scallops and hiding places for octopus and wolf eels. Heavy current exists here as well.

Right next door is Titlow Beach, with less current and the remains of an abandoned ferry dock 50 yards offshore. The numerous pilings of the dock are completely covered by white, apricot, green and red plumose anemones. On a clear fall day the view from 30 feet looking up through this mass of anemones rivals any tropical reef scene around.

WRECK FACTS

(Continued from Page 14)

baul and needs Scott's input. If you can help her, write to her at Box 500, East New Britain, Papua New Guinea.

Douglas Campbell, Alexandria, Virginia, is compiling a list of sunken aircraft. He says there are more than 100 of them at the bottom of Lake Washington near Seattle—the final approach for trainers landing at Sand Point Naval Air Station. Doug is interested in others, in the Great Lakes, off our coasts or in any other areas—as long as they are sunken aircraft. Write to him at 6203 Yellowstone Dr., Alexandria, VA 22312.

Bill Campbell, Warwick, Rhode Island, has a slide presention featuring wrecks off the state's coast. The show includes two submarines—the *U-853* and the USS *Bass*—the *Andrea Doria*, the freighter *Black Point*, the sidewheeler *Larchmont* and more. Contact Bill Campbell, P.O. Box 8986, Warwick, RI 02888.

Sherman Swofford and David Scoggins, Jacksonville, Florida, report that Ralph Buchman recovered a Spanish two reale coin from the wreck of the galleon *El Enfante*, one of 19 Spanish Plate Fleet vessels that sank in a hurricane in 1733. Diving from the *Lady Cyana* out of Islamorada, Ralph fanned the sand until he uncovered the coin whose mint markings are still discernible. Divers still bring up an occasional coin, cannonball or piece of pottery from *El Enfante* and her sister ship, *El Capitan*, whose ballast stones and timbers are scattered over the reef.

If you're planning a trip to Bermuda, don't go without a copy of *Guide to the Alternative Bermuda* by Nelson Hay. The small, handy pocket guide includes everything to do and see in Bermuda. Chapter 12 of the 18 chapter book is devoted to snorkeling and scuba diving, while a map in the front depicts popular dive sites and locations for the wrecks *Montana* and *Constellation*. The major strength of the book is a rating of accommodations in various guest houses and small hotels where you save money, avoid crowds and meet hospitable Bermudian hosts. This is what Nelson Hay means by the "alternative Bermuda." The author lived in Bermuda six years and has been diving for 24 years. Order the book from Blue Sea Press, P.O. Box 9426, Arlington, VA 22209-0426—$8.95 plus $1.50 postage.

By coincidence, I came across a free booklet entitled, *Where to Stay in Bermuda*, published by the Bermuda Department of Tourism. I looked up some of the guest houses and small hotels mentioned in Nelson Hay's book and, as luck would have it, they were there, including color shots of structures, surroundings, views and proximity to beaches. The booklet is a meaningful counterpart to Hay's guide. It also features a functional map on the back cover that clearly designates the

Sea Ray WET SUITS

289D Suburban Avenue
Deer Park, NY 11729

SPINE PAD IN BACK · VELCRO CLOSURE · YKK VISLON ZIPPER · KNIFE POCKET · NON CORROSIVE TWIST LOCKS · UTILITY POCKET · KNEE PADS · NEW SUPERFLEX MATERIAL! · NECK SEAL · DRY VALVES · WRIST SEALS · KNEE PADS · ATTACHED DRY BOOTS

ORDER DIRECT
from manufacturer &
SAVE $

CALL TOLL FREE
800-645-5554
New York Residents Call
516-667-7249

VISA · MasterCard

Same Day Shipment • Satisfaction Guaranteed

FARMER JOHN DELUXE 1/4" N-2 Navy w/Blue Arms 154.95
WOMAN's FARMER JOHN 1/4" N-2 Navy & Silver Lycra 134.95
FARMER JOHN 1/8" N-2 Navy w/Blue Arms 124.95

DRY SUIT 1/4" N-2 Navy w/Royal Blue Arms With Dry Valves 360. (as shown) With Oral Inflator 299.00

1/4" N-2 Cold Water Hood 19.95
1/4" N-2 19.95 Hard Sole Boots
1/4" N-2 3 Finger Mitts 19.00
1/8" N-2 19.95 5 Finger Gloves

FARMER JOHN REGULAR - 1/4" Nylon-2, Navy with Blue Arms & Collar 129.95
HIGHWAISTED - 1/4" Nylon-2, Jacket & Pants Navy w/ Blue Arms & Collar 120.00
SHORTY 1/8" Nylon-2, Blue with Black Trim, short sleeves 65.00
VEST AND HOOD - 1/8" Nylon-1, Blue 34.95
VEST WITHOUT HOOD - 1/8" Nylon-1, Blue 27.95
• All Suits & Accessories Triple Glued • Sewn • Bartacked • Dealer Inquiries Invited •

SHIPPING by UPS
Suits - 5.00 ea.
Accessories 2.50 ea
Accessories ordered with suit 1.00 ea

DIVER'S DISCOUNTS

CASIO DW2000C
SPECIAL!
$30 DW2000C
• Waterproof to 660 ft. • electronic LCD w/hours, minutes, seconds, year, month, date, day • auto calendar • 5 daily alarms and hourly time signals • countdown alarm • stopwatch • night light • dual time • 12/24 hour format • stainless steel case & resin band • 7 year battery life • fine quality diver's watch! unbeatable price

CASIO DW5200C G-SHOCK
SPECIAL!
$33 DW5200C
• Heavy duty sports watch designed for divers • WATERPROOF TO 660 FT • shock proof • electronic LCD • hours, minutes, seconds, month, date, day • auto calendar • daily alarm, countdown alarm w/ repeat • hourly/half-hourly time signals • stopwatch • 12/24 hour format • all black resin case & band, very rugged • 7 yr battery life • micro night light • great diver's watch.

OTHER CASIO WATCHES FOR DIVERS

TS1200	Temp. Watch • 330 Ft. Waterproof • Stopwatch • Alarms	$22
DW300	Waterproof 990 Ft. • Stopwatch • Alarms • Countdown Alarm	$22
LQ351CW	Women's Waterproof 330 Ft. • Stainless Steel Case	$28
MQ550CW	Men's Waterproof 330 Ft. • Stainless Steel Case • Resin Band	$28
W-700	Men's Waterproof 330 Ft. • Stopwatch • Alarms • All Resin	$15

MasterCard VISA ORDER TOLL-FREE
EVERY DAY 24 HOURS
1-800-824-7888 (Ask for Operator #301)
(TOLL FREE NUMBERS FOR ORDERING ONLY. READ ORDERING INFO. BELOW)

R. B. ATHLETIC SYSTEMS
1269 BROADWAY/DEPT. 237 EL CAJON, CA 92021

TO ORDER: VISA & MASTERCARD HOLDERS CALL TOLL-FREE NUMBER (THE TOLL-FREE NUMBER IS FOR ORDERING ONLY. ALL OTHER INQUIRIES ABOUT A PRODUCT ORDERED, PRICES, PRODUCTS, ETC. MUST BE IN WRITING TO ABOVE ADDRESS). NON-CREDIT CARD HOLDERS SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER. ADD $2.50 POSTAGE FOR EACH PRODUCT & CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6% TAX. ALL PRODUCTS SENT NEW & FACTORY FRESH & WITH 15-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE IF NOT SATISFIED.

"R.B. ATHLETIC SYSTEMS — SERVING YOU SINCE 1978"

GIANT
HEAVY DUTY
INFLATABLE BOATS
2 MAN $38
3 MAN $50
4 MAN $65
Before Midnight
For The Next 30 Days

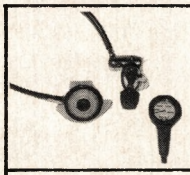
As part of an advertising test, *Dunlap Boat Mfg.* will send any of above size boats to anyone who reads and responds to this test before the next 30 days. Each Boat Lot No. (Z-26 PVC) is constructed of tough high density fabric (resistant to abrasions, sunlight, salt & oil), electronically welded embossed seams, nylon safety line grommeted all around, heavy duty oar locks, 3 separate air chambers for extra safety.(4 air chambers in 4-man), self-locking safety valves, bow lifting & towing handle and are recommended for marine, ocean and fresh water recreation, camping, fishing or a family fun boat. Each boat will be accompanied with a **LIFETIME** guarantee that it must perform 100% or it will be replaced free. Add $7 handling & crating for each boat requested. *Dunlap Boat Mfg.* pays all shipping. If your order is received within the next ten days you will receive FREE a combined hand/foot inflator/deflator bellows style pump for each boat requested. Should you wish to return your boat you may do so for a full refund. Any letter postmarked after 30 days will be returned. LIMIT three (3) boats per address, no exceptions. Send appropriate sum together with your name and address to: Boat Dept. #302B, *Dunlap Boat Mfg.,* 2940 W. Pico Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90006. Or for fastest service from any part of the country call 1-800-824-9988 for Boat Dept. #302B (Calif. residents call collect 213-735-9363), before midnight seven days a week. Have credit card ready.

For the best buys in SCUBA buy from the best!

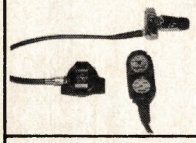
Call our computerized order system 24 hours a day at **800-621-6019**. Have your Visa, Mastercard, American Express, or Padicard ready. If you need prices or information, call our hot line at **312-763-1626**. This number is direct to our mail order desk. To order by mail send a money order, cashiers check, certified check, or charge card number and expiration date, along with your order, to our Chicago store. Caution: You should be trained in the use of SCUBA equipment before using. This ad does not constitute an offer to sell items in this ad via mail order.

Atlanta store 5 minutes from Hartsfield Airport — Chicago store 10 minutes from O'Hare Airport

Package 1S- Waterlung X3 regulator with pressure gauge. Retail $229.00
Sale $128.50



Package 2S- IDI regulator w/ silicone 2nd stage and pressure gauge. Retail $304.00
Sale $217.95



Package 3S- Pacer 900 regulator with Oceanic Datamax double console. Retail $470.00
Sale $293.50

Package 4S- Waterlung X2 regulator, Triple console, Trinidad jacket BCD with power and pack. Retail $575.00
Sale $354.95

Package 5S- Oceanic or Tekna regulator, BCT jacket with power and pack, U.S. Tech console. Retail $734.90
Sale $433.95

CHRONOSPORT
Black UDT twin time. Features include dual time zones, date, locking crown, quartz movement, ratcheted bezel, and Nylon strap. #3306. Retail $385.00
Sale $307.95

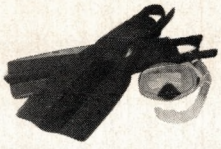
SEIKO
PRO17M Chronograph features tachymeter, rotating bezel, satin stainless finish, 1/10 second, second, 30 minute sweep hands. Hi tech looks and styling! Retail $225.00
Sale $179.95

HEUER
Black Coral II, available in mens (980.029) or smaller womens model (980.028). Black with gold bands in bracelet, and attractive gold accenting on body. Many features. Retail $375.00
Sale $299.95

PRINCETON
BT-400 Bottom timer. Minute hand and sweep second hand. Starts/stops at approx. 10'. Altitude adjustable. LIFETIME WARRANTY. Retail $76.00
Sale $54.95

Package 6S- Oceanic or Tekna regulator, Advanced Buoyancy Vest, Triple console. Retail $793.95
Sale $514.95

Package 7S- Yellow/black vented fins, black/yellow U.S. Divers Nova mask, snorkel. Retail $100.00
Sale $67.95



Package 8S- Long blue/black O.H. fins, Silicone mask with blue rim, silicone snorkel with blue bore. Retail $129.95
Sale $85.95

Package 9S- Shoe fins (Specify foot size), contoured snorkel, mask with yellow rim. Retail $89.00
Sale $42.50

Package 10S- Clear Contact fins, Silicone mask, Silicone clear snorkel. Retail $121.00
Sale $86.95

SHORTY SUITS -⅛ INCH-
Ocean Apparel or Henderson with plush lining $119.95
Imperial with shoulder accents $89.95.
Mens shorty, blue with black $69.95

80 K ALUMINUM TANK	$119.95
50 K ALUMINUM TANK	109.95
104 K STEEL TANK	249.95
PISTOL PNEUMATIC SPEAR GUN W/HOLSTER	89.95
CORDURA TANK BAG W/SHOULDER STRAP	39.95
15 X 30 HEAVY DUTY GEAR BAG	22.95
12 lb WEIGHT BELT SET	19.95
UK 1200 DIVE LIGHT W/PISTOL GRIP	49.95
FLAG FLOAT ASSEMBLY	15.50
PROFESSIONAL TYPE KNIFE, 6" BLADE	22.50
100' LINE WITH REEL AND CLIP	13.95
NYLON TWO HARD SOLE BOOTS	24.95
SELF DRAINING VENTED SNORKEL	15.95
IKELITE SIDE VIEW COMPASS	34.95
JACKET B.C.D. WITH POWER AND PACK	149.95
ORANGE OCTOPUS WITH LONG HOSE	42.95
CORAL GLOVES	6.95
GRAPHITE OPEN HEEL FINS	43.95
FISHEYE TYPE LOW PROFILE MASK	19.95
OIL FILLED DEPTH GAUGE	34.95

PLUSH LYCRA FARMER JOHN
Attractive suit featuring taped edges, ¼ thickness, contrasting trim and side panels. Retail $300.00
Sale $189.95

Berry Scuba Company
6674 N. Northwest Hwy.
Chicago, IL 60631
(312) 763-1626

Berry Scuba Company
Yorktown Mall
Lombard, IL 60148
(312) 495-2822

Berry Scuba Company
1717 Rand Road
Palatine, IL 60067
(312) 358-3848

Berry Atlanta
3443 Stewart Ave.
Hapeville, GA 30354
(404) 766-1186

All sale prices and packages available at any of our locations!

All our locations offer the finest in SCUBA sales, service, and PADI instruction. Our sales staff consists of Master Instructors, Instructors, and Divemasters, so you are insured of knowledgeable and competent assistance!

VIDEOLOG
Full color! Two hours of equipment. Prices and demonstrations! VHS or Beta $14.95

For your free copy of our latest super sale catalog...

circle #230 on Reader Service Card

WRECK FACTS

three major areas of the fishhook-shaped island. The booklet is free from the Bermuda Department of Tourism, Suite 646, 630 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10111.

Val Martin, who specializes in books about shipwrecks, adventure and Florida human interest, has two shops now: Florida Classics Library, P.O. Drawer 1657, Port Salerno, FL 33492 and P.O. Box 1028, Hobie Sound, FL 33455. Write to Val for a free brochure.

Correction: Florida Congressman Charles Bennett did not say, "All divers are looters," as quoted in Wreck Facts, February and May 1985. He said, "Federal courts apply the maritime law of salvage to sunken wrecks and thus encourage commercial looting of these historic remains." (Statement before the House Merchant Marine and Fisheries Committee, Sept. 27, 1983). Senator Lloyd Bentsen said, "Salvors loot our territorial waters of a wealth of historical treasure." (Miami Herald, Oct. 22, 1983). Therefore the term, "looting," by politicians who favor passage of the Abandoned Shipwreck Act, has been aimed at commercial salvors, not "all divers."

Safe diving to all. Be sure to include a stamped, self-addressed envelope when writing: Ellsworth Boyd, 1120 Bernoudy Rd., White Hall, MD 21161.

SPANISH/SOUTH COVES

(Continued from Page 75)

powered by 671 GM diesels and one trihull flattop powered by outboard engines. Each boat could easily handle up to 24 divers, although in practice a group of 12 to 16 is more common. With the existing fleet, at least 120 divers could be comfortably accommodated at any given time, a number well beyond the projected capacity of even a full house of divers (92). Two of the fiberglass V-hulls are brand new and the other vessels are reasonably new as well. The other aspects of the dive operation are similarly overengineered. For example, two compressor systems work in tandem to pump 65 cfm with 10,000 cubic feet of storage.

During my visits to Spanish Cove, I find the underwater photo center the hub of my personal activity. For the visiting photographer, the center can provide E-6 film processing, film and battery sales, camera equipment rentals, custom color prints, custom underwater videos, some equipment sales, underwater portraiture and photographic instruction. Terry Patterson is the resident photo pro and Harry Ward is greatly involved in the photo programs as well. There is constantly some underwater photo activity underway, whether it is the weekly photo contest among the guests, underwater video sessions or multi-projector slide presentations. For instructors wishing to bring groups, the lecture facilities and editing areas are accessible upon request.

The Spanish Cove dive itinerary includes a healthy selection of North Wall sites. No other resort is able to offer such short boat rides to the North Wall. Notable for its sheer vertical drop-offs and its population of prolific pelagics such as spotted eagle rays, turtles and rare, but exhilarating, sighting of sharks, the North Wall is premium dive action. Tarpon Alley is perhaps the most famous North Wall site with its predictably huge school of glimmering tarpon and the nearby Valley of the Rays where southern stingrays lie buried in the sand. Photographically, the potential along the North Wall is staggering, but the weather is not always conducive to diving this area. Other, better protected dive sites Spanish Cove has in common with South Cove and other dive operations on the island include: a whole series of mini-walls along the west side dropping from 35 to 65 feet; "name" dive sites such as Trinity Caves, Orange Canyon, Sand Chute, Big Tunnels, the *Oro Verde*; and one of the best night dives in the Caribbean, the wreck of the *Balboa*.

South Cove Resort shares much of the same overt dedication to providing services for the traveling diver that is apparent at Spanish Cove. In fact, South Cove advertises itself as "the dedicated dive resort for dedicated divers." This is in recognition of its emphasis on the scuba program, but this is not to imply austere accommodations or the absence of activities for the non-diving spouse. On the contrary, South Cove has been completely renovated including new paint, floor coverings and linens in the rooms; an expanded boat dock with improved shore access; a modern and upgraded underwater photo center with E-6 film processing and camera rentals; a remodeled kitchen, bar, and dining facility; a new guest gear storage building; and an expanded dive center. In short, if you haven't been to South Cove in the past nine months, you haven't been to South Cove.

The hotel management team of Steve Knight and Terri Hodges was involved with Spanish Cove for several years before turning its talents to the operation of South Cove. Their goal has been to maintain the friendly, intimate atmosphere of the resort while improving the physical aspects and upgrading guest services. With only 22 rooms, the hotel's guests come to know one another by week's end. It is not unusual to see friends from one year returning together for a dive vacation the next.

The fleet of dive boats at South Cove is more than substantial and includes the 38 foot Delta *Cove Diver*, formerly the flagship of the Spanish Cove fleet; the *South Wall Diver*, a 41 foot diesel Bruno-Stillman; and the *Moray Diver*, an island built deep V-hulled vessel. Whereas Spanish Cove tends to dive along the north and west shores of Grand Cayman, South Cove tends to dive west and south. Since there are reciprocal diving privileges at both resorts, the range of diving is incredible. South Cove will typically visit an area from Hepp's Pipeline (around the northwest point) to and including the South Wall. This will encompass such areas as Trinity Caves, Orange Canyon and the *Oro Verde* as previously discussed and will also include Devil's Grotto and Eden Rocks as well as some truly magnificent dives along the south shore. The weather does not always permit diving this wall but when it does, the sights are remarkable. It begins at 60 to 70 feet at a very vertical drop-off with tunnels and multi-hued sponges providing relief to the blue abyss. There are schools of jacks and Atlantic spadefish frequently encountered, as well as groupers, angelfish, ample black coral and rather unusual quantities of conchs in the sand at 80 feet. If Grand Cayman diving ever begins to feel redundant, try the South Wall, for most of this has never been explored. While some areas may feel tame, this is wild, virgin territory.

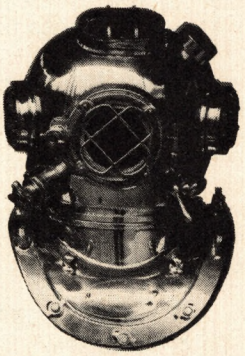
The most famous South Cove dive site lies just offshore the resort at the famous Waldo's Lair. Known for the huge but friendly green moray eels that inhabit the reef, Waldo and Waldene, Waldo's Lair is also home to a huge black grouper named Bugsy, several cooperative Nas-

(Continued on Page 131)

WEAR A DIFFERENT HAT

BECOME A PRO DIVER

One complete course including air, mixed gas, saturation, U/W cutting and welding, and chamber operation.



NATTS

An eligible institution for student loans & grants. (Located in the Port of Philadelphia)

DIVERS ACADEMY OF THE EASTERN SEABOARD

2500 So. Broadway • Camden, N.J. 08104

Call Collect (609) 966-1871

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ST _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____

EXCLUSIVE REPORT

NIKONOS 20mm Lens

An ultra-wide angle underwater lens at a reasonable price

TEXT AND PHOTOGRAPHY BY GERI MURPHY

The Nikonos 20mm Ultra-Wide Angle Lens bridges the gap between the 28mm and 15mm underwater lenses—at less than half the cost of the latter. With nine precision ground glass elements in seven groups, its angle-of-coverage underwater is a full 78 degrees.

Perhaps the biggest news this year for underwater photographers is Nikon's introduction of a brand new Nikonos 20mm ultra-wide angle submersible lens. This lens fills the gap between the present 28mm semi-wide angle and the very expensive 15mm extreme wide angle lenses. It provides the Nikonos owner with an inexpensive alternative in underwater wide angle lenses without sacrificing the superb image sharpness for which Nikon lenses are so well known. Best of all, the new 20mm will fit all Nikonos models, I through V.

BASIC DESIGN

The Nikonos 20mm lens is an interesting hybrid of technology. It resembles the external configuration of the 35 and 28mm lenses, with the two control knobs positioned directly opposite each other and all control scales marked on the knobs. The user handles the 20 in the same manner as the older 28mm. Yet, the new 20 has many of the characteristics found only in the 15mm lens. For example, it allows you to set lens focus at a minimum distance of 1.3 feet.

Also, the new 20mm lens is strictly for underwater use. It features a high grade optical glass dome port that must be underwater to provide the final element of the lens formula.

Like all previous Nikonos lenses, the new 20mm has all metal construction and is fitted with the same spring loaded bayonet Nikonos mount. The only thing the 20mm will not do is function with the Nikonos Close-Up Kit.

SPECIFIC FEATURES

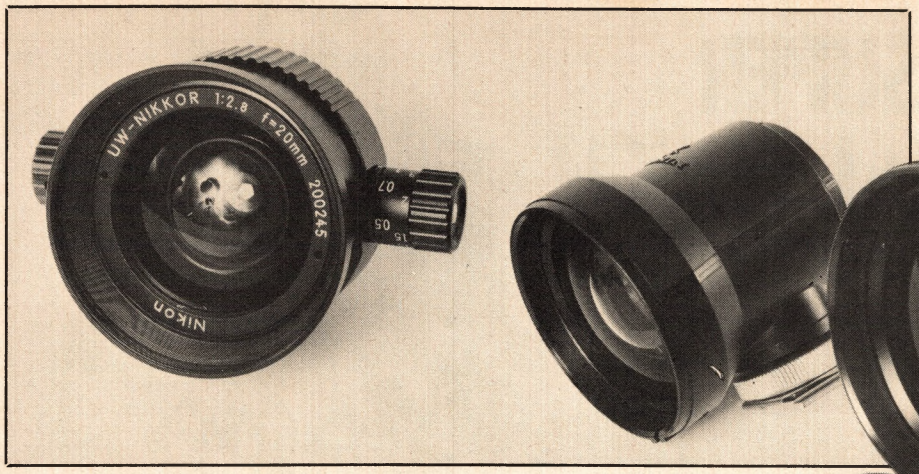
Let us go over some of the specs and features of this new Nikonos wonder lens. It has a focal length of 20mm, which places it halfway between the 28 and the 15mm. The underwater angle-of-coverage is 78 degrees and the depth-of-field is definitely impressive.

The new lens is all high grade glass, consisting of nine elements positioned in seven groups. The glass itself is made by Nikon and then ground and assembled at the Nikon factory. The quality and performance is definitely superior to anything in U/W lenses in this focal length.

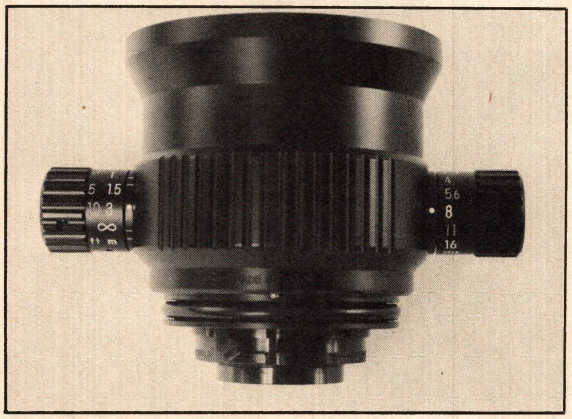
The Nikonos 20mm lens features seven different aperture settings ranging from f/2.8 to f/22. The aperture control knob offers positive click-stop settings at each marking. However, the aperture can be set between two markings if desired.

NIKONOS U/W LENSES

Model	U/W Coverage	Max. f/stop	Min. Focus
15mm UW-Nikkor	94°	f/2.8	1.0 ft.
20mm UW-Nikkor	78°	f/2.8	1.3 ft.
28mm UW-Nikkor	59°	f/3.5	2.0 ft.
35mm W-Nikkor	46.5°	f/2.5	2.7 ft.
80mm Nikkor	22.7°	f/4.0	3.0 ft.



The 20mm lens works best in conjunction with the 20mm Optical Viewfinder. The viewfinder slips into the Nikonos shoe mount and is secured with a stainless steel locking spring and screw down knob.



The focus knob has markings in feet and meters. The aperture control can be set on or between markings.

The viewfinder has a parallax correction, fixed at an estimated distance of five feet U/W.

The focusing control offers a distance scale ranging from 1.3 feet (0.4 meter) to infinity. The scale is calibrated in both feet (orange numbers) and in meters (white numbers). The foot scale has specific markings at the distance settings of infinity, 10 feet, 5 feet, 3 feet, 2 feet, 1.5 feet and 1.3 feet.

In addition to distance settings, the focus knob also features depth of field indicator marks for three different aperture settings: f/11 (red), f/5.6 (orange) and f/4 (yellow).

The front lens shade is threaded to accept 67mm screw-in filters—a common size available in most photo and some dive stores. One word of caution, however, the use of filters may cause slight vignetting owing to the ultra-wide angle.

Front and rear caps are supplied with each lens. The front cap is a plastic press-on type and replacement should be inexpensive. The rear cap is standard for a Nikonos bayonet mount.

20MM VIEWFINDER

In addition to the 20mm lens, Nikon is also introducing a Nikonos 20mm Optical Underwater Viewfinder. This item is optional and does not come with the lens. However, it is strongly recommended as a necessary accessory since it is perfectly matched to the lens.

The 20mm viewfinder has a plastic body with high grade optical lens elements that produce a bright image. It is extremely lightweight and compact.

The viewfinder has a metal mount that slips into the accessory shoe on top of the Nikonos camera. One especially clever feature of the new viewfinder is a screw-down attachment that features a special stainless steel locking spring. Once the screw knob is turned down, the viewfinder cannot slip out of the mount.

The viewfinder has a built-in parallax compensation, fixed at an estimated underwater distance of five feet. It comes with a mask for the 28mm lens that cuts down the picture area and repositions the parallax compensation at seven feet.

PERFORMANCE

Early performance testing of the Nikonos 20mm lens by expert underwater photographers such as Stephen Frink and Frank Fennell has produced exciting results. There is absolutely no vignetting nor barrel distortion at any f/stop or focus setting. Images are extremely sharp throughout the entire f/stop range.

The new 20mm lens performs especially well at minimum focus distance for ultra-wide angle close-ups. At a setting of 1.3 feet and an aperture of f/22, the depth-of-field is estimated to range from 11 inches to 27 inches. This means a Nikonos user could sharply focus on a clownfish peeking out of an anemone in the foreground, with an observing diver fully framed and focused in the background. What a shot that would make!

CONCLUSION

The new Nikonos 20mm Ultra-Wide Angle Lens is listed at $462—less than one-half the price of a 15mm ($1,150). The new 20mm Optical Viewfinder (DF-12) lists for $131, nearly one-half the cost of the 15mm viewfinder (DF-11, $250).

Considering the attractive pricing and performance of this remarkable lens, I would rate the new 20mm as Nikon's "best value" in underwater lenses. And, the good news is it is available right now.

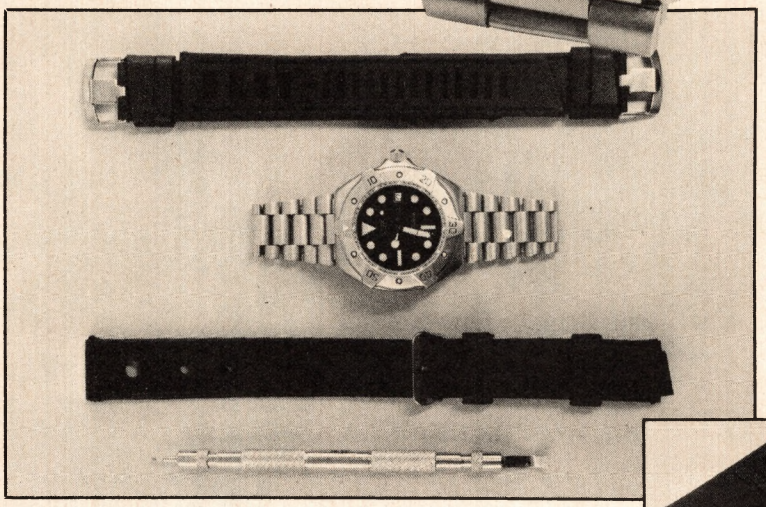
For more information, see your authorized Nikonos dive store dealer or write to: Frank Fennell, Nikon Inc., 623 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530.

HEUER SUPER PROFESSIONAL WATCH

A Serious Diving Instrument For The Professional Diver

TEXT AND PHOTOGRAPHY BY GERI MURPHY

The Heuer Super Professional has a heavy stainless steel case and a sapphire crystal that's impervious to gas invasion. It's rated to 3,300 feet.



The Super Professional has a heavy duty, one way bezel and luminous hour positions on a black background for easy reading in dim light. It comes in a leather case with three wrist bands and an adjustment tool. One rubber strap has a five inch extension for wearing over a wetsuit sleeve.

Why would anyone pay $1,500 for a dive watch? The question can be answered in one word—quality. You are paying for the best materials, time consuming assembly, extensive testing and long lasting performance. It is the kind of superior quality rarely found in standard, mass produced consumer products. It's the kind of quality reserved for handmade professional products; the kind that lasts a lifetime. Consider, for example, Heuer's newest offering, the Super Professional Watch, its top-of-the-line model.

At depth, time can be the diver's greatest enemy. Every minute counts and timing becomes critical. The Super Professional is a watch designed with one purpose in mind—life support for the serious diver. It is extremely reliable, with an automatic movement. Because of this the watch does not have to be returned to the factory every two years for battery replacement. Also, the back of the watch does not need to be opened for a battery change. The Super Pro is large—one and three quarter inches in diameter and one-half inch thick—heavy (six ounces) and extremely rugged. I suspect you could crack walnuts with it, but I would not recommend this!

Here are some features that separate the Super Professional from other Heuer watches. The watch mechanism is cradled in a one-piece, heavy stainless steel case that is as tough as a bank vault. There's no screw-down back to worry about. The watch's weight is owing to this incredible case.

The crystal is made of expensive sapphire. It is perfectly flat, scratch resistant, reflection free and impervious to gas invasion. The winding stem is O-ring sealed and features a screw-down crown. It takes one and one-quarter turns to open it.

Each watch is pressure tested to a depth of 3,300 feet (1,000 meters), a lot deeper than most divers—even commercial divers—plan to go.

The Super Pro features a giant bezel—a one-quarter inch wide ring that measures two inches at the outside diameter. Six large, raised wedges spaced around the bezel allow easy grip and turning even with a wetsuit glove or mitt. The bezel is gold plated for high visibility and corrosion resistance. The bezel's minute divisions are clearly engraved: 10, 20, 30, 40, 50 and a triangle symbol for zero/60. The triangle and a series of dots between the numbers are luminous (tritium) for easy reading in dim light. The bezel has a uni-directional ratchet (counterclockwise) with audible click stops.

The watch face is another sterling example of superb craftsmanship. Extra large luminous dots (tritium) are set against a black background. Each dot marks an hour position. A special triangle marks the 12 o'clock position and flat bars indicate six and nine o'clock.

The hour, minute and sweep second hands are gold plated with engraved bands and dots of luminous tritium.

The watch can be easily read in complete darkness or bright daylight. It is perfect for night dives, cave exploration or shipwreck diving. There is a small date window at the three o'clock position.

Now, for that touch of class: The watch comes in a leather tool case containing a selection of three wrist bands, a tool for installing the bands and even plasticized repetitive dive tables.

You have a choice of wearing the Super Pro with its stainless steel bracelet or two different rubber straps. One of the latter comes with a five inch extension for wearing over a wetsuit.

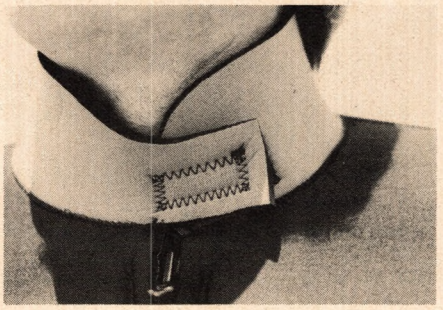
The Heuer Super Professional (catalogue number 844.006) lists for a breathtaking $1,525. It is the most expensive non-gold dive watch in the entire Heuer collection (116 underwater models). Is it worth it? It is if you are a professional diver, serious about your craft. For more information see your local Heuer dive store dealer or contact: Heuer Time & Electronics Corp., 960 South Springfield Ave., Springfield, NJ 07081; (201) 467-1890. The West Coast office is at: 1900 Avenue of the Stars, Century City, CA 90067; (213) 556-8208.

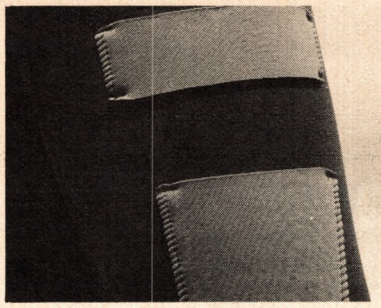
THE SEA RAY
An Economical Quality Wetsuit

TEXT AND PHOTOGRAPHY BY FRED FISCHER

If you like to shop by phone, then a call to Sea Ray may end your search for a new wetsuit. The company manufactures a variety of 1/4 and 1/8 inch wet and drysuits for men and women. Standard sizes are available for divers who weigh 100 to 270 pounds and have normal proportions. Colors are blue/black for men and blue with silver for women.

Because of its wide popularity the 1/4 inch Sea Ray farmer john suit was provided for evaluation. It is made from Sheico rubber laminated on both sides with a nylon-Lycra fabric, which has an attractive sheen. The seams are glued and then stitched on both sides. To prevent leaks the needle never penetrates all the way through the fabric. The end of each seam is bar-tacked for additional rip protection.





The zipper on the jacket has heavy duty, non-corroding plastic teeth, which are interlocked by a metal slide. The tail is secured in front with two metal locks. The fit of the three inch collar is generous enough for a cold water hood and is held shut with a Velcro® tab. Diamond patterned inserts under the arms reduce wear by dispersing the stress points. Royal blue arms and collar are contrasted by a black body. Both shoulder straps on the farmer john close with Velcro. A diamond patterned insert is also provided in the crotch area for seam stress relief.

I would recommend spending an additional $25 for the deluxe package. All of the edges are bound to prevent rips. This is especially important in the wrist and ankle areas. Blue knee pads are applied for wear resistance. A spine pad fills the depression in the diver's back for additional warmth. Twist locks on the tail are replaced with Velcro closures. There is a knife pocket on the thigh for easy access. The corners of the pocket are bar-tacked for strength.

I called the Sea Ray toll free number to find out what was involved in ordering a 1/4 inch farmer john suit with jacket. John Muscarello, the owner, explained the only measurements necessary for a man are height and weight. Women should be prepared to give their bust size in addition. A hat size is required for the hood, hand size for gloves and shoe size for booties. Shipment will be made on the same day if the order call is received before 3:00 pm Eastern time. Muscarello emphasized that the fit is guaranteed. If the suit is returned—unused in the water—he will make a full refund. Some types of alterations are available for an additional $15. Muscarello described a method for marking baggy areas with chalk so material can be removed. Inserts are not possible in areas where the suit is too tight.

In conclusion, I found the $129.95 ($134.95 for women) Sea Ray farmer john to be an excellent value. The workmanship is excellent. For me, the fit was quite acceptable, although the jacket was a bit short on my extra long arms. For more information visit your Sea Ray dealer or call (800) 654-5554; (516) 667-7249 in New York state.

Diving News From Down Under

Heron Island Update

TEXT AND PHOTOGRAPHY BY GERI MURPHY

Heron Island, long established as one of Australia's premier dive resorts, has recently made a number of interesting additions to its already full line of underwater facilities and services.

Perhaps the biggest news announced by this resort is the addition of a new reef exploration vehicle known as the *Subsee Explorer*. Designed by an English engineering firm and manufactured in Cairns, Australia, this unique vessel allows 30 nondivers to stay dry while viewing the undersea wonders of the Great Barrier Reef through the hull. This innovative semi-submersible craft is approximately 43 feet long, 11 feet wide and is powered by an outboard engine. Passengers enjoy an airy, non-claustrophobic environment while drifting leisurely over coral lined pools, through schools of shimmering fish and sculptured passageways of living reef ecosystems.

Reef exploration trips of one hour duration are currently conducted two to three times daily for resort guests. A slightly longer trip at dusk serves champagne to hotel guests while they observe the undersea reef system as its nocturnal activities begin.

For hardcore scuba divers Heron Island has added a high tech, high voltage experience. The resort has acquired four Tekna DV-3X diver propulsion vehicles for reef cruising. Looking more like sleek red racing machines from an underwater movie script, the Tekna dive vehicles are hydrodynamically designed to move through the undersea world at speeds of two mph with minimal resistance. The DV-3X is equipped with a variable pitch propeller offering nine different settings, a maximum running time of two hours and a range of up to three miles. The only problem at Heron Island so far is finding any diver willing to settle for only one dive with this unique machine.

The mere mention of the diver vehicles quickly brings a smile to the face of Heron Island's newly appointed divemaster, Mark McKillop. Originally a New Zealander, Mark has spent most of his life living on the Queensland Coast and has been part of the Heron Island divemaster team for more than three years. His charming, gregarious manner and attention to diver comfort are well remembered by visitors to this island resort.

Heron Island's new semi-submersible reef cruiser, *Subsee Explorer*, lets passengers observe the marine environment while staying dry and comfortable.

Heron Island is probably the most unusual dive resort in the world. It sits in the center of a 50 square mile national marine park comprised of 16 coral atolls, islands and living reefs. Heron itself is part of the park, serving as a bird sanctuary and turtle nesting ground.

A tiny speck in a giant ocean, Heron is barely one-third of a mile long and only 330 yards wide. It is basically a coral cay covered with trees and brush and ringed by a white sand beach.

One small corner of this island is occupied by the resort, the remaining island is a wilderness refuge for 40,000 sea birds and at least six species of turtles.

Surrounding Heron Island is a vast city of coral reef structures, built up over the last 18 million years. The island is but a tiny portion of a huge double reef system that stretches for miles. You can actually walk on the top of this reef during low tide, visiting hundreds of intriguing tide pools, crevices and tidal channels.

Heron Island is near the southern end of the Great Barrier Reef. It lies 50 miles off the Queensland Coast, right on the tropic of Capricorn. The climate is perpetual summer with temperatures ranging between 75 and 90°F and the edge of the Great Barrier Reef is 12 miles away.

The resort has a tropical village atmosphere. Footpaths or narrow roads connect all of the 35 small buildings and guests walk everywhere. There are no cars, trucks or motorcycles. The only form of transportation is the tractors used for hauling luggage, scuba tanks and boat launching.

The resort has 70 rooms and suites that can accommodate up to 230 guests, yet the resort never appears crowded. The only time you ever see everyone is at mealtimes when guests congregate in the giant dining room. The meals are delicious. Breakfast and lunch are served buffet style with fresh fruits, vegetables, meats and fish.

Recreational facilities include a large freshwater swimming pool, game room, a cocktail lounge, a dance area and a tennis court. Special activities include walking tours that cover more than one-half mile of the reef. Guests are provided with tennis shoes and walking sticks. There are also guided bird watching tours during which guests earn about the 20 different species of birds that live on Heron. From October to March there are turtle watching tours and guests have an opportunity to see these magnificent reptiles lay their eggs.

For more information about Heron Island contact Dive In Australia, 680 Beach St., Suite 340, San Francisco, CA 94109; telephone (415) 928-4480.

SPANISH/SOUTH COVES

(Continued from Page 125)

sau groupers, several spotted morays, a couple of resident barracuda, assorted reef tropicals and a school of southern sennet. Several times each day divemasters will take ballyhoo to the reef to initiate a circus of fish feeding and remarkable fish/diver interaction. The eels swim freely, seeking handouts, while the groupers await an opportunity to dart in for a morsel. The wrasse sneak in while the larger predators are occupied. Always at the periphery is a barracuda, just waiting.

Both Spanish Cove and South Cove Resorts offer significant value in a Grand Cayman dive vacation. For further information or reservations please phone toll free (800) 231-4610; in Florida, (305) 381-9954. Mail inquiries should be addressed to Columbus Tours, One Biscayne Tower, Suite 3660, Miami, FL 33131.

TECHNIFACTS

(Continued from Page 22)

ent, Navy ratings include: Master Diver, Saturation Diver, Diver First Class, Medical Deep-Sea Diving Technician, Diver Second Class and Scuba Diver.

It should be pointed out that the term Master Diver can, and often should, be applicable to all classes of diver other than just to Navy personnel. Master craftsmen, whether diver, carpenter, mechanic or whatever, are those who are exceptionally skilled in an art, craft, or science and whose skills or experience qualifies them to practice their craft without supervision and to train apprentices. Probably even master scuba diver would be appropriate if a person did, in fact, meet the above qualifications.

Open sea divers also use many types of equipment but, usually required by law, it involves surface supplied air. In many types of open sea diving the trend is now toward bandmask or hookah equipment. These divers may be engaged in harvesting any sea products and usually earn less than their commercial counterparts but find the challenge of an independent operation rewarding, with a tremendous opportunity to become familiar with the ocean.

Bell divers may also be found in commercial and military diving. Some of the equipment used is, in fact, nothing more than a diving bell. Other equipment, while still working at one atmosphere of pressure, is maneuverable and, consequently, classed as manned submersibles. One, the *Ben Franklin* that did so much work in the Gulf Stream, is the size of a small military submarine.

As the name implies, research divers are those who work underwater to study marine or freshwater conditions. As stated earlier, marine research divers have been around for a long time. Originally they used bells (Barton and Beebe) and then open helmet gear (Du Pont and others). Predominantly, research divers now use scuba, although some are qualified in the use of bandmasks and the lightweight helmets. Underwater research is one of the largest users of manned submersibles since this equipment lets users work at the greatest depths.

A recent interesting development in research diving is that OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Administration), the governing organization for workers' health and safety, exempted research divers from the restrictions imposed by the commercial diver union (the United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners). OSHA claims the union doesn't represent the specific needs of scientific divers.

As a matter of interest, OSHA defines scientific diving as "diving performed solely as a necessary part of scientific, research or educational activity by employees whose sole purpose is to perform scientific research tasks." OSHA went on to say that scientific diving does not include anything normally considered work performed by commercial divers: moving or placing heavy objects, pipelines, demolition, underwater welding, cutting or the use of any explosives.

A final thought with reference to diving regulations: One of the reasons OSHA omitted research divers from the restrictions of the commercial diving union was their excellent safety record. That sport diving is free from any governmental rules and regulations is the result of our excellent safety record. Every diving organization, whether manufacturer, distributer, dealer or instructor, should periodically review its contribution to sport diving to be sure that what it is doing is in the best interest of sport diving safety and of the sport itself. While OSHA is concerned only with employee safety and health, other governmental groups could impose restrictive regulations if diving for fun ceases to be safe.

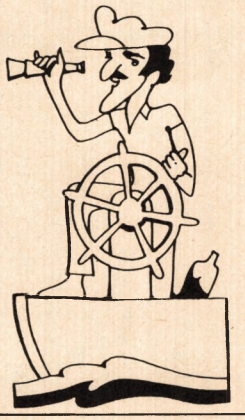
PARKWAY BC RECALL

Certain buoyancy compensator fittings made by Soniform, Inc., in early 1985 and used on two Parkway BCs are being inspected and repaired by Soniform, Inc. These BC fittings may leak air and cause loss of buoyancy control by scuba divers.

In the Parkway line, the fittings were used in the Economy Jacket, model SYS-2000 and SYS-2100, and the Ocean Jacket, model 50000. If you own one of these Parkway models return it, collect, for retrofit to: Soniform, Inc., Dept. R, 1908 Friendship Drive, El Cajon, CA 92020. Turnaround time will be approximately 7-10 days.

Parkway is asking diving specialty shops, air fill stations and other distributors of scuba diving equipment to help in locating owners of these buoyancy compensators.

WHERE TO GO



jamaica

Jamaica's best dive combination: Poseidon Nemrod Divers & Chalet Caribe Hotel Jamaica's first dive resort, fully dedicated to divers. We offer the lowest rates in Jamaica. A/C rooms, freshwater pool, bar, restaurant, private beach. The best dive sites just minutes away. Small groups, shore & boat. PADI training, U/W photography & video. **For reservations: Underwater Adventure Tours, NAT'L 800/621-1274 or 312/929-0717. Telex: 280305. 732 W. Fullerton Pkwy., Chicago, IL 60614.**

MONTEGO BAY

LITTLE CAYMAN

Rated by "Undercurrent" as the Caribbean's best diving.
Little Cayman's prestigious resort.

The SOUTHERN CROSS CLUB features:

- **complete SCUBA facilities.**
- **personal service (10 divers maximum).**
- **private cottages on a blue lagoon.**
- **complete AP diver's package.**
- **sailing, windsurfing, bird-watching.**
- **world-class bonefishing.**

For brochure: **SOUTHERN CROSS CLUB**
1005 E. Tower
One Merchants Plaza
Indianapolis, IN 46204
(317) 636-9501

DIVE CAYMAN

Luxurious one and two bedroom air conditioned ocean front apartments. fully furnished, daily maid service. Dive pick-up from fabulous Seven Mile Beach.

LONDON HOUSE
P.O. Box 1356. Grand Cayman Island. B.W.I.
Phone: (809) 947-4060

FABULOUS FLORIDA KEYS

- Choice of 5 Different Dive Trips
- Air Fills
- Equipment Rentals
- Efficiencies in Tropical Setting
- Sailing—Skiing

LOOKOUT LODGE RESORT 87770 Overseas Hwy, Islamorada, Fla. 33036 Tel.: 305/852-9915

CoCo View ROATAN

7 NIGHTS $499

Unlimited wall diving guaranteed • Fine food, beach • New live-aboard boat now available • The Resort for Divers •
1-800-282-8932, Florida (813) 973-0651
US Office: 1713 Pasco Rd., Wesley Chapel, FL 34249

DIVER'S DIRECTORY

Advertising rates: $141.00 for three consecutive ads, $240.00 for six consecutive ads, $360.00 for a full year. DEADLINE: 28th of 3rd month prior to publication. PAYMENT MUST ACCOMPANY COPY. Send all material to: Diver's Directory, c/o Direct Response Advertising, P.O. Box 69910, Los Angeles, CA 90069.

ALABAMA

MCWHORTER ENGINEERING CO. 205/836-2814
P.O. Box 9014, Plant 1053, Gadsden Rd., Birmingham, AL 35213
Rebuilts, parts, accessories, ASME coded.
HP air compressors, units, systems, since 1952.

ARKANSAS

LYNN'S SKI 'N SCUBA, INC. 501-666-DIVE
1220 Westpark Dr., Little Rock, AR 72204
50' dive boat, equip. rentals, Arkansas' only scuba dome featuring 14' deep diving pool. PADI instr., dive trips.

RICK'S PRO DIVE'N SKI SHOP, INC. 501/753-6004
2323 Poplar St., N. Little Rock, AR 72114
Arkansas' only PADI 5 star training facility w/indoor pool. Dive boat, dive vacations. We teach 9 PADI specialties.

CALIFORNIA

AQUATICS OF SANTA BARBARA 805/964-8689
5370 Hollister Ave., #3, Santa Barbara, CA 93111
Channel Islands Charter, rentals, sales, repair, air.
Instruction: SSI, NAUI, PADI beginning to Divemaster courses.

ARGO DIVING SERVICES 213/510-2208
79 Canyon Terrace, P.O. Box 1201, Avalon, CA 90704
Guided underwater tours and instruction by
Jon Hardy on Catalina Island. Free information.

BIRNS OCEANOGRAPHIC, INC. 213/462-8868
1010 N. Highland Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90038
Underwater photography equipment only, sales and rentals, stills and motion pictures. Sam Parker, Director

CATALINA DIVERS SUPPLY 213/510-0330
Avalon, Catalina Island, CA 90704
Rentals, sales, air, 2 locations.
Pleasure Pier and Avalon Underwater Park.

GUCCIONE'S SCUBA HABITAT 714/594-7927
3220 Brea Canyon Rd., Diamond Bar, CA 91765
Sales, air, classes, PADI facility. Rentals, dive charters.
'See Vue' & 'Atlantis' dive boats. 32' Radon for small groups.

OPENWATER HABITAT, INC. 714/633-7283
417 S. Main, Orange, CA 92668 CA 800/334-OHMS
Centrally located. PADI 5 Star instructor devl. centre.
Beginner to instructor courses, pro rntls/sls/svs, dv. trips.

PASADENA DIVERS WEST 213/796-4287
2695-A E. Foothill Bl., Pasadena, CA 91107
Sales, service, air, PADI, NAUI, instruction.
Rentals, boat trips, underwater photography, tours.

PROFESSIONAL S.C.U.B.A. REPAIR 818/769-1484
5725 Cahuenga Bl., No. Hollywood, CA 91601
Professional repair is our only business.
Servicing all makes and models of equipment since 1961.

SCUBA DUBA DIVE 818/881-4545
7126 Reseda Bl., Reseda, CA 91335
Mon.-Sat.: 10-7. Underwater photo specialist.
Boat trips, instruction, sales, service, rentals.

TRI-VALLEY SCUBA SCHOOL, INC. 415/828-5040
21310 San Ramon Valley Bl., San Ramon, CA 94583
Scubapro Dealer & full line of major brands.
The East Bay's 'full service' pro dive store.

WATER EDUCATION TRAINING (WET) 619/578-3483
8176 Miramar Rd., San Diego, CA 92126
YMCA, PADI, NAUI, resort courses through instr. Free weekly scuba refresher courses. Full service vacation facility. Get WET.

CONNECTICUT

ORBIT MARINE SPORTS CENTER, INC. Open all year!
3273 Fairfield Ave., Bridgeport, CT 06605 203/333-DIVE
Foot of Broad St., Stratford, CT 06497 203/377-6969
Sales, rentals, air, service, NAUI, PADI instr., charters.

THE DIVING BELL 203/775-3573
782 Federal Rd., Brookfield, CT 06804
Open all year. 5 Star PADI, instruction, equipment rental, hydros, photo, repairs, gifts. Travel with us. Local & island travel planned.

UNDERWATER SWIMMERS, INC.
526 Main St., West Haven, CT 06516 203/932-0258
1038 Farmington Ave., Kensington, CT 06037 203/828-3641
Discount prices, courses, rentals, repairs, air, hydros.

FLORIDA

AMERI DIVE 305/395-4407
7166 Beracasa Way, Boca Raton, FL 33433
Del Mar Shopping Village, corner Powerline & Palmetto.
Instr., sls., rental, svs., air, travel, resorts, Scubapro, PADI.

AQUANAUT SCUBA CENTER, INC. 904/837-0359
24 Hwy. 98, P.O. Box 651, Destin, FL 32541
Dive boat 'Aquanaut', reef, wreck, night diving, private & group instruction. NASDS & PADI, resort & open water courses.

BRENT FEINMAN'S SCUBA WORLD 'STAY WET' 305/587-DIVE
3932 Davie Bl., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33312 305/587-7234
PADI facility, air, sales, service, rentals, dive charters, reef trips. All levels of cert. private & group lessons.

CRYSTAL LODGE MOTEL & DIVE CENTER 904/795-6798
US 19 N., P.O. Box 456, Crystal River, FL 32629
Manatee & spring diving, boats, equipment rental.
Heated pool, seafood, bar, rooms at low prices.

DEEP SIX DIVE & WATERSPORTS Beach Diving Report
1550 Old Dixie, Vero Beach, FL 32960 305/562-2883
Closest beach dive to Disney, reef within 50 ft. of beach.
Lobster, wreck, treasure, PADI 5 star IDC full svs. store.

DIVER'S DEN/PNEUMATIC SYSTEMS, INC. 904/871-4777
4720 E. Bus Hwy. 98, Panama City, FL 32404
Sales, rentals, service, fast charter boats, 6-15 passengers
Instr. NAUI, PADI. Compressor sales, service, maint., overhaul.

DIVERS UNLIMITED 305/981-0156
6023 Hollywood Bl., Hollywood, FL 33024
Awarded #1 training facility by PADI. All brands, whsl/rtl, daily boat trips, repair, rental, classes, travel. 5 Star PADI training facility.

DIVERS UNLIMITED/FORT LAUDERDALE 305/524-4862
440 Seabreeze Bl., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33316
Daily boat trips, training dives, classes, retail-all brands, leisure-wear, rentals. Packages w/Days Inn. 5 Star PADI training facility.

DIVERS WORLD 305/844-1510
Mail: 200 Tacoma Ln., PBS, FL 33404
Daily dives, group rates, rentals. One day
Bahama trips. Coast Guard approved 34' boat.

DIXIE DIVERS, INC.
1717 S. U.S. 1, Ft. Pierce, FL 33450 305/461-4488
1843 S.E. Federal Hwy., Stuart, FL 33494 305/283-5588
PADI 5 Star facilities, open 7 days, charters.

FANTASEA SCUBA HEADQUARTERS 904/837-0732
P.O. Box 63, #1 Hwy. 98, Destin, FL 32541
PADI 5 Star facility, D.V.I. resort destination.
Sales & service, charters, instruction, rental, air.

FORCE-E, 1399 N. Military Trl., W. Palm Bch., FL 305/471-2676
877 E. Palmetto Pk. Rd., Boca Raton, FL 305/368-0555
2700 E. Atlantic Blvd., Pompano Beach, FL 305/943-3483
2104 W. Oakland Park Blvd., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 305/735-6227

GINNIE SPRINGS, INC. 904/454-2202
Rt. 1, P.O. Box 153, High Spring, FL 32643 800/874-8571
Six 72° clear blue springs, camping, canoeing.
Complete resort dive facility.Cavern instruction.

GULF STREAM DIVER SCUBA CHARTERS 305/965-7878
2315 Caroma Ln., West Palm Beach, FL 33406
Palm Beach daily reef & wreck dives, pro. charters,
Bahama boat trips. 2 new USCG 38' & 41' cust. dv. boats.

HYDROSPACE DIVE SHOP 800/874-3483
3605-A Thomas Dr., Panama City Beach, FL 32407 904/234-9463
The Gulf Coasts' largest and most experienced dive service.
5 boats 46', 42', 40', 24'. Full service facility.

ICHETUCKNEE RIVER DIVE CABIN
Branford, Florida area (near Ginnie Springs).
Sleeps 6, 2 bath, kitchen, A/C
Call 404/487-5211 day or 404/487-5055 nite

LAUDERDALE DIVER 305/GO-SCUBA
1334 S.E. 17th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33316 "on the Causeway"
Complete master diver program. PADI distinguished service award. Instr., sales, service, air, photo, trips. Widest selection.

MAC'S SPORTS 813/442-9931
2126 Drew St., Clearwater, FL 33575 813/461-7160
One of the world's largest diving stores & school.
Pool on premises, local & Caribbean trips.

MANATEE HEADQUARTERS 904/795-2776
P.O. Box 124, Crystal River, FL 32629
3 day certification, Manatee tours.
Full service dive shop, special Sheraton Motel rates.

NORINE ROUSE SCUBA CLUB OF THE PALM BEACHES
4708 N. Dixie Hwy., West Palm Beach, FL 33407 305/844-2466
A membership club for certified divers.
Dive trips 6 days a week.

PLANTATION INN MARINA 904/795-5797
P.O. Box 1093, Crystal River, FL 32629.
Instruction, rentals, boats, canoes, pkg. deals, pvt. Manatee obser. deck and air sta. at Divers Giant Spring. Golf, tennis, 150 rooms.

PROFESSIONAL DIVING SCHOOL/CHARTERS OF FLORIDA
Bahai Mar Yachting Center,Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33316
Basic-divemaster training/specialties-night, deep, wreck.
Daily reef & wreck dives. 305/761-3413 800/772-DIVE

'SCUBA TOO' CAPT. JOE SCHIRCK 305/989-5813
Ft. Lauderdale's oldest continuing dive operation. Pet & feed Oliver the Moray Eel featured on "Those Amazing Animals". PADI instructor on every dive, 6 persons maximum.

SPANISH BAY VILLAS ONE BR CONDO for Sale at Great Price.
Own a place in the sun, with the best diving under the sun.
Fully-managed income property with complete dive shop
facilities right next door. Call Florida 305/941-2286

THE SCUBA SHACK, INC. 305/334-8808
2485 N.E. Dixie Hwy., Jensen Beach, FL 33457
The Treasure Coast's oldest full service dive shop.
PADI instruction, air, sales, rentals, repairs, trips.

VORTEX SPRING & CAMPGROUND, INC. 904/836-4979
Rt. 2, P.O. Box 18½, Ponce De Leon, FL 32455. Now ITC courses.
Sales, service, rentals, 5000 PSI air, canoe rentals, group lodging dorms, RV hook-ups. Cavern & system dive. Gulf & Keys trips.

FLORIDA KEYS

A KEY LARGO CONDO Call collect 813/939-3612
Moon Bay deluxe 2 BR, 1½ bath w/dock, sleeps 6. Near Pennekamp, dive centers, marinas and Largo cut. Scuba, snorkel, fishing, skiing, tennis. $395 per wk. Reserve early.

AMERITRAVEL DIVING PACKAGES US & FL 800/551-4000
5900 SW 73 St. #204, S. Miami, FL 33143
Unique dive packages anywhere in the keys.
Custom tailored to any budget, individuals or groups.

AQUATIC FLOATING SEA COVE MOTEL 305/289-0800
12685 Overseas Hwy., Marathon, FL 33050
Budget rates, Summer $14-$29, Winter $19-$39 for two.
Private deep harbor & ramp on Atlantic. A#1 rooms and effs.

BAY HARBOR LODGE 305/852-5695
Rt. 1, Box 35, Key Largo, FL 33037 MM. 97.5
Best rates. Comfortable accommodations.
Great spot. Ask for brochures.

BUDDY'S DIVE SHOP 305/664-4707
P.O. Box 409, Islamorada, FL 33036 MM. 79.5 Bud 'n Mary's Marina Dv. aboard our 40' 'Scuba Safari' & 34' 'Free 'n Clear'. Full/½ day trips to Alligator Reef, Cannabis Cruiser & Coral Gardens. Pkgs. avail.

CAPT. CHAMBERS' TRIANGLE DIVE CHARTERS 305/451-1805
P.O. Box 2258, Key Largo, FL 33037
31' custom boat, 6 max. Free: guided dives, use of U/W camera. Dive packages avail. Recommended by Undercurrents, 3/82.

CAPT. CORKY'S DIVERS' WORLD of Key Largo, Inc. 305/451-3200
P.O. Box 1663, Key Largo, FL 33037 MM. 99.5 U.S. 1 past Wendy's Bahamas/Pennekamp, U/W video rental, snkl. w/dolphins, PADI instr., grp. rates, dive, snkl., sail, shell collect, spearfish. Best pkg. rates!

CAPT. GREG'S SCUBA-DO 305/451-3446
P.O. Box 2237, Key Largo, FL 33037 MM.100 @ 100 Marina
Dive Pennekamp, 34' boat, 6 max. Avoid crowded boats.
Enjoy personal service. We dive with you. Best dive pkg. rates.

CAPT. SLATE'S ATLANTIS DIVE CENTER 305/451-3020
51 Garden Cove Dr., Key Largo, FL 33037 MM.106.5 305/451-1325
Dive Pennekamp on 1 of 3 cust. boats. NAUI, YMCA, PADI, CMAS instr. Air & rntls., grp. & multi-dv. disc., pkgs., gifts.

CORAL LAGOON RESORT AT THE DIVING SITE 305/289-0121
Middle Keys, MM.53, 12399 Overseas Hwy., Marathon, FL 33050
Waterfront efficiency cottages, dockage, pool, tennis, bikes.
PADI dive shop, lessons, 3 boats, groups, spring/fall dive pkgs.

DIVE KEY WEST 305/296-3661
'Carol J', P.O. Box 2842, Key West, FL 33045
Disc. room pkg. & grp. rates. Max. 6 divers.
Lobster diving & spearfishing, rentals, air.

FLORIDA KEYS DIVE & SKI, INC. 305/852-4599
P.O. Box 391, Tavernier, FL 33070 6 pass. dive boats.
A PADI scuba train. fac. Checkouts, 4 day cert. course
& all levels of instr. Spearfishing, shelling, watersports.

HALL'S DIVING CENTER & RESORTS 305/743-5929
1688 Overseas Hwy., Marathon, Keys 33050
Guaranteed "Weather-Proof" reef trips and dive packages.
Lessons start every day. All major brands and credit cards.

HAWK'S CAY RESORT & MARINA US 800/327-7775
MM 61, Marathon, FL 33050 FL 800/432-2242
Tennis, pools, jacuzzis, reef trips, PADI. 305/743-9000
Custom-built dive boats, air/equip. rental, instr., pkg. rates.

HOLIDAY ISLE DIVE & SWIM CENTER 305/664-4145
P.O. Box 482, Islamorada, FL 33036 MM 84.5 FL-800/432-2875
New dive boat. US-800/327-7070
Group rates and scuba instruction.

KEY LARGO CONDO 305/433-8073
3 BR., 1 1/2 Bath, completely furnished. 305/546-2275
Marina, saunas, tennis, pools, 2 mi. Pennekamp Park.
Great diving, fishing, sailing. Special summer rates.

KEY LARGO BAYFRONT HOME—Dive, Snorkel-Sail 305/255-4556
P.O. Box 161414, Miami, FL 33116
3 bedroom/2 bath gorgeous, new, private home with dock.
Luxuriously furnished, fantastic rates from $11/day/per./wk.

KEY LARGO LUXURY CONDO 513/984-0866
Oleinik, 8555 Blue Cut Ln., Cincinnati, OH 45243
Luxuriously decorated, 2 bedroom, dock, pool,
sauna, tennis. Minutes from best dive areas.

KEY WEST PRO DIVE SHOP, INC. 305/296-3823
1605 N. Roosevelt Bl., Key West, FL 33040
Instruction, sales, service, charters, air.
Private instruction and open water checkouts.

LADY CYANA DIVERS 305/664-8717
P.O. Box 1157, Islamorada, FL 33036 MM 85.9
Daily reef trips aboard our 40' and 60' custom dive boats.
Rentals, air, sales, service, instruction, group rates, packages.

LOOE KEY REEF RESORT & MARINA 305/872-2215
P.O. Box 509G, Ramrod Key, FL 33042 MM.27
Singles, doubles, tv, pool, spa, restaurant, ramp, dockage.
Compl. dive shop, instr., USCG cert. custom dive boat, grp. rates.

PENNEKAMP STATE PARK CONCESSION 305/451-1621
Box 13M, MM 102.5, Key Largo, FL 33037 800/432-2871
The only dive shop located directly in Pennekamp.
Free brochure, send 50¢ for reef chart.

PLANTATION KEY LUXURY CONDO 305/852-5748
c/o Plantation Villas, Box 17, Tavernier, FL 33070
Beautiful 1 BR condo (sleeps 4) on bay. Has everything.
Boat ramp & docks. $295/wk. May-Nov., $350/wk. Dec.-Apr.

QUIESCENCE DIVING SERVICES, INC. 305/451-2440
P.O. Box N-13, Key Largo, FL 33037 MM. 103.5
Personalized charters in Pennekamp, only 6 divers per boat.
Instruction; Basic, Advanced, Specialty courses.

RENT 20' FLORIDA KEYS DIVE BOAT 305/743-0391
and stay aboard 46' luxuriously furnished, color tv, A/C
houseboat at small private island. Dive Pennekamp, Looe Key
Alligator Reef, Crystal dive water. $695 week.

RENT 28' FLORIDA KEYS DIVE BOAT 305/852-9076
Dive all the Keys hot spots from this fast, comfortable,
twin engine dive boat. Sleep aboard 4, galley, shower,
A/C, flybridge, dive platform, boarding ladder, $795 wk.

ROCK REEF RESORT 305/852-2401
P.O. Box 73, Key Largo, FL 33037 MM. 98
Divers Paradise, spacious grounds, beach, jacuzzi,
comfortable accommodations and comfortable prices.

SEA CENTER DIVE SHOP 305/872-2319
P.O. Box 515, Big Pine Key, FL 33043 MM. 29.5
Dive Looe Key, custom boats, dive/lodging packages.
PADI facility, full service shop, 24 hr. hydro.

SEA DWELLERS SPORTS CENTER 305/451-3640
99850 Overseas Hwy., Key Largo, FL 33037
Dive and snorkel Pennekamp Park.
Special weekday rates.

SEA TRAIL MOTEL 305/852-8001
Rt. 5, P.O. Box 91, Key Largo, FL 33037, MM 98.5
Cable TV, air conditioned, refrigerator, budget rates,
10% discount. Advanced reservations May through Nov.

SEAFARER RESORT MOTEL 305/852-5349
P.O. Box 185, Key Largo, FL 33037 MM. 97.8 (Gulfside)
'Fantasy Island' setting, real sandy beach & free paddle boat.
Clean rooms & efficiencies. Please contact us for group rates.!

SHORELINE MOTEL 305/664-4027
Rt. 1, Box 57, Islamorada, FL 33036 MM. 81
Low rates, clean rooms, cable TV, refrigerators,
beach, free dockage and boat ramp.

STEVE KLEM U/W GUIDE SERVICE 305/451-1831
P.O. Box 1803, Key Largo, FL 33037 MM. 104
Dive with the legendary "Pied Piper of Pennekamp Park".
Let Steve introduce you to his U/W pets. 6 divers only.

THE BOAT, a div. of Triangle Watersports, Inc. 305/745-BOAT
Rt. 2, Box 617, Summerland, FL 33042
Free color brochure, customized dives, adventure experiences,
instruction, U/W video. Looe Key (FL Keys), Belize(Central America).

THE DIVING SITE, INC. US 800/634-3935; FL 800/821-9155
12399 Overseas Hwy., Marathon, FL 33050 MM. 53.5
30, 16 & 6 pass. dive boats. Daily reef trips. 305/289-1021
Charters & group rates, PADI lessons, sales, repairs, dive pkgs.

THE REEF AT MARATHON RESORT CLUB US-800/327-4836
P.O. Box 871, Marathon, FL 33050 FL-305/743-7900
2 BR/2 BA villas, efficiencies, motel rooms, tennis, pool,
clubhouse & marina. Dive pkgs. & rntl. boats avail.

GEORGIA

DIVERS SUPPLY 912/474-6790
5208 Mercer Univ. Dr., Macon, GA 31210
PADI training facility, all major brands.
Located at exit 2 on I-475

DIVING WORLD USA 404/634-4354
2945 Buford Hwy., Atlanta, GA 30329
All brands, wholesale, retail, repair, rental, trips.
YMCA, NAUI, PADI classes. 3 man chamber.

HAWAII

ALOHA DIVE SHOP—KOKO MARINA 808/395-5922
Honolulu, HI 96825 808/395-8882
"Diving is fun" with Jackie and her friends.
Scuba resort cert., tours, boat, sales, rental, all cert.

CAPT. NEMO'S OCEAN EMPORIUM 808/661-5555
700 Front St. & Dickenson, Lahaina, Maui, HI 96761 800/367-8088
1st class diving & sailing, compl. shop: sales, rentals & cameras.
58' catamaran, 26' cruisers, small grps., complete dive packages.

CENTRAL PACIFIC DIVERS 808/661-8718
780 Front St., Lahaina, Maui, HI 96761
2 & 3 tank trips daily to Hawaii's top spots.
4 & 5 day scuba classes. Request info from Maui's best.

DIVE MAKAI CHARTERS 808/329-2025
P.O. Box 2955, Kailua-Kona, HI 96745 Priv. PADI instr.
Diving with a difference, we care! Write to Tom & Lisa.
Rated Kona's best every year since '76 by Undercurrent.

DIVE MAUI INC. 808/667-2080 or 661-4363
Lahaina Market Pl., Lahaina Luna Rd., Lahaina, HI 96761
Full service NAUI, PADI, SSI store. 3 boats leaving
daily for Maui, Lauai, Molokini. Free maps. Photog. avail.

FATHOM FIVE DIVERS 808/742-6991
P.O. Box 907, Koloa. Kauai, HI 96756
Specializing in small personal charters, daily trips.
NAUI and PADI instruction, air, rentals, photography.

HAWAIIAN WATERCOLORS 808/879-3584
P.O. Box 616, Kihei, Maui, HI 96753
Experts in dive charters, U/W video, U/W photography.
Contact Ed Robinson for information.

KALIA HOTEL 808/922-1961
2164 Kalia Rd., Waikiki Beach, Honolulu, HI 96815
Waikiki's most reasonable rates. Std., deluxe and
penthouse rooms available, some with cooking facilities.

KONA COAST DIVERS 808/329-8802
75-5614 Palani Rd., Kailua-Kona, HI 96740
Kona's finest daily charters, priv. PADI/NAUI instr.
Retail, rentals, air & vacation pkg. available. Write today.

LAHAINA DIVER'S INC. 808/667-7496
710 Front St., Lahaina, Maui, HI 96761
Daily inter-island dive trips to Lanai or Molokini
aboard the 43 ft. dive boat, the 'Reliant'.

LEEWARD DIVE CENTER 808/696-3414
85-979 Farrington Hwy., Waianae, HI 96792
3 boats daily with over 50 different dive sites. Dive
the Mahi, 165' wreck, the plane, turtles & all in small groups.

MAUI DIVE SHOP 808/879-3388
P.O. Box 1018, Azeka Place, Kihei, HI 96753
Send for free Maui Diver's Guide, enclose $1 postage.
Dive charters to Molokini, rentals, 5 day scuba classes, windsurfing.

MIKE SEVERNS SCUBA DIVING 808/879-6596
P.O. Box 627, Kihei, Maui, HI 96753
Small groups, 5 cert. divers max. Guided boat dives.
Two person privates w/Tekna DVX3 scooters.

OCEAN ACTIVITIES CENTER 808/879-4485
3750 Wailea Alanui, D-2, Wailea, HI 96753
Hawaii's only dive lodge: Hotel Lana.
Daily dives to Molokini, La Perousse, Kahoolawe, Lanai.

OCEAN ADVENTURES, INC. 808/487-9060
98-406 Kam. Hwy., Pearl City, HI 96782
PADI 5 Star instructor dev. center, diver vehicles, tours,
group pkgs., boat dives, cameras, 3/4 day certs.

OCEAN SPORTS North Kona Coast
Sheraton Waikaloa Hotel, P.O. Box 3291 WVS, Kamuela, HI
Fantastic diving & sailing, windsurfing lessons & rentals.
42' catamaran, Zodiac Dives, camera rentals, small groups.

SANDWICH ISLE DIVERS 808/329-9188
73-1263 Lihau St., Kailua, Kona, HI 96740 808/325-7723
Kona-Hawaii's best. Enjoy it with us. Daily trips. Small
charters. PADI instruction. Night dives, too. Call or write.

SEA DREAMS HAWAII 808/329-8744
P.O. Box 4886, Kailua-Kona, HI 96745 808/322-6118
Fast, comfortable custom dive boat. 2 to 6 divers. 1 trip
daily. 1st class equipment, friendly service. PADI instr.

SEA PARADISE, SCUBA 808/322-2500
P.O. Box 5655, Kailua-Kona, HI 96745
Kona's best charter company. Explore reefs, lava tubes & archways.
Our 'pampered diver' service will spoil you forever. PADI & NAUI.

SEA SAGE DIVE CENTER 808/822-3841
4-1378 Kuhio Hwy., Kapaa, Kauai, HI 96746
Safely serving Kauai since 1973. NASDS, NAUI, PADI.
Daily boat/shore trips. Complete pro facility.

SOUTH SEAS AQUATICS 808/538-3854
1050 Ala Moana Bl., Honolulu, HI 96814 808/538-3856
Dive the Mahi, 165' shipwreck and lava tubes! Daily boat charters.
Full service pro dive store since 1961. Write for free brochure.

THE DIVE SHOP OF KIHEI LTD. 808/879-5172
1975 S. Kihei Rd., Kihei, Maui, HI 96753
Daily dive & sn. to Molokiwi, 3-5 day cert. op. water check-outs
Full svc. facility, Maui Divers Guide 6.95 + P & H.

WAIKIKI DIVING, INC.—WAIKIKI DIVING SCHOOL 808/922-7188
420 Nahua St., Honolulu, HI 96815 808/922-7189
Waikiki's only pro dive shop. PADI & NAUI facility.
Boat dives, sales, rentals, charters. Free brochure.

ILLINOIS

THE GEAR BAG, INC. 312/637-FINS
1605 N. Newland, Chicago, IL 60635
Located at 6900 west on North Avenue.
NAUI pro facility & PADI training facility.

INDIANA

SCUBA LAKE MICHIGAN CHARTERS 219/287-2223
Capt. Ernie Piotrowski, 234 N. Albert St., S. Bend, IN 46619
Dive aboard Sea Quest II. Club/shop rates, rentals.
Special Thur. & Fri., 5-tank charters, discount program.

LOUISIANA

SEA HORSE DIVING ACADEMY 504/246-6523
5400 Crowder Bl., Unit E, New Orleans, LA 70127
Pro dive center PADI 5 Star training facility.
Classes-Beginner-Instructor. Indiv. & group vacations.

MAINE

AQUA CITY SCUBA, INC. 207/873-0266
11 Water St., Waterville, ME 04901
Sales, in-shop repair service, rentals, NAUI & PADI
training facility. Central Maine's largest dive shop.

TOMMY'S HARDWARE—TOMMY'S DIVE SHOP 207/772-5357
273 Congress St., Portland, ME 04101
N.E.'s largest, known coast to coast, sls., svs., rntls., air, hydro.
YMCA, NAUI, PADI, wreck charters, mail order, discount prices.

MARYLAND

DIVERS DEN, INC. 301/668-6866
8105 Harford Rd., Baltimore, MD 21234
Maryland's oldest professional dive shop.
Large enough to serve you – Small enough to know you.

DYNAMO DIVE SHOP 301/474-6380
8906 Rhode Island Ave., P.O. Box 1019, College Park, MD 20740
N.C. wreck dives, Florida trips, full service dive shop,
PADI 5 Star, instruction, 24 hour wetline: 345-DIVE.

MASSACHUSETTS

AQUARIUS DIVING CENTER, INC. 617/759-DIVE
3239 Cranberry Hwy., Buzzards Bay, MA 02532
Authorized Scubapro dealer. PADI instruction, sales, full service,
rentals, dive travel. Mon.-Fri. 10-8, Sat. 9-5, Sun. 8-1.

LOWELL SCUBA CENTER 617/453-7574
477 Gorham St., Lowell, MA 01852
Full service pro store, instruction all levels.
Authorized Scubapro dealer.

NORTHEAST SCUBA, INC. 617/774-7296
125 Liberty St., Danvers, MA 01923
Scuba instruction, sales, air station, photo courses.
Hydro test, regulator repairs, rentals, boat charters.

MICHIGAN

SCUBA NORTH, INC. 616/947-2520
13258 W. Bayshore Dr., Traverse City, MI 49684
NAUI instruction, rentals, repairs, hydro's,
3500 PSI, charter boat, trips, Dacor, USD, Scubapro.

WOLF'S DIVER'S SUPPLY 616/926-1068
250 W. Main, Benton Harbor, MI 49022
Discount prices, service, rental, instr., air, travel, USD,
Dacor, Parkway, Mares, Viking, Tekna, SeaQuest, Ikelite.

MINNESOTA

THE SUPERIOR DIVER, INC. 218/724-4655 or 475-2550
1905 Greysolon Rd., Duluth, MN 55812 Larry Sand & Bill Merrill
Shipwreck diving charters in the Isle Royale National
Park aboard the 'Royale Diver' & 'Superior Diver'.

MISSOURI

WEST END DIVING'S–BILLION GALLON LAKE RESORT
at Bonne Terre Mine, Bonne Terre, MO 63628 Dive
Fully illuminated underground lake, 1 hour from reservations
St. Louis. 70' visibility, 58° water temperature. 314/731-5003

WEST END DIVING CENTERS, INC.
11215 Nat. Bridge Rd., Bridgeton, MO 63044 314/731-5003
11004 Manchester Rd., St. Louis, MO 63122 314/822-3005
39 N. Allen, Bonne Terre, MO 63628 314/358-5000

NEW JERSEY

CEDAR GROVE DIVERS SUPPLY 201/857-1748
492 Pompton Ave., Rd. 23, Cedar Grove, NJ 07009
National certified instruction, private or group lessons.
Indoor heated pool, full service dive shop.

DOSIL'S SPORTS CENTER 201/787-0508
261 Rt. 36, E. Keansburg, NJ 07734
Discount prices, dive travel, wreck dives, rentals,
3000psi air fills, indoor pool, repairs.

LAKELAND SCUBA DIVERS 201/887-0194
92 Route #10, E. Hanover, NJ 07936
Certified instruction, PADI, YMCA, NAUI. Indoor heated
pool, rentals, repairs, wreck dives weekly.

MARLIN SCUBA SHOP 201/327-6000
506 Rt. 17, Ramsey, NJ 07446
Full service PADI training facility.
Indoor heated pool, N.J. wreck dives, dive vacations.

PRINCETON AQUA SPORTS 609/924-4240
306 Alexander St., Princeton, NJ 08540
PADI training facility. Full service dive, snow
ski & windsurfing facilities. Diving vacations our specialty.

SUB-OCEAN SERVICES 201-437-8683
340 Broadway, Bayonne, NJ 07002
Air, rentals, instruction, sales, services.
Serving the metropolitan area. Telex: 221500 ATTN SUB

UNDERWATER SPORTS 201/843-3340
Rt. 17, South Rochelle Park, NJ 07662
New Jersey's oldest and largest pro dive shop.
Indoor heated pool, Nat'l Certification, all serv.

NEW YORK

ALLEN SPORTS DIVE CENTER 914/235-3430
249 North Ave., New Rochelle, NY 10801
Air fills, rentals, repairs, hydros, V.I.P. Most
comprehensive dive shop, all items discounted.

AQUA CRAZY HARVEY 718/743-0054
3179 Emmons Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11235
At Sheepshead Bay. Instant refills.
Major brands, big discounts. Since 1953.

AQUA-LUNG CENTER, RICHARDS 212/947-5018
233 W. 42nd St., Times Square, New York, NY 10036
Export agent for all major brands. Dive, surf, swim.
Largest all year round dive shop. Will not be undersold.

ATLANTIS 2 212/924-7556
498 Ave. of the Americas, New York, NY 10011
New York's PADI 5 Star facility & Scubapro dealer.
Quality instruction, equipment, service and dive travel.

CENTRAL SKINDIVERS DISCOUNT CENTERS Open 7 Days
2608 Merrick Rd., Bellmore, NY (indoor pool) 516/826-8888
160-09 Jamaica Ave., Jamaica, NY 718/739-5772
Refills, rentals, repairs, dive trips, PADI lessons. Our 34th year.

EAST COAST DIVING, INC. 718/979-6056
1500 Hylan Bl., Staten Island, NY 10305
PADI five star facility - Classes all levels.
Wreck charters on 50' dive boat.

ISLAND SCUBA CENTERS, INC. 516/546-2030
74 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, NY 11520
Sales, air, rentals repairs, waterfront store, travel.
Instruction, photo equip. rentals, Club Aquarius.

KINGS COUNTY DIVERS CORP. 212/648-4232
2417 Avenue U, Brooklyn NY 11229
Authorized Scubapro dealer 212/934-4153
Brooklyn's full service pro shop.

NIAGARA SCUBA SPORTS 716/875-6528
2048 Niagara St. (near Hertel), Buffalo, NY 14207
Western New York's full service pro dive shop.
PADI 5 Star facility. Scubapro & other major brands.

PAN AQUA DIVING 212/496-2267
166 W. 75th St., New York, NY 10023
On-site air, equipment, rentals, repair-7 days a week.
NAUI, PADI, YMCA: Basic-Instructor. Local, group trips & travel.

PROFESSIONAL DIVE TRIPS, INC. 718/332-9574
3662 Shore Pkwy., Brooklyn, NY 11235. Capt. Bill Reddan
Abroad 40' M/V Terry, USCG licensed, full equipment,
wreck's, lobster, night dives, advanced courses, YMCA, PADI, IDEA.

SOUTH BAY DIVING CENTER 516/785-3449
3028 Merrick Rd., Wantagh, NY 11793
Areas most comprehensive supplier of dive equipment.
Long Island best wreck diving.

WESTCHESTER DIVE CENTER & SCHOOL. 914/937-2685
62 Westchester Ave., Port Chester, NY 10573
Northern Division, Mahopac, NY 914/628-1386
Area's most comprehensive year round scuba school.

ZODIAC WATCH CO., FACTORY DIVE WATCH REPAIR CENTER
565-5th Ave., New York, NY 10017 enter 9 E. 46th St. 212/490-3525
Zodiac Sea Wolf and all brands serviced and pressure tested.
Heuer and Chronosport sales. Huge discounts.

NORTH CAROLINA

DIVE BOAT OLYMPUS I 301/474-6381
Pier 8, Morehead City, NC 28557 919/726-9432
Dive the clear warm waters of NC on area's largest dive
boat. Groups up to 25 or individual walk-ons.

EASY STEP CHARTERS/EJW SPORT SHOP 919/726-2311
2204 Arendall St., Morehead City, NC 28557 919/247-4725
2 dive boats, 24 hr. hydro & repairs, specialty courses.
(Wreck, deep, night, boat, search & recovery, equipment repair.)

NAGS HEAD PRO DIVE CENTER 919/441-7594
P.O. Box 665, Nags Head, NC 27959
Wreck U85, scooners, WWII freighters, tankers, aboard Sea Fox.
50' custom boat, PADI instr., sales, svs., rntls., air, 5000 PSI.

THE DIVE SHOP 704/459-7440
I-40 Claremont Exit, Claremont, NC 28610 704/459-7286
PADI instruction, air, sales, rental, repair, trips. Caribbean
& Florida trips, wreck dive & fish charters off NC coast.

OHIO

LONG LAKE SCUBA 419/331-3483
3160 Long Rd., Lima, OH 45807
PADI training facility (S-451).
Sales, service, rentals.

OREGON

DOLPHIN AQUATIC SPORTS 503/245-1240
11527 SW Pacific Hwy., Portland, OR 97223
Sls., rntls., repairs, air 5000 psi, travel agency, wkly trips.
Beg., specialty & instr. courses. BSAC, SSI, IDEA, CMAS.

PENNSYLVANIA

DON COOK'S SCUBA EQUIPMENT 717/326-2091
940 Market St., Williamsport, PA 17701
Air, certified instruction, PADI, sales, service.
PADI training facility, pro dive shop. Closed Wednesday.

HARRISBURG SCUBA CENTER, INC. 717/561-0517
991-A Peiffers Ln., Harrisburg, PA 17109
5 PADI certified instructors, sales, service, rentals, air, dive
trips. PADI training facility. Weekdays 6 PM-9 PM, Sat. 9-5.

MID-ATLANTIC SCUBA CENTER
320 E. Butler Ave., Ambler, PA 19002 215/628-4935
3540 Street Rd., Bensalem, PA 19020 215/245-0141
PADI instruction, sales, rentals, repairs, trips.

SMOKEY'S DIVER'S DEN 717/393-5333
412 N. Duke St., Lancaster, PA 17602
Certified instruction, rentals, sales, service. U/W films &
video tapes. Programs for schools, clubs & organizations.

THE DIVING BELL, INC. 215/763-6868
681 N. Broad St., Philadelphia, PA 19123
Discounts for scuba students and dive club members.
Free parking on Pruyn (Prine) Bearings parking lots.

RHODE ISLAND

VIKING DIVE SHOP 401/847-4179
124 E. Main Rd., Newport, RI 02840 Rt. 138
Air, sales, rentals, repairs, hydros, instruction.
Wet and dry suits repaired and altered.

TEXAS

ARLINGTON SCUBA CENTER, INC. 817/265-6712
2414 W. Park Row Dr., Arlington, TX 76013
PADI 5 Star training, air, sales, rental, repair, trips.
Most complete pro service in North Texas.

KENLEE'S SCUBA CENTER–COZUMEL EXPERTS 713/932-6488
5705 Glenmont, Houston, TX 77081 713/661-6080
Trips to Cayman, Baja, Bonaire, Belize, Honduras, Red Sea.
Truk Lagoon, 11/15-29, Australia, 12/1-16. Free schedule.

SCUBA AIR COMPRESSOR SERVICE, INC. 214/661-8695
14055 Proton Rd., Dallas, TX 75234
New/used high PSI compressors.
Sales, service, overhaul, parts, rentals.

UTAH

THUNDER ISLAND DIVERS 801/968-9600
2520 West 4700 South, Salt Lake City, UT 84118
Utah's only PADI 5 Star instructor development center.
Sales, service, rental. Private dives to Utah's lakes.

VERMONT

NORTHERN DIVERS INC. 802/862-3881
65 Main St., Burlington, VT 05401
NAUI/PADI instruction, sales, repairs, air, rentals.
Lake Champlain dive charters, travel services.

VIRGINIA

DIVING ENTERPRISES, LTD. 703/989-1555
4040 Franklin Rd., Roanoke, VA 24014
Complete scuba center, PADI, NAUI, YMCA.
Try our new river canoeing and dive trips.

SEA VENTURES, INC. 703/425-7676
Pickett Shopping Center, 9444 Main St., Fairfax, VA 22031
Northern VA's complete dive shop.
Trips, instruction, sales, rentals, repairs. NAUI, YMCA, & PADI

"THE" DIVE SHOP 703/698-7220
2841 Rogers Dr., Falls Church, VA 22042
PADI 5 Star instructional development center,
full service serving Wash., DC, metro area.

THE WET ONES 703/WET-1111
163 Glyndon St., Vienna, VA 22180
No. VA's oldest PADI 5 star facility. Instruction all
levels, sales & service, grp. & indiv. trips, photography.

WEST VIRGINIA

HUNTINGTON SPORT & COMMERCIAL DIVING CENTER
U.S. 60 & I-64 Exit 15 at Carroll's 304/529-6622
4901 U.S. Rt. 60 East, Huntington, WV 25705
Ask for Charley. 304/736-3861

WISCONSIN

CENTRAL WISCONSIN DIVING ACADEMY 715/424-3052
1331 8th St. S., Wisconsin Rapids, WI 54494
Dive travel, sales, rental, repairs,
equipment. NASDS certification.

ON THE ROCKS SCUBA SHOP 414/854-2808
849 Wisconsin Bay Rd., Ellison Bay, WI 54210 (Gills Rock)
Air, equipment, rentals, wreck dives aboard 40' 'Neptune II'.
Open May-Oct. Send for free wreck chart. Mail year round.

3 LITTLE DEVILS SCUBA DIVE SHOP 608/356-5866
Rt. 4, Hwy. 123, Baraboo, WI 53913 800/356-9016 & 9017
North entrance to Devil's Lake State Park.
PADI 5 Star facility, Lake Superior charter boat.

CANADA

BEACH GARDENS DIVING RESORT LTD. 604/485-6267
7074 Westminster Ave., Powell River, B.C., Canada V8A 1C5
Dive the Emerald Sea with Jim Willoughby-Diving Director.
Charter boats, group rates, air, U/W guides.

MAGNA YACHTING LTD.-DIVE CLAVELLA 604/753-3751
P.O. Box 866-A, Nanaimo, B.C., Canada V9R 5N2
Shipwrecks, photo & explore entire B.C. & Alaskan coast in comfort aboard 57′ Clavella. All incl. & great rates, too!

OCEANER RECREATION LTD. 604/738-6811
2828 W. 4th Ave., Vancouver, B.C. V6K 1R2 Adventure dvg. boat charters, wrecks, photo, explore, sched. custom pkgs., live aboard, all inclusive, W. Coast Canada, Wash. to Alaska grps. & indiv.

RENDEZVOUS DIVE VENTURES LTD. 604/724-4271
Box 135, Port Alberni, B.C. V9Y 7M6. Departs from Port Alberni. Dv. Barkley Sound on Vancouver Is. W. Coast. 45′ charter boat & lodge, grp. rate only, max. 10, all incl. Operating since 1975.

AUSTRALIA

AUSTRALIA-BARRIER REEF & CORAL SEA Ph. Int. +61-77-723022
Mike Ball Watersports, 252 Walker St., Townsville, QLD. 4810
Single or group bookings, 6 dive boats, 1-8 days.
Yongala wreck dives. PADI training facility. Telex 47320

AUSTRALIA GREAT BARRIER REEF-LIVE ABOARD BALI HAI II
P.O. Box 692, Cairns 4870 Q'land, Australia, ph. 070/545545
Dive Cod Hole, Ribbon Reef, Lizard Is., 150 mi. of outer reef.
7 & 10 day sched. depart., for indiv., groups & spec. chtr.

CORAL SEA DIVING SERVICES (070) 985254
Prince's Wharf (P.O. Box 122), Port Douglas, QLD. 4871 Australia
Tropical diving exc. dive sites on the Great Barrier Reef.
Day trips, sales, etc. Packages w/exc. budget accom. Pro facil.

BAHAMAS

ABACO BAHAMAS 805/965-1216
2 waterfront cottages for rent.
$350 & $400/week. White Sound, Elbow Cay.
Liquornik, 106 Loyola Dr., Santa Barbara, CA 93109

EDWINA'S PLACE 809/334-2094
P.O. Box 30, Rock Sound, Eleuthera, Bahamas
On our island are the most beautiful waters, reefs like no place on earth,restaurant,good food,nice clean rms.,right on beach.

EXUMA DIVERS CO. 809/336-2710
P.O. Box 110, George Town, Exuma, Bahamas
Exuma's most personal diving company.
Enjoy our coral reefs or blue holes, or both!!

SMUGGLER'S REST DIVE RESORT 800/328-8029 ext. 246
P.O. Box N8050, Nassau, Bahamas
Discover southern New Providence diving. Wrecks, reefs, walls. Seven secluded waterside villas. An unusual treat.

UNDERWATER EXPLORERS SOCIETY–UNEXSO 809/373-1244
P.O. Box F-2433, Freeport, Bahamas (Use int'l airmail)
Famous facility, guided reef trips, instruction novice/advanced, group rates, 18′ deep tank, chamber, air.

WALKER'S CAY HOTEL & MARINA, ABACO 800/327-3714
700 S.W. 34th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33315 FL 800/432-2092
Undiscovered & unspoiled! Virgin reefs, spectacular caves.
Dive shop, boats, rental equipment, certification, great packages!

BELIZE

AMBERGRIS, CHAPEL, CAULKER, TURNEFEE CAYES
Budget standard luxury reef resorts, full dive service.
52′ & 80′ Dive/Sail yachts & bare boats. 713/530-9993
The Belize Connection, 12661 Bissonnett, Houston, TX 77099

GLOVER'S REEF ATOLL
Lomont Enterprises, Sittee River, Belize, Cent. Am. Air Mail
11 days, prvt. beach cabins, meals, tanks, air, boats, guides, all trans. RT Houston, New Orleans, Miami all inc. $1,350.

M.V. LUCRETIA B. 025/2017
P.O. Box 1076, Belize City, Belize
Excellent diving, Blue Hole, Turneffe, Glover Reef.
Best rates, service, air, tanks, PADI dive master.

SAINT GEORGE'S LODGE, Box 625, Belize City 011-501-44190
"Rustic, secluded" Harpers. TX 214/234-5952 800/527-4581
"Surpasses Cayman" Undrcrnt. CA 714/955-2774 800/854-9303
"For divers, the place to stay in Belize." Esquire 4/84.

VILLA AVENTURA – A DIVER'S VILLAGE AT CAYE CAULKER
P.O. Box 2664, Evergreen, CO 80439 303/674-9615
Complete dive services and accommodations for groups and individuals. 800/538-6802

BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS

DIVE BVI LTD. 809/495-5513
P.O. Box 1040, Virgin Gorda, British Virgin Islands
J.T. Giacinto NAUI #3491, PADI #6773. Instruction, rentals, air, tours, wreck's dive packages available.

KILBRIDE UNDERWATER TOURS 809/494-2746
P.O. Box 40, Virgin Gorda, British Virgin Islands
Daily dive tours, wrecks of Anegada, tank fills.
Bert, Jim & Gary Kilbride. PADI instruction.

UNDERWATER SAFARIS 809/494-3235
P.O. Box 139,Tortola, BVI 800/535-7289
Rhone & reef dives daily, PADI training facility, 809/494-3965
sales, rental, photo center, hotel dive/sail packages.

CARIBBEAN

AQUARIUM DIVE SHOP 9811-6649
P.O. Box 1692, San Andres Isla, Colombia Tlx: 40126
Guided underwater tours, air, service, FEDECAS, CMAS, PADI, rentals & sales. Spanish & English spoken.

BASKIN IN THE SUN 800/323-3415
IL 312/952-1414; P.O. Box 851, Port-au-Prince, Haiti, tel. 2-5773
Alan Baskin at Kaliko Beach Hotel, PADI training facility, 50 ft. Catamaran, 4 instructors, personal attn. & you never carry a tank.

DIVE BOAT SAFARI 809/427-4350 809/429-8216
@ Hilton International Barbados, Barbados,W.I. Tlx: WB 2272
Diving school,PADI certification,reef,wreck,night dive, air,shop. For reservation US-Can. toll free 800/635-9900 BNRS

THE DIVE SHOP LTD. 809/426-9947
P.O. Box 44-B, St. Michael, Barbados, W.I. 809/426-2031
Daily dive trips, dive packages with accommodation, from $299 up.

CAYMAN ISLANDS

AMBASSADORS INN DIVING RESORT 809/949-5515
P.O. Box 1789, Grand Cayman, BWI Tlx: (0293)4432 DIVEINN
Explore the wall, native guides. Beautiful area near town, beach. Guaranteed lowest rates & group rates. Restaurant on premises.

BOB SOTO'S DIVING, LTD.–SCUBA CENTRE 809/949-2022
Airmail: P.O. Box 1801, Grand Cayman, BWI
AM, PM, North Wall & night dives. Individual & group personalized packages, SCUBA/photo rentals & complete training programs.

BRAC REEF BEACH RESORT, CAYMAN BRAC 800/233-8880
Brac Aquatics, Ltd. 800/327-3835
5920 Rodman St., Hollywood, FL 33023
3 tank dives, Little Cayman trips.

CAYMAN ISLANDER HOTEL–GRAND CAYMAN 800/233-8880
Bob Soto's Diving Ltd. 800/327-3835
5920 Rodman St., Hollywood, FL 33023
Wall, reefs and wreck diving package available.

Ron Kipp's CAYMAN DIVING LODGE 800/327-8223
P.O. Box 11 East End, Grand Cayman, BWI FL 800/432-8894
Gateway to great virgin wall, reef and wreck diving.
A pleasant atmosphere, good food and diving friends!

SCUBA SAFARI-Private Diving Tailored To You! 809/949-3742
P.O. Box 2029, Grand Cayman, BWI. Tekna's new DPVs-10 times further on 1/2 the air! Jeff's guest home-$500/wk.(diving disc.). 5 yr. wkly. timeshare-$300/wk! Free trip to purchaser.

FAR PACIFIC

BERNARD & COMPANY
P.O. Box 79171, Mongkok Post Office, Kowloon, Hong Kong
Casio, Puma diver's & scientific watches. Other brands available. Cheap!! Send $2 for catalogue/price.

DIVE CENTER PHILIPPINES, INC. Ph: 86-31-94 or 87-36-46
2172-B Pasong Tamo St., Makati, Metro Manila, Philippines
PADI/NAUI instr., sales, rental, air, repair station, custom & ready-to-wear wetsuits, tours to Bonito Island Resort.

MACK'S DIVING OF JAPAN
2-18-34 Nishiki, Naka, Nagoya 460, Japan 052-211-1772
Full service diving system, U/W photo specialist.
PADI training facility. Pool/shop.

SEA TOPIA PRO DIVING CENTER, INC. 09889-2-5567
593 Isa, Ginowan City, Okinawa, Japan
Custom made wet suits, PADI instruction.
Sales, repair, 3000 PSI air station, indoor pool.

HONDURAS

ANTHONY'S KEY RESORT-ISLA ROATAN, HONDURAS
U.S. Office: P.O. Box 26556, Minneapolis, MN 55426 800/328-0734
Unlimited diving, excellent deep or shallow diving. 612/546-8461
Barrier reefs, tennis, sailing, horses.

COCO VIEW RESORT–ROATAN 800/282-8932
1713 Pasco Rd., Wesley Chapel, FL 34249 813/973-0651
$499/7 nights. Unlimited wall diving guaranteed 365 days a year! All meals. Live aboard dive boat now available.

DIVE PLUS–CSY DIVE/SAIL–ROATAN 800/237-1131
5936 Benjamin Rd., Tampa, FL 33614 813/886-6783
Hotel and/or yacht based unlimited spectacular diving.
No cattleboats here, sail-free use outbrds. windsfg., pool.

REEF HOUSE RESORT–ROATAN, HONDURAS Collect 504/837-5285
3021 35th St., Suite B, Metairie, LA 70001
Built on top of reef, intimately accom. up to 30, excellent food.
7 days, meals, unltd. diving, fishing, boats, guides: $499.

ROATAN ISLAND-BEACH HOUSE RENTAL 906/863-3618
Marsha Andrews, Rt. 1, Box 320, Menominee, MI 49858
Near Anthony's Key Resort. 2 BR, dlx., maid, private bch., scuba, snorkel, 4 persons, $450/wk. Brochure, rsvns. Video avail.

ROATAN LODGE RESORT 800/231-3366
U.S. Office: P.O. Box 27342, San Diego, CA 92128 619/487-7657
Personalized diving retreat, barrier reef, historic Port Royal Harbor, gourmet delights, windsurfing, sailing.

INDIAN OCEAN

BALI-HOTEL BUALU NUSA DUA (HOTEL CLUB) (0361)71310
P.O. Box 217, Denpasar, Bali, Indonesia Tlx 35231 BUALU ND
1st class resort. PADI instr., dive boat, shop, dive tours Bali
All sport free o.c. Tennis, horses, windsurf, sail, bicycles.

JAKARTA DIVE SCHOOL & PRO SHOP 021-583051/2/3/4/5
Jakarta Hilton Hotel, P.O. Box 3315, Indonesia
PADI training facility, full services, courses, tours, air, repairs, equipment sales & rental. Tlx: 46673,46698

JAMAICA

CLUB CARIBBEAN/SUNDIVERS 809/973-3507 800/221-4588
P.O. Box 65, Runaway Bay, Jamaica, West Indies
Hotel cottages in Runaway Bay, Jamaica's finest diving, beach free skiing, windsurfing, sailing, snorkeling, glassbottom boat.

NEGRIL SCUBA CENTRE 809/957-4323
Negril Beach Club, Negril, Jamaica
Beginner lessons, dive packages, certification, photography. Beautiful, exciting dives daily with PADI instructors.

SUNDIVERS, JAMAICA LTD. 809/973-2346
P.O. Box 212, Runaway Bay, Jamaica, West Indies
Jamaica's 1st & only 5-Star PADI int'l training facility.
Extensive sls. & svs., camera rentals, resort dive pkgs.

MEDITERRANEAN

CYDIVE CYPRUS 061-34271
1, Poseidon Ave., Kato Paphos, Cyprus
Full range PADI & BSAC courses. Dive trips & hire.
Gear sales v. competitive with European prices.

DIVEWISE SERVICES, LTD. 36441
Dragonara Water Sport Centre, St. Julians, Malta
The friendly dive company. Reliable and personalized. CMAS & PADI. Full beach club facility, sailing, windsurfing, etc.

MEXICO

AA1 SCUBA CANCUN 988/4-23-36 & 3-10-11
P.O. Box 517, Cancun, Quintana Roo., Mexico 77500
Ex com. & military diver owner 30+ yrs. dvg. exp. NAUI, CMAS, PADI Master instr. Tours, classes, referrals, PADI int'l training facility.

AQUA SAFARI, S.A. DE C.V. 011-52987-20101
Cozumel, Q. Roo, Mexico. Dive trips daily TX-800/392-4900 + 482
except Sundays. Bilingual personnel. US-800/231-0629 + 482
PADI training facility. Referrals, resort course. 713/482-1954

AQUA TOURS 988/3-0227
P.O. Box 528, Cancun, Q. Roo, Mexico 77500 988/3-1137
Dive the Yucatan Reefs, daily trips to I. Mujeres Bay and Cozumel. Instruction, rentals, package and group rates.

BAJA EXPEDITIONS, INC. 619/297-0506
P.O. Box 3725, San Diego, CA 92103
Dive the Sea of Cortez, Baja, CA, Mexico. Unlimited diving aboard the 80′ 'Don Jose'. Single and group reservations.

CASA DEL MAR DE ZIHUATANEJO (743) 4-21-19
Paseo del Pescador #20 Local 6 Zihuatanejo, Gro.
Dive the Pacific in Ixtapa Zihuatanejo. Full dvg. svs. Cert. instr., U/W photo., snorkeling, SCUBA lessons, air, rntl., spec. trips.

COZUMEL HOUSE FOR RENT 212/254-5623
Contact: Andy Zimmerman, 632 E. 14th St., New York, NY 10009
Furnished 2BR, 2BA house in town, sleeps 6. Maid service & kitchen. Also dive packages & certification & car rental.

DISCOVER COZUMEL DIVE SHOPS
P.O. Box 75, Isla de Cozumel, Q. Roo, Mexico
Daily scuba trips to Palancar Reefs. Resort courses.
Rentals/group packages. Ernesto Vera Kentzler, owner.

DIVE PARADISE COZUMEL (987) 2-10-07
Personal service like you never dreamed possible in Mexico.
For a wealth of free information call US office 206/441-3483
or write: P.O. Box 222, Cozumel, Q. Roo, Mexico 77600.

DIVERS PARADISE: CLUB AKUMAL CARIBE. Furnished bungalow, 20′ from beach, sleeps 6, daily maid sevice.
Available Dec. 15 thru Dec. 29th, 14 days $1200.00
Sale also possible. 312/438-8420

EXCURSIONES AKUMAL.
Dick Blanchard, Postal 1345, Cancun, Q.R. Mexico
PADI cert. course. 3 days includes: diving & equipment, $200.
English or Spanish. Open water & individual courses offered.

EXCURSIONES AKUMAL. Uncrowded Akumal So. of Cancun
10 minutes to the world's 2nd longest barrier reef.
Fully equipped shop: rental, instruction, dive trips.
Bilingual staff. 12 years on the Mexican Caribbean.

GALAPAGO INN/SCUBA COZUMEL (987) 20663/20627
P.O. Box 289, Cozumel, Q. Roo, Mexico 77600
Beach front dive resort, compl. facilities with a professional
staff. 10 years experience catering to the serious diver.

GUAYMAS-SAN CARLOS US 602/840-7259
Beautiful area 250 miles south of U.S. on the
Sea of Cortez with outstanding concentration of marine
life. New full-complement dive boat 'Bravo'.

HOUSE FOR RENT—COZUMEL 303/442-0258
Rex Walker, 3100 Airport Road, Boulder, CO 80301
3 bedrooms, completely furnished, maid.
Weekly rates, scuba guide, near beach.

KAPAALUA DIVE SHOP, CLUB AKUMAL CARIBE TX 915/584-3552
P.O. Box 1976, El Paso, TX 79950 US 800/351-1622
PADI training facility. Certs. Dive pkgs. w/meals & hotel incl.
as low as $51.50/day/person. Rentals. In Akumal,Q. Roo. Mex.

LA CASA DEL MAR S.A. 5-43-92-18
Amores 719-B, Col. del Valle, Mexico 03100 D.F. 6-87-07-93
Trips to Tarzan River, submersed colonial town in Tequesquitengo
Lake & volcano Xinantecatl, 14,000′ alt. Air, sls., rntl.

LORETO DIVERS Ph. (683) 3 00 29
Salvatierra 47 Loreto, Baja California Sur Mexico
Guided scuba & snorkel tours,instr. Full equip. rental
& sales. Air 3000 psi. Dive beautiful secluded islands.

MARISLA II, LA PAZ B.C. 619/755-0375
13035 Via Grimaldi, Del Mar, CA 92014
Luxury diving in the Sea of Cortez (see Jan. '84 Undercurrent).
Unlimited diving aboard 121′ ship, 8 dbl. staterooms, xlnt. food.

MULEGE DIVERS
Madero #45, Mulege, Baja Calif. Sur, Mexico
Guided underwater tours, air, service, equipment
rental and sales, PADI certification classes.

MICRONESIA

MICRONESIA AQUATICS OF TRUK LAGOON
P.O. Box 57, Truk Lagoon, E. Caroline Islands 96942
Individual & group tours arranged. Professional guides
for diving & U/W photography. Complete dive services.

THE VILLAGE Telex: (RCA)729-6803
P.O. Box 339, Ponape, Caroline Islands 96941
Resort hotel, restaurant, tours, spectacular diving,
private thatch bungalows with waterbeds, fabulous foods.

TRUK SCUBA DIVE CENTER
P.O. Box 747, Moen Truk, E.C. Is. 96942
or Chris Woodward, 98-920-C Noelani St., Pearl City, HI 96782
Complete dive center, tours, boats, guides, equipment.

NETHERLANDS ANTILLES

BACHELOR'S BEACH APARTMENTS—BONAIRE 202/244-5046
Dive the Caribbean the relaxed and inexpensive way from your
own patio & pier. Luxury furnished 1 & 2 a/c BR on the water. c/o
2805 Battery Pl. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20016

BONAIRE BEACH BUNGALOWS 717/586-9230
P.O. Box 264, Waverly, PA 18471
Luxurious 2 BR villas, A/C, kit., fully equipped, diving, 3 min.
from downtown, 15 feet from ocean, total privacy, reasonable rates.

BRUCE BOWKER'S CARIB INN 011-599-7-8819
P.O. Box 68, Bonaire, Netherlands Antilles
Largest selection of sites, spacious rms., ocean view,
A/C & pool, reef trips, air, sales, rentals, no crowded reefs.

CORAL VILLAS 011-599-7-8428
Belnem, Bonaire, Netherlands Antilles
Modern seaside fully furnished A/C 1 bedroom apts.
Kitchen, 2 pers. acc. ea. for all year round rate of $30 p/d.

SCUBA ARUBA—COCONUT WATERSPORTS 011-599-8-23600 x-329
Holiday Inn Beach, c/o Hol. Inn, Aruba, Netherlands Antilles
Walls, reef, wreck dives daily. Resort courses, sail/snkl.
PADI, U/W cam. rntl., dive pkgs., equip. rntls., bilingual.

SEA SABA DIVE CENTER US 212/966-1902
Windwardside, Saba, Netherlands Antilles 011-599-4-2246
PADI instruction, package rates with comfortable & friendly inns.
Marine biologist available for groups,large variety of dive sites.

SOROBON BEACH RESORT/CLOTHES OPTIONAL 599-7-8080
P.O. Box 14, Bonaire, Netherlands Antilles Tlx: 1200 inpo
Housekeeping cottages on private nude beach, shop, restaurant.
Studios, one-bedroom units, dive packages. Ask brochure.

TOUCH THE SEA with DEE SCARR 011-599-7-8529
c/o Touch the Sea, Box 40, Bonaire Netherlands Antilles
Personalized dive guiding: marine creatures, photos, much more.
Reservations appreciated. (Closed October)

NEW ZEALAND

PAIHIA DIVE, HIRE & CHARTER (0885) 27551
P.O. Box 210, Paihia, Bay of Islands, New Zealand
Pro dive store, rentals, sales, service, PADI instruction,
boat charters. Single or group bookings.

PUERTO RICO

CARIBBEAN SCHOOL OF AQUATICS, INC. Since 1963
Captain Greg Korwek 809/728-6606
One Taft St., Suite 10-F, San Juan, PR 00911 809/723-4740
Best boat diving, scuba instruction, sailing charters.

CARIBE AQUATIC ADVENTURES 809/721-0303 ext. 3447
Caribe Hilton Int'l, P.O. Box 1872, San Juan, Puerto Rico 00903
Best reef dvg. in San Juan. NAUI & PADI instr., sales. Enclosed
reef & cave dive areas (right at hotel). 4 dives daily.

VIEQUES DIVERS 809/741-8600
P.O. Box 1001, Vieques, Puerto Rico 00765
PADI training facility, windsurfing, remote island
located half way between San Juan & St. Thomas.

RED SEA

AQUASPORT INT'L RED SEA DIVING CENTRE LTD. 059-72788
Coral Beach, P.O. Box 300, Eilat, Israel 88102 Tlx: 7710 AQUASIL
Dive & windsurf the Red Sea, 7 days incl. B.B. from $140.
PADI 5 star facil.,resort, & adv. instr.,Sinai cruises,safaris.

INTER-OCEAN TOURS Call collect 415/444-5833
P.O. Box 27116, Oakland, CA 94602 For detail & info
'Sun Boat' 10 days diving & 3 days Israel tour: $1800.
Hurghada $50 day standard room MAP, 2 boat dives.

LUCKY DIVERS Tel. 059-75749
Moriah Hotel, Eilat, 88000, Israel Tlx: 7775
Dive the Red Sea to Rash Muhammed on luxury yacht 'Suellyn'
78′. Hotel package & 2 dives $44 per day.

RED SEA DIVERS, SHARMEL SHEIK Tel: 770200-77031
32 Sabry Abu Alam St., Cairo, Egypt Telex: 94002 OHTEG UN
Diving, EG Lab, windsurf, restaurant, desert trip (including
lunch), glass bottom boat, etc.

SOUTH PACIFIC

CORALHEAD DIVING P.O. Box 211, Nuku 'alofa, Tonga Ph. 22176
150 islands, day dives on the 27′ 110hp 'African Queen'.
Excitement? Try 17′ 55hp Lancer 'White Knucles'. PADI
training facil. USD auth. dealer. Full dive shop, rentals.

FIJI ISLANDS DIVE TAVEUNI
170 Denny Way, Seattle, WA 98109 206/441-3483
U.S. office for Fiji Diving. Taveuni, Qamea, Mana, Scubahire.
Groups/individuals, monthly departures.

OCEAN VOYAGES—Cocos—Galapagos—et al 415/332-4681
1709 Bridgeway, Sausalito, CA 94965. Explore Galapagos underwater!
Scuba British V.I., Tahiti, Philippines. Departures for
grps. of 4, 6, 10 or individuals.

SCUBAHIRE & SCUBAHOLIDAYS
G.P.O. Box 777, Suva, Fiji Islands
8 days/7 nights package from $260 incl. 5 days diving.
PADI training facility, extended charters, gear sales.

TAHITI AQUATIQUE, B.P. 6008, Faaa, Tahiti Ph. 428042
Dive with Dick Johnson, an American Marine Ext. 0951
Biologist. NAUI, PADI, FFESSM & CMAS intl. instr.: tour
pkgs., using US equip. with surprisingly good diving.

TROPICAL DIVING ADVENTURES PTY. LTD. 257429
Box 1644, Boroko, Papua New Guinea 251716
NAUI pro facility, still & video photography, tours.
Charter vessel, Papua New Guinea's sport diving specialists.

THAILAND

PHUKET DIVERS CO., LTD. Tel. (076) 215-738
7/70 Poonpon Rd., Phuket 83000, Thailand
Camping, snorkeling, scuba, diving (U.S. Diver equip.), rentals, sailing
trips to PiPi & Similan Island.

SANTANA INT'L DIVING CENTER, PATONG-BEACH, PHUKET
P.O. Box 79, 83 Phuket, Thailand
Daily boat excursion & safaris by 50′ sailing yacht.
Rental, air, hotel rsvns. Compl. tour & dive svs. Write now.

SEAFARI-largest dive cntr. in S.E.A's major resort 038/419060
Pattaya Beach Resort, Thailand Cable: ROGADEN tlx:85909 TH
PADI 5 Star Instr Devl Center/All level certs/5 specs, 1st aid/CPR
Tropical/wreck dives. Pro sls.,svs.,rntl.,pure air,windsurf,resort accom.

U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS

AQUA ACTION 809/775-6285
P.O. Box 12138, Charlotte Amalie, St. Thomas, USVI 00801
Scuba, instruction, snorkeling, windsurf, tours with personality.
Rhone trips. Equipment rentals, sales and service.

CARIBBEAN SEA ADVENTURES, INC. 809/773-6011
P.O. Box 3015, Christiansted, St. Croix, USVI 00820
Complete dive shop, daily tours to St. Croix's best sites
aboard 40′ custom dive boat Deliverence. 809/773-5922

CHESAPEAKE CRUISING INTERNATIONAL 301/437-2123
396 Riverside Dr., Pasadena, MD 21122 800/638-3052
Charter your own private dive boat in the beautiful
Caribbean for as low as $695/person/week.

CHRIS SAWYER DIVING CENTER 809/775-7320
41-6-1 Estate Frydenhoj, St. Thomas, USVI 00802
Full svs. NAUI pro facility, personal svs. quality guaranteed,
cruise ship pick-up at dock. Send for VI diving info packet.

DIVE EXPERIENCE, INC. 809/773-3307
P.O. Box 4254, Christiansted, St. Croix, USVI 00820
40′ dive boat, wall dives! Night dives, PADI instr., 24 hr. #,
Hotel packages. Dive the best, dive the USA-USVI.

JOE VOGEL DIVING CO.—EX—UDT Center: 809/775-7610
P.O. Box 7322, St. Thomas, USVI 00801
Oldest cert'd dvg. school in USVI. Joe conducts all scuba instr.,
day, night, wreck dives & snorkel tours. U/W photo. Pers. service.

SEA ADVENTURES 800/524-2096
P.O. Box 9531, St. Thomas, USVI 00801
Dive with the fun professionals! PADI, NAUI affiliated.
Daily scuba, sailing & land tours. Call for free info!

SEA SHADOWS SCUBA 809/778-3850
P.O. Box 505, Cane Bay, St. Croix 00820
Full service center @ Cane Bay. Air, rentals, sales, instruction &
tours of spectacular drop-off walls of the north shore.

UNDERWATER SAFARIS OF ST. THOMAS 809/774-1350
Yacht Haven Marina, P.O. Box 8469, St. Thomas, USVI 00801
Sail & dive packages, daily & weekly rates, rentals.
Scuba instruction, tours daily, reef & wreck dives, hotel pkgs.

V.I. DIVERS LTD. 809/773-6045
Pan Am Pavilion, Christiansted, St. Croix, USVI 00820
NAUI, PADI training facility, all services & tours.
44′ custom dive boat. Largest St. Croix operation since 1971.

V.I. DIVING SCHOOLS/SUPPLIES, INC. 809/774-8687
P.O. Box 9707, St. Thomas, USVI 00801-3400 809/774-7368
Sales,tours,classes,rentals,repairs, air.
SSI,NAUI,PADI,YMCA,IDEA: skin diver thru instructor.

WINDWARD ISLANDS

ANSE CHASTANET SCUBA ST. LUCIA 800/328-5285
P.O. Box 216, Soufriere, St. Lucia, West Indies Telex: 0398/6370
Dive packages, accom., bars, restaurant, snorkel, resort courses,
air, rental. Complimentary windsurf, sail, tennis. 809/454-7354/5

DIVE ST. VINCENT 809/458-4714
P.O. Box 864, St. Vincent, West Indies
Custom diving with the personal touch. Dive Bill & Bob in
St. Vincent & the Grenadines. 2 full service shops.

1 MILLION REASONS WHY YOU NEED A DIVER'S DIRECTORY LISTING

Diver's Directory is the most widely read industry guide for retail sales, air refills, scuba rentals, local dive trips and regulator repairs. Each month more than ONE MILLION divers go through this directory for the locations of dive stores.

A Diver's Directory advertisement promotes your business, increases customer traffic and sales volume—all for mere pennies per customer.

For more information about advertising in the Diver's Directory write or call.

DIVER'S DIRECTORY
Direct Response Advertising Department
P.O. Box 69910, Los Angeles, CA 90069
(213) 656-5425 ext. 60

THE ULTIMATE PROOF OF QUALITY

Every regulator Dacor makes is warranted for as long as you own it. That proves our confidence in our materials, workmanship and testing—the things that make Dacor regulators the finest on the market today.

When you purchase your PACER XL, PACER or AERO, all you do is fill in the registration form and send it to Dacor. We will send you a personalized LIFETIME WARRANTY CARD that entitles you to all covered services and parts at any Dacor Dealer, worldwide. Your Lifetime Warranty Card is your assurance of unmatched quality.

DACOR WORLDWIDE DEALER NETWORK

QUALITY · SERVICE · DEPENDABILITY

Send Dacor $3.00 for a Dacor Diver Kit.
Includes catalog, cloth patch, decomp. table, decals.

DACOR CORPORATION
161 Northfield Road
Northfield, IL 60093
Phone: (312) 446-9555

DACOR

circle #231 on Reader Service Card

The first BC to compensate for comfort.

Introducing the new JMC BC. A lot of BC's compensate for buoyancy. But put a tank on them, take a few steps, and you'll soon realize that any claims of comfort are highly inflated.

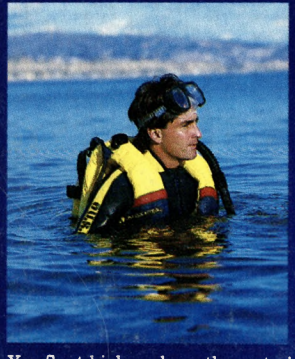
The new JMC BC is quite the exception. It's the only one designed from the ground up for comfort.

Try one on—with a tank—then walk around. Its Alpine-type integral Bac Pac transfers all the tank's weight from your shoulders to your hips. You're no longer a beast of burden (in or out of the water). Now do a few wide open arm circles. Notice the arm freedom. No straight jacket restrictions. Just effortless movement in every direction.

Our unique design also lifts you higher above the waves for even more comfort and visibility.

The JMC BC incorporates quite a number of other unique features some BC's may offer in the future. But we think it will be awhile. You see, the JMC BC features everything we've learned about buoyancy control (and comfort) in the last 30 years of diving.

Want more information? Contact your authorized Aqua-Lung Pro-Line dealer or U.S. DIVERS, 3323 W. Warner, P.O. Box 25018, Santa Ana, CA 92799-5018, or call (714) 540-8010. Experience the first BC to compensate for comfort.

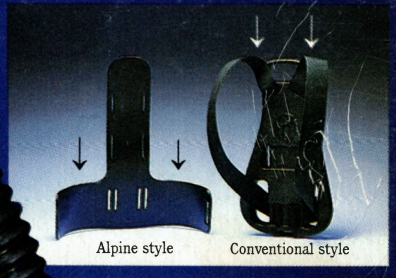


You float higher above the water's surface for better visibility and surface comfort.

The streamlined low-profile design hugs your body like no other BC can. You also get the best internal bladder design in the United States: a compartmentalized system that not only eliminates bulkiness, but UV and ozone deterioration. Even punctures caused by salt crystals.

Our two large, self-draining Lycra Spandex utility pockets feature Velcro® hold-downs and are slanted to hold our Octopus regulator. And no more D-rings to fiddle with. Our unique dual-size adjustment fasteners ensure a comfortable fit without the fuss.

An overpressure safety relief valve automatically expels all air over 2 lbs. above ambient. It comes with a manual pull dump for precise buoyancy control.



The built-in Alpine style Bac Pac transfers tank weight from the shoulders to the hips for unsurpassed comfort.

Inflation and precise buoyancy control are effortless with our unique, easy-to-use inflation system.

Nobody makes a tougher outer bag than U.S. Divers. Made of durable nylon, it resists punctures, time after time. And it features a tank carrying harness for ease of handling.

We've applied for a patent on this one: our unique Sea Band cummerbund. Once set on the surface, it automatically compensates for the compression of your wet suit throughout your dive. No more needless adjustments.

The new JM Cousteau BC from U.S. DIVERS®